As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 30, 2011

Securities Act File No. 333-166012

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form N-2

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
o Pre-Effective Amendment No.
☑ Post-Effective Amendment No. 5

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in charter)

10 Bank Street, 12th Floor
White Plains, NY 10606
(914) 286-6800
(Address and telephone number, including area code, of principal executive offices)

Leonard M. Tannenbaum
Fifth Street Finance Corp.
10 Bank Street, 12th Floor
White Plains, NY 10606
(Name and address of agent for service)

Copies to:
Steven B. Boehm, Esq.
Harry S. Pangas, Esq.
Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP
1275 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20004-2415
Tel: (202) 383-0100
Fax: (202) 637-3593

Approximate date of proposed public offering: From time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any securities being registered on this form will be offered on a delayed or continuous basis in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered in connection with a dividend reinvestment plan, check the following box. ☑

It is proposed that this filing will become effective (check appropriate box):

☑ when declared effective pursuant to Section 8(c).

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED MARCH 29, 2011

$500,000,000

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Common Stock

We may offer, from time to time, up to $500,000,000 of shares of our common stock in one or more offerings. Our common stock may be offered at prices and on terms to be disclosed in one or more supplements to this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement carefully before you invest in our common stock.

The offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions and discounts or agency fees, will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering.

Our common stock may be offered directly to one or more purchasers through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to the offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our common stock, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution." We may not sell any of our common stock through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of such common stock.

We are a specialty finance company that lends to and invests in small and mid-sized companies in connection with investments by private equity sponsors. Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity investments.

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "FSC." On March 28, 2011, and December 31, 2010, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange was $13.37 and $12.14, respectively. We are required to determine the net asset value per share of our common stock on a quarterly basis. Our net asset value per share of our common stock as of December 31, 2010 was $10.44.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk, and should be considered highly speculative. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 12 to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage, before investing in our common stock.

This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement contain important information about us that a prospective investor should know before investing in our common stock. Please read this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement before investing and keep them for future reference. We file periodic reports, current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. This information is available free of charge by contacting us at 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606 or by telephone at (914) 286-6800 or on our website at *www.fifthstreetfinance.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus. The Securities and Exchange Commission also maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains such information.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Prospectus dated   , 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, using the "shelf" registration process. Under the shelf registration process, we may offer, from time to time, up to $500,000,000 of shares of our common stock on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the common stock that we may offer. Each time we use this prospectus to offer common stock, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. Please carefully read this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under "Available Information" and "Risk Factors" before you make an investment decision.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus or any accompanying supplement to this prospectus. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations not contained in this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement as if we had authorized it. This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement do not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any security other than the registered securities to which they relate, nor do they constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement is accurate as of the dates on their covers. Our financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date. To the extent required by law, we will amend or supplement the information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement to reflect any material changes to such information subsequent to the date of the prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement and prior to the completion of any offering pursuant to the prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus. It is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you may want to consider. You should read the entire prospectus carefully, including the section entitled "Risk Factors" before making a decision to invest in our common stock.

We commenced operations on February 15, 2007 as Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership. Effective as of January 2, 2008, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp., a Delaware corporation. Unless otherwise noted, the terms "we," "us," "our" and "Fifth Street" refer to Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. prior to the merger date and Fifth Street Finance Corp. on and after the merger date. In addition, the terms "Fifth Street Management" and "investment adviser" refer to Fifth Street Management LLC, our external investment adviser.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

We are a specialty finance company that lends to and invests in small and mid-sized companies in connection with investments by private equity sponsors. We define small and mid-sized companies as those with annual revenues between $25 million and $250 million. Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity investments. We are externally managed and advised by Fifth Street Management LLC, which we also refer to as our "investment adviser."

As of December 31, 2010, we had originated $907.5 million of funded debt and equity investments and our portfolio totaled $742.4 million at fair value and was comprised of 45 investments, 41 of which were in operating companies and four of which were in private equity funds. The four investments in private equity funds represented less than 1% of the fair value of our assets at December 31, 2010. The 38 debt investments in our portfolio as of December 31, 2010 had a weighted average debt to EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization) multiple of 3.24x calculated at the time of origination of the investment. The weighted average annual yield of our debt investments as of December 31, 2010 was approximately 13.2%, of which 11.4% represented cash payments and 1.8% represented payment-in-kind, or PIK, interest. PIK interest represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term and recorded as interest income on an accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. For additional information regarding PIK interest and related risks, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — Our incentive fee may induce our investment adviser to make speculative investments" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Critical Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition — Payment-in-Kind (PIK) Interest."

Our investments generally range in size from $5 million to $75 million and are principally in the form of first and second lien debt investments, which may also include an equity component. We are currently focusing our origination efforts on first lien loans. We believe that the risk-adjusted returns from these loans are superior to second lien investments and offer superior credit quality. However, we may choose to originate additional second lien and unsecured loans in the future. As of December 31, 2010, substantially all of our debt investments were secured by first or second priority liens on the assets of our portfolio companies. Moreover, we held equity investments consisting of common stock, preferred stock, or other equity interests in 21 out of 45 portfolio companies as of December 31, 2010.

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company, or "BDC," under the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the "1940 Act." As a business development company, we are required to comply with regulatory requirements, including limitations on our use of debt. We are permitted to, and expect to continue to, finance our investments through borrowings. However, as a business development company, we are only generally allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. See "Regulation — Business Development Company Regulations."

We have also elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or the "Code." See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations." As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders if we meet certain source-of-income, income distribution and asset diversification requirements.

In addition, we have a wholly-owned subsidiary that is licensed as a small business investment company, or SBIC, and regulated by the Small Business Administration, or the "SBA." See "Regulation — Small Business Investment Company Regulations." The SBIC license allows us, through our wholly-owned subsidiary, to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures. We have received exemptive relief from the Securities and Exchange Commission, or "SEC," to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200% asset coverage ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. Pursuant to the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation, we are permitted to borrow one dollar for every dollar we have in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us. For example, as of December 31, 2010, we had approximately $663.9 million in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us, which would permit us to borrow up to approximately $663.9 million, notwithstanding other limitations on our borrowings pursuant to our credit facilities.

As a result of our receipt of an exemption from the SEC for our SBA debt, we have increased capacity to fund up to $150 million (the maximum amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures an SBIC may currently have outstanding once certain conditions have been met) of investments with SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to being able to fund investments with borrowings up to the maximum amount of debt that the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation would allow us to incur. As a result, we, in effect, are permitted to have a lower asset coverage ratio than the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation under the 1940 Act and, therefore, we can have more debt outstanding than assets to cover such debt. For example, we are able to borrow up to $150 million more than the approximately $663.9 million permitted under the 200% asset coverage ratio limit as of December 31, 2010. For additional information on SBA regulations that affect our access to SBA-guaranteed debentures, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — Our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser has no prior experience managing an SBIC and any failure to comply with SBA regulations, resulting from our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser's lack of experience or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our operations."

The Investment Adviser

Our investment adviser is affiliated with Fifth Street Capital LLC, a private investment firm founded and managed by Leonard M. Tannenbaum who has led the investment of over $1.4 billion in small and mid-sized companies, including the investments made by us, since 1998. Mr. Tannenbaum and his respective private investment firms have acted as the lead (and often sole) first or second lien investor in over 80 investment transactions. The other investment funds managed by these private investment firms generally are fully committed and, other than follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies, are no longer making investments.

We benefit from our investment adviser's ability to identify attractive investment opportunities, conduct diligence on and value prospective investments, negotiate investments and manage a diversified portfolio of those investments. The principals of our investment adviser have broad investment backgrounds, with prior experience at investment funds, investment banks and other financial services companies and have developed a broad network of contacts within the private equity community. This network of contacts provides our principal source of investment opportunities.

The principals of our investment adviser are Mr. Tannenbaum, our chief executive officer and our investment adviser's managing partner, Bernard D. Berman, our president, chief compliance officer and secretary and a partner of our investment adviser, Ivelin M. Dimitrov, our co-chief investment officer and a partner of our investment adviser, Chad Blakeman, our co-chief investment officer, Juan E. Alva, a partner of our investment adviser, Casey J. Zmijeski, a partner of our investment adviser and William H. Craig, our chief financial officer.

Business Strategy

Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity investments. We have adopted the following business strategy to achieve our investment objective:

- *Capitalize on our investment adviser's strong relationships with private equity sponsors.* Our investment adviser has developed an extensive network of relationships with private equity sponsors that invest in small and mid-sized companies. We believe that the strength of these relationships is due to a common investment philosophy, a consistent market focus, a rigorous approach to diligence and a reputation for delivering on commitments. In addition to being our principal source of originations, we believe that private equity sponsors provide significant benefits including incremental due diligence, additional monitoring capabilities and a potential source of capital and operational expertise for our portfolio companies.
- *Focus on established small and mid-sized companies.* We believe that there are fewer finance companies focused on transactions involving small and mid-sized companies than larger companies, and that this is one factor that allows us to negotiate favorable investment terms. Such favorable terms include higher debt yields and lower leverage levels, more significant covenant protection and greater equity grants than typical of transactions involving larger companies. We generally invest in companies with established market positions, seasoned management teams, proven products and services and strong regional or national operations. We believe that these companies possess better risk-adjusted return profiles than newer companies that are building management or in early stages of building a revenue base.
- *Continue our growth of direct originations.* As of December 31, 2010, we directly originated 100% of our debt investments, although we may not directly originate 100% of our investments in the future. Over the last several years, the principals of our investment adviser have developed an origination strategy designed to ensure that the number and quality of our investment opportunities allows us to continue to directly originate substantially all of our investments. We believe that the benefits of direct originations include, among other things, our ability to control the structuring of investment protections and to generate origination and exit fees.
- *Employ disciplined underwriting policies and rigorous portfolio management.* Our investment adviser has developed an extensive underwriting process which includes a review of the prospects, competitive position, financial performance and industry dynamics of each potential portfolio company. In addition, we perform substantial diligence on potential investments, and seek to invest along side private equity sponsors who have proven capabilities in building value. As part of the monitoring process, our investment adviser will analyze monthly and quarterly financial statements versus the previous periods and year, review financial projections, meet with management, attend board meetings and review all compliance certificates and covenants.
- *Structure our debt investments to minimize risk of loss and achieve attractive risk-adjusted returns.* We structure our debt investments on a conservative basis with high cash yields, cash origination fees, low leverage levels and strong investment protections. As of December 31, 2010, the weighted average annualized yield of our debt investments was approximately 13.2%, which includes a cash component of 11.4%. Our debt investments have strong protections, including default penalties, information rights, board observation rights, and affirmative, negative and financial covenants, such as lien protection and prohibitions against change of control. We believe these protections, coupled with the other features of our investments described above, should allow us to reduce our risk of capital loss and achieve attractive risk adjusted returns; however, there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully structure our investments to minimize risk of loss and achieve attractive risk-adjusted returns.
- *Benefit from lower, fixed, long-term cost of capital.* The SBIC license held by our wholly-owned subsidiary allows it to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures. SBA-guaranteed debentures carry long-term fixed rates that are generally lower than rates on comparable bank and other debt. Because we expect lower cost SBA leverage to become a more significant part of our capital base through our SBIC subsidiary, our relative cost of debt capital may be lower than many of our competitors. In addition, the SBIC leverage that we receive

through our SBIC subsidiary represents a stable, long-term component of our capital structure that should permit the proper matching of duration and cost compared to our portfolio investments.

- *Leverage the skills and experience of our investment adviser.* The principals of our investment adviser have broad investment backgrounds, with prior experience at private investment funds, investment banks and other financial services companies and they also have experience managing distressed companies. We believe that our investment adviser's expertise in valuing, structuring, negotiating and closing transactions provides us with a competitive advantage by allowing us to provide financing solutions that meet the needs of our portfolio companies while adhering to our underwriting standards.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606 and our telephone number is (914) 286-6800. We maintain a website on the Internet at *www.fifthstreetfinance.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus.

Recent Developments

On February 4, 2011, we completed a follow-on public offering of 11,500,000 shares of our common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $12.65 per share.

On February 24, 2011, we amended our secured credit facility led by ING Capital LLC (the "ING facility") to expand our borrowing capacity to $215 million. In addition, the ING facility's accordion feature was increased to allow for potential future expansion up to a total of $300 million, the maturity date was extended to February 22, 2014, and, if we obtain a credit rating of BBB or the equivalent, the interest rate will be reduced to LIBOR plus 3.0% per annum, with no LIBOR floor.

On February 28, 2011, we amended our $100 million secured credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (the "Wells Fargo facility") to reduce our interest rate to LIBOR plus 3.0% per annum, with no LIBOR floor, and extend the maturity date of the facility to February 25, 2014.

THE OFFERING

We may offer, from time to time, up to $500,000,000 of shares of our common stock, on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. Our common stock may be offered at prices and on terms to be disclosed in one or more prospectus supplements. The offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions and discounts or agency fees, will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering.

Our common stock may be offered directly to one or more purchasers by us or through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to the offering will disclose the terms of the offering, including the name or names of any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our common stock by us, the purchase price, and any fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution." We may not sell any of our common stock through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of our common stock.

Set forth below is additional information regarding the offering of our common stock:

Use of proceeds	We intend to use substantially all of the net proceeds from the sale of our common stock to make investments in small and mid-sized companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus, and for general corporate purposes. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to reduce any of our outstanding borrowings. Pending such use, we will invest the net proceeds primarily in high quality, short-term debt securities consistent with our business development company election and our election to be taxed as a RIC. See "Use of Proceeds."
New York Stock Exchange symbol	"FSC"
Investment advisory fees	Fifth Street Management serves as our investment adviser. We pay Fifth Street Management a fee for its services under the investment advisory agreement consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2% of our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes. From and after January 1, 2010, our investment adviser permanently waived the portion of the base management fee attributable to cash and cash equivalents (as defined in the notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements). The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20% of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a preferred return, or "hurdle," and a "catch up" feature. The second part is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the investment advisory agreement) and equals 20% of our "Incentive Fee Capital Gains," which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee. See "Investment Advisory Agreement."
Administration agreement	FSC, Inc. serves as our administrator. We reimburse our administrator the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by our administrator in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their staff. See "Administration Agreement." Our administrator has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for us by our chief compliance officer, Bernard D. Berman, given his compensation.

	However, although our administrator currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future.
Distributions	We intend to pay dividends to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. From our initial public offering through the fourth fiscal quarter of 2010, we paid quarterly dividends, but in the first fiscal quarter of 2011 we began paying, and we intend to continue paying, monthly dividends to our stockholders. Our distributions, if any, will be determined by our Board of Directors.
Taxation	We elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Accordingly, we generally will not pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must meet specified source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such taxable income. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."
Dividend reinvestment plan	We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan for our stockholders. The dividend reinvestment plan is an "opt out" reinvestment plan. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock will be subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash; however, since their cash dividends will be reinvested, such stockholders will not receive cash with which to pay any applicable taxes on reinvested dividends. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."
Risk factors	Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the information found in "Risk Factors," including the following risks: • The current state of the economy and financial markets increases the likelihood of material adverse effects on our financial position and results of operations. • A significant portion of our investment portfolio is and will continue to be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors and, as a result, there is and will continue to be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments. • Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships with private equity sponsors, and the inability of the principals of our investment adviser to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

- We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities, which could reduce returns and result in losses.
- Because we borrow money, the potential for loss on amounts invested in us will be magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.
- Substantially all of our assets could potentially be subject to security interests under secured credit facilities and if we default on our obligations under the facilities, we may suffer adverse consequences, including the lenders foreclosing on our assets.
- Because we intend to distribute between 90% and 100% of our income to our stockholders in connection with our election to be treated as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance our growth. If additional funds are unavailable or not available on favorable terms, our ability to grow will be impaired.
- Regulations governing our operation as a business development company and RIC affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth.
- Our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser has no prior experience managing an SBIC and any failure to comply with SBA regulations, resulting from our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser's lack of experience or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our operations.
- We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we are unable to maintain our qualification as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code or do not satisfy the annual distribution requirement.
- We may not be able to pay you distributions, our distributions may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions may be a return of capital.
- Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of our investment.
- Investing in small and mid-sized companies involves a number of significant risks. Among other things, these companies:
  - may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt instruments that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees from subsidiaries or affiliates of our portfolio companies that we may have obtained in connection with our investment, as well as a corresponding decrease in the value of the equity components of our investments;
  - may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines, smaller market shares and/or significant customer concentrations than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position; and
- generally have less publicly available information about their businesses, operations and financial condition. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and may lose all or part of our investment.

- Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.
- We may expose ourselves to risks if we engage in hedging transactions.
- Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, may trade at a discount to their net asset value.
- We may be unable to invest a significant portion of the net proceeds of this offering on acceptable terms within an attractive timeframe.
- The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 12 for a more complete discussion of these and other risks you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.

Leverage

We expect to continue to use leverage to make investments. As a result, we may continue to be exposed to the risks of leverage, which include that leverage may be considered a speculative investment technique. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain and loss on amounts invested and therefore increases the risks associated with investing in our shares of common stock.

Available information

We file periodic reports, current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. This information is available at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549 and on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. The public may obtain information on the operation of the SEC's public reference room by calling the SEC at (202) 551-8090. This information is also available free of charge by contacting us at Fifth Street Finance Corp., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY, 10606, by telephone at (914) 286-6800, or on our website at *www.fifthstreetfinance.com.* The information on this website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in this offering will bear directly or indirectly. **We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Moreover, the information set forth below does not include any transaction costs and expenses that investors will incur in connection with each offering of shares of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus. As a result, investors are urged to read the "Fees and Expenses" table contained in any corresponding prospectus supplement to fully understanding the actual transaction costs and expenses they will incur in connection with each such offering.** Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you," "us" or "Fifth Street," or that "we" will pay fees or expenses, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in us.

Stockholder transaction expenses:	
Sales load (as a percentage of offering price)	—%(1)
Offering expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	—%(2)
Dividend reinvestment plan fees	—%(3)
Total stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	—%(4)
Annual expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock):	
Management fees	5.07%(5)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	2.11%(6)
Other expenses	2.32%(7)
Total annual expenses	9.50%(8)

(1) In the event that our common stock is sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the applicable sales load.

(2) In the event that we conduct on offering of our common stock, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the estimated offering expenses.

(3) The expenses of administering our dividend reinvestment plan are included in operating expenses.

(4) Total stockholder transaction expenses may include sales load and will be disclosed in a future prospectus supplement, if any.

(5) Our "management fees" are made up of our base management fee and the incentive fees payable under our investment advisory agreement. The base management fee portion of our "management fees" reflected in the table above is 2.63%, which is calculated based on our net assets (rather than our gross assets). Our base management fee under the investment advisory agreement is based on our gross assets, which includes borrowings for investment purposes. Our investment adviser permanently waived the portion of the base management fee attributable to cash and cash equivalents (as defined in the notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements) as of the end of each quarter beginning March 31, 2010. As a result, our base management fee payable from and after such fiscal quarter will be calculated at an annual rate of 2% of our gross assets, including any investments made with borrowings, but excluding any cash and cash equivalents as of the end of each quarter. See "Investment Advisory Agreement — Overview of Our Investment Adviser — Management Fee."

The incentive fee portion of our "management fees" is 2.44%. This calculation assumes that annual incentive fees earned by our investment adviser remain consistent with the incentive fees earned by our investment adviser during the quarter ended December 31, 2010. The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part, which is payable quarterly in arrears, is equal to 20% of the excess, if any, of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" that exceeds a 2% quarterly (8% annualized) hurdle rate, subject to a "catch up" provision measured at the end of each fiscal quarter. The first part of the incentive fee is computed and paid on income that may include interest that is accrued but not yet received in cash. The operation of the first part of the incentive fee for each quarter is as follows:

- no incentive fee is payable to the investment adviser in any fiscal quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2% (the "preferred return" or "hurdle");

- 100% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the investment adviser. We refer to this portion of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) as the "catch-up." The "catch-up" provision is intended to provide our investment adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter; and
- 20% of the amount of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the investment adviser (once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved, 20% of all Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income thereafter is allocated to the investment adviser).

The second part of the incentive fee equals 20% of our "Incentive Fee Capital Gains," which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. The second part of the incentive fee is payable, in arrears, at the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the investment advisory agreement, as of the termination date).

(6) "Interest payments on borrowed funds" represent our estimated annual interest payments on borrowed funds and relate to borrowings under the Wells Fargo facility, the ING facility and our SBA-guaranteed debentures.

(7) "Other expenses" are based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year, which are higher than such actual expenses for the year ended September 30, 2010.

(8) "Total annual expenses" is presented as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stockholders because our common stockholders bear all of our fees and expenses.

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed we would have no additional leverage, that none of our assets are cash or cash equivalents and that our annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above. In the event that shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will restate this example to reflect the applicable sales load and offering expenses.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return	$96	$281	$460	$875

The example and the expenses in the tables above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown. While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5%. The income portion of our incentive fee under the investment advisory agreement, which, assuming a 5% annual return, would either not be payable or have an insignificant impact on the expense amounts shown above, is not included in the example. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive fee of a material amount, our expenses, and returns to our investors, would be higher. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all distributions at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the cash distribution payable to a participant by either (i) the greater of (a) the current net asset value per share of our common stock and (b) 95% of the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the payment date fixed by our Board of Directors in the event that we use newly issued shares to satisfy the share requirements of the divided reinvestment plan or (ii) the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased by the administrator of the dividend reinvestment plan in the event that shares are purchased in the open market to satisfy the share requirements of the dividend reinvestment plan, which may be at, above or below net asset value. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" for additional information regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The following selected financial data should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and the discussion under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," which are included elsewhere in this prospectus. Effective as of January 2, 2008, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp. The financial information as of and for the period from inception (February 15, 2007) to September 30, 2007 and for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2008, 2009 and 2010, set forth below was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes for Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. and Fifth Street Finance Corp., respectively. The financial information at and for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 was derived from our unaudited financial statements and related notes. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods, have been included. The historical financial information below may not be indicative of our future performance. Our results for the interim period may not be indicative of our results for the full year.

	At and for the Three Months Ended December 31,		At and for the Year Ended September 30,			At September 30, 2007 and for the period February 15, 2007 through September 30, 2007
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2008	
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)					
Statement of Operations data:						
Total investment income	$ 25,335	$ 13,241	$ 70,538	$ 49,828	$ 33,219	$ 4,296
Base management fee, net	3,779	1,540	9,275	5,889	4,258	1,564
Incentive fee	3,514	2,087	10,756	7,841	4,118	—
All other expenses	3,986	1,265	7,483	4,736	4,699	1,773
Net investment income	14,056	8,349	43,024	31,362	20,144	959
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on interest rate swap	736	—	(773)	—	—	—
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	16,106	999	(1,055)	(10,795)	(16,948)	123
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(13,450)	106	(18,780)	(14,373)	62	—
Net increase in partners' capital/net assets resulting from operations	17,448	9,454	22,416	6,194	3,258	1,082
Per share data:						
Net asset value per common share at period end	$ 10.44	$ 10.82	$ 10.43	$ 10.84	$ 13.02	$ N/A
Market price at period end	12.14	10.74	11.14	10.93	10.05	N/A
Net investment income	0.26	0.22	0.95	1.27	1.29	N/A
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and interest rate swap	0.06	0.03	(0.46)	(1.02)	(1.08)	N/A
Net increase in partners' capital/net assets resulting from operations	0.32	0.25	0.49	0.25	0.21	N/A
Dividends paid	0.32	0.27	0.99	1.20	0.61	N/A
Balance Sheet data at period end:						
Total investments at fair value	$ 742,395	$ 436,694	$ 563,821	$ 299,611	$ 273,759	$ 88,391
Cash and cash equivalents	43,021	11,782	76,765	113,205	22,906	17,654
Other assets	13,360	4,723	11,340	3,071	2,484	1,285
Total assets	798,776	453,199	651,926	415,887	299,149	107,330
Total liabilities	223,856	42,941	82,754	5,331	4,813	514
Total net assets	574,920	410,257	569,172	410,556	294,336	106,816
Other data:						
Weighted average annual yield on debt investments(1)	13.2%	14.9%	14.0%	15.7%	16.2%	16.8%
Number of portfolio companies at period end	45	32	38	28	24	10

(1) Weighted average annual yield is calculated based upon our debt investments at the end of the period.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a number of significant risks. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our common stock. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face; however, they discuss the presently known principal risks of investing in our common stock. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us might also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose part or all of your investment.

Risks Relating to Economic Conditions

The current state of the economy and financial markets increases the likelihood of material adverse effects on our financial position and results of operations.

The U.S. capital markets experienced extreme volatility and disruption over the past several years, leading to recessionary conditions and depressed levels of consumer and commercial spending. Disruptions in the capital markets increased the spread between the yields realized on risk-free and higher risk securities, resulting in illiquidity in parts of the capital markets. While recent indicators suggest improvement in the capital markets, we cannot provide any assurance that these conditions will not worsen. If these conditions continue or worsen, the prolonged period of market illiquidity may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could limit our investment originations, limit our ability to grow and negatively impact our operating results.

In addition, to the extent that recessionary conditions return, the financial results of small to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, will likely experience deterioration, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting debt service requirements and an increase in defaults. Additionally, the end markets for certain of our portfolio companies' products and services have experienced, and continue to experience, negative economic trends. The performances of certain of our portfolio companies have been, and may continue to be, negatively impacted by these economic or other conditions, which may ultimately result in our receipt of a reduced level of interest income from our portfolio companies and/or losses or charge offs related to our investments, and, in turn, may adversely affect distributable income.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair the ability of our portfolio companies to repay loans, which, in turn, could increase our non-performing assets, decrease the value of our portfolio, reduce our volume of new loans and harm our operating results, which would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Many of our portfolio companies are and may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our loans during such periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during such periods. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our loans and the value of our equity investments. In this regard, as a result of recent economic conditions and their impact on certain of our portfolio companies, we have agreed to modify the payment terms of our investments in four of our portfolio companies as of December 31, 2010. Such modified terms include changes in payment-in-kind interest provisions and/or cash interest rates. These modifications, and any future modifications to our loan agreements as a result of the recent economic conditions or otherwise, may limit the amount of interest income that we recognize from the modified investments, which may, in turn, limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure

Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.

Because we may borrow to fund our investments, a portion of our net investment income may be dependent upon the difference between the interest rate at which we borrow funds and the interest rate at which we invest these funds. A portion of our investments will have fixed interest rates, while a portion of our borrowings will likely have floating interest rates. As a result, a significant change in market interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds could increase, which would reduce our net investment income. We may hedge against such interest rate fluctuations by using standard hedging instruments such as interest rate swap agreements, futures, options and forward contracts, subject to applicable legal requirements, including without limitation, all necessary registrations (or exemptions from registration) with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission. These activities may limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the hedged borrowings. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have a limited operating history.

Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. commenced operations on February 15, 2007. On January 2, 2008, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp., a Delaware corporation. As a result, we are subject to all of the business risks and uncertainties associated with any new business, including the risk that we will not achieve our investment objective and that the value of our common stock could decline substantially.

A significant portion of our investment portfolio is and will continue to be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors and, as a result, there is and will continue to be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

Under the 1940 Act, we are required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value as determined by our Board of Directors. Typically, there is not a public market for the securities of the privately held companies in which we have invested and will generally continue to invest. As a result, we value these securities quarterly at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors.

Certain factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's earnings and its ability to make payments on its indebtedness, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to comparable publicly-traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determinations may cause our net asset value on a given date to materially understate or overstate the value that we may ultimately realize upon the sale of one or more of our investments. As a result, investors purchasing our common stock based on an overstated net asset value would pay a higher price than the realizable value of our investments might warrant.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our investment adviser's ability to support our investment process; if our investment adviser were to lose any of its principals, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

As discussed above, we were organized on February 15, 2007. We have no employees and, as a result, we depend on the investment expertise, skill and network of business contacts of the principals of our investment adviser. The principals of our investment adviser evaluate, negotiate, structure, execute, monitor and service our investments. Our future success will depend to a significant extent on the continued service and coordination of the principals of our investment adviser. The departure of any of these individuals could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our investment adviser's ability to identify, analyze, invest in, finance and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria. Our investment adviser's capabilities in structuring the investment process, providing competent, attentive and efficient services to us, and facilitating access to financing on acceptable terms depend on the employment of investment professionals in adequate number and of adequate sophistication to match the corresponding flow of transactions. To achieve our investment objective, our investment adviser may need to hire, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals to participate in our investment selection and monitoring process. Our investment adviser may not be able to find investment professionals in a timely manner or at all. Failure to support our investment process could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships with private equity sponsors, and the inability of the principals of our investment adviser to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

We expect that the principals of our investment adviser will maintain and develop their relationships with private equity sponsors, and we will rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If the principals of our investment adviser fail to maintain their existing relationships or develop new relationships with other sponsors or sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom the principals of our investment adviser have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate investment opportunities for us.

We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities, which could reduce returns and result in losses.

We compete for investments with other business development companies and investment funds (including private equity funds and mezzanine funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we have. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we are able to do. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. If we are forced to match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. A significant part of our competitive advantage stems from the fact that the market for investments in small and mid-sized companies is underserved by traditional commercial banks and other financial sources. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in this target market could force us to accept less attractive investment terms. Furthermore, many of our competitors have greater experience operating under, or are not subject to, the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a business development company.

Our incentive fee may induce our investment adviser to make speculative investments.

The incentive fee payable by us to our investment adviser may create an incentive for it to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during cyclical economic downturns. The way in which the incentive fee payable to our investment adviser is determined, which is calculated separately in two components as a percentage of the income (subject to a hurdle rate) and as a percentage of the realized gain on invested capital, may encourage our investment adviser to use leverage to increase the return on our investments or otherwise manipulate our income so as to recognize income in quarters where the hurdle rate is exceeded. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor the holders of our common stock, including investors in offerings of common stock pursuant to this prospectus.

The incentive fee payable by us to our investment adviser also may create an incentive for our investment adviser to invest on our behalf in instruments that have a deferred interest feature. Under these investments, we would accrue the interest over the life of the investment but would not receive the cash income from the investment until the end of the investment's term, if at all. Our net investment income used to calculate the income portion of our incentive fee, however, includes accrued interest. Thus, a portion of the incentive fee would be based on income that we have not yet received in cash and may never receive in cash if the portfolio company is unable to satisfy such interest payment obligation to us. Consequently, while we may make incentive fee payments on income accruals that we may not collect in the future and with respect to which we do not have a formal "claw back" right against our investment adviser per se, the amount of accrued income written off in any period will reduce the income in the period in which such write-off was taken and thereby reduce such period's incentive fee payment.

In addition, our investment adviser receives the incentive fee based, in part, upon net capital gains realized on our investments. Unlike the portion of the incentive fee based on income, there is no performance threshold applicable to the portion of the incentive fee based on net capital gains. As a result, our investment adviser may have a tendency to invest more in investments that are likely to result in capital gains as compared to income producing securities. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns.

Given the subjective nature of the investment decisions made by our investment adviser on our behalf, we will be unable to monitor these potential conflicts of interest between us and our investment adviser.

Our base management fee may induce our investment adviser to incur leverage.

The fact that our base management fee is payable based upon our gross assets, which would include any borrowings for investment purposes, may encourage our investment adviser to use leverage to make additional investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of increased leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor holders of our common stock, including investors in offerings of common stock pursuant to this prospectus. Given the subjective nature of the investment decisions made by our investment adviser on our behalf, we will not be able to monitor this potential conflict of interest.

Because we borrow money, the potential for loss on amounts invested in us will be magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.

Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for loss on invested equity capital. If we continue to use leverage to partially finance our investments, through borrowings from banks and others, you will experience increased risks of investing in our common stock. We, through our SBIC subsidiary, issue debt securities guaranteed by the SBA and sold in the capital markets. As a result of its guarantee of the debt securities, the SBA has fixed dollar claims on the assets of our SBIC subsidiary that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders. We may also borrow under our credit facilities. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to make common stock distribution payments. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

As of December 31, 2010, we, through our SBIC subsidiary, had $123.3 million of outstanding indebtedness guaranteed by the SBA and $89.0 million of outstanding indebtedness under our credit facilities. The debentures and our credit facilities require periodic payments of interest. The weighted average interest rate charged on our borrowings as of December 31, 2010 was 3.42% (exclusive of deferred financing costs). We will need to generate sufficient cash flow to make these required interest payments. If we are unable to meet the financial obligations under the debentures, the SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of our SBIC subsidiary over our stockholders in the event we liquidate or the SBA exercises its remedies under such debentures as the result of a default by us. If we are unable to meet the financial obligations under our credit facilities, the lenders under the credit facilities will have a superior to claim to our assets over our stockholders.

We have received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200% asset coverage ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. As a result of our receipt of this relief, we have the ability to incur leverage in excess of the amounts set forth in the 1940 Act. If we incur additional leverage in excess of the amounts set forth in the 1940 Act, our net asset value will decline more sharply if the value of our assets declines than if we had not incurred such additional leverage and the effects of leverage described above will be magnified.

Illustration. The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below.

Assumed Return on Our Portfolio(1)
(net of expenses)

	-10.0%	-5.0%	0.0%	5.0%	10.0%
Corresponding net return to common stockholder	-15.16%	-8.21%	-1.26%	5.68%	12.63%

(1) Assumes $798.8 million in total assets, $212.3 million in debt outstanding, $574.9 million in net assets, and an average cost of funds of 3.42%. Actual interest payments may be different.

Substantially all of our assets are subject to security interests under secured credit facilities or claims of the SBA with respect to our SBA-guaranteed debentures and if we default on our obligations thereunder, we may suffer adverse consequences, including the lenders and/or the SBA foreclosing on our assets.

As of December 31, 2010, substantially all of our assets were pledged as collateral under our credit facilities or subject to a superior claim over our stockholders by the SBA. If we default on our obligations under these facilities or our SBA-guaranteed debentures, the lenders and/or the SBA may have the right to foreclose upon and sell, or otherwise transfer, the collateral subject to their security interests or their superior claim. In such event, we may be forced to sell our investments to raise funds to repay our outstanding borrowings in order to avoid foreclosure and these forced sales may be at times and at prices we would not consider advantageous. Moreover, such deleveraging of our company could significantly impair our ability to effectively operate our business in the manner in which we have historically operated. As a result, we could be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities and lower or eliminate the dividends that we have historically paid to our stockholders.

In addition, if the lenders exercise their right to sell the assets pledged under our credit facilities, such sales may be completed at distressed sale prices, thereby diminishing or potentially eliminating the amount of cash available to us after repayment of the amounts outstanding under the credit facilities.

Because we intend to distribute between 90% and 100% of our income to our stockholders in connection with our election to be treated as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance our growth. If additional funds are unavailable or not available on favorable terms, our ability to grow will be impaired.

In order to qualify for the tax benefits available to RICs and to minimize corporate-level taxes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders between 90% and 100% of our annual taxable income, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for investment, and treat such amounts as deemed distributions to our stockholders. If we elect to treat any amounts as deemed distributions, we must pay income taxes at the corporate rate on such deemed distributions on behalf of our stockholders. As a result of these requirements, we will likely need to raise capital from other sources to grow our business. As a business development company, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings and any outstanding preferred stock, of at least 200%. These requirements limit the amount that we may borrow. Because we will continue to need capital to grow our investment portfolio, these limitations may prevent us from incurring debt and require us to raise additional equity at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so.

While we expect to be able to borrow and to issue additional debt and equity securities, we cannot assure you that debt and equity financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. Also, as a business development company, we generally are not permitted to issue equity securities priced below net asset value without stockholder approval. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities, and our net asset value and share price could decline.

Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with certain of our affiliates without the prior approval of the members of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities is our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any securities (other than our securities) from or to such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our independent directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. If a person acquires more than 25% of our voting securities, we are prohibited from buying or selling any security (other than any security of which we are the issuer) from or to such person or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such person, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers, or directors or their affiliates. As a result of these restrictions, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security (other than any security of which we are the issuer) from or to any portfolio company of a private equity fund managed by our investment adviser without the prior approval of the SEC, which may limit the scope of investment opportunities that would otherwise be available to us.

There are significant potential conflicts of interest which could adversely impact our investment returns.

Our executive officers and directors, and certain members of our investment adviser, serve or may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do or of investment funds managed by our affiliates. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which might not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders. For example, Mr. Tannenbaum, our chief executive officer and managing partner of our investment adviser, is the managing partner of Fifth Street Capital LLC, a private investment firm. Although the other investment funds managed by Fifth Street Capital LLC and its affiliates generally are fully committed and, other than follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies, are no longer making investments, in the future, the principals of our investment adviser may manage other funds which may from time to time have overlapping investment objectives with those of us and accordingly invest in, whether principally or secondarily, asset classes similar to those targeted by us. If this should occur, the principals of our investment adviser would face conflicts of interest in the allocation of investment opportunities to us and such other funds. Although our investment professionals will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, we and our common stockholders could be adversely affected in the event investment opportunities are allocated among us and other investment vehicles managed or sponsored by, or affiliated with, our executive officers, directors and members of our investment adviser.

The incentive fee we pay to our investment adviser relating to capital gains may be effectively greater than 20%.

As a result of the operation of the cumulative method of calculating the capital gains portion of the incentive fee we pay to our investment adviser, the cumulative aggregate capital gains fee received by our investment adviser could be effectively greater than 20%, depending on the timing and extent of subsequent net realized capital losses or net unrealized depreciation. For additional information on this calculation, see the disclosure in footnote 2 to Example 2 under the caption "Investment Advisory Agreement — Management Fee — Incentive Fee." We cannot predict whether, or to what extent, this payment calculation would affect your investment in our stock.

The involvement of our investment adviser's investment professionals in our valuation process may create conflicts of interest.

Our portfolio investments are generally not in publicly traded securities. As a result, the values of these securities are not readily available. We value these securities at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors based upon the recommendation of the Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors. In connection with that determination, investment professionals from our investment adviser prepare portfolio company valuations based upon the most recent portfolio company financial statements available and projected financial results of each portfolio company. The participation of our investment adviser's investment professionals in our valuation process could result in a conflict of interest as our investment adviser's management fee is based, in part, on our gross assets.

A failure on our part to maintain our qualification as a business development company would significantly reduce our operating flexibility.

If we fail to continuously qualify as a business development company, we might be subject to regulation as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease our operating flexibility. In addition, failure to comply with the requirements imposed on business development companies by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against us. For additional information on the qualification requirements of a business development company, see the disclosure under the caption "Regulation — Business Development Company Regulations."

Regulations governing our operation as a business development company and RIC affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth.

As a result of the annual distribution requirement to qualify for tax free treatment at the corporate level on income and gains distributed to stockholders, we need to periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments. We generally are not able to issue or sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, which may be a disadvantage as compared with other public companies or private investment funds. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock if our Board of Directors and independent directors determine that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders as well as those stockholders that are not affiliated with us approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our Board of Directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any underwriting commission or discount). If our common stock trades at a discount to net asset value, this restriction could adversely affect our ability to raise capital.

We also may make rights offerings to our stockholders at prices less than net asset value, subject to applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. If we raise additional funds by issuing more shares of our common stock or issuing senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our stockholders may decline at that time and such stockholders may experience dilution. Moreover, we can offer no assurance that we will be able to issue and sell additional equity securities in the future, on terms favorable to us or at all.

In addition, we may issue "senior securities," including borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such incurrence or issuance. Our ability to issue different types of securities is also limited. Compliance with these requirements may unfavorably limit our investment opportunities and reduce our ability in comparison to other companies to profit from favorable spreads between the rates at which we can borrow and the rates at which we can lend. As a business development company, therefore, we may need to issue equity more frequently than our privately owned competitors, which may lead to greater stockholder dilution.

We expect to continue to borrow for investment purposes. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy the asset coverage test, which could prohibit us from paying dividends and could prevent us from qualifying as a RIC. If we cannot satisfy the asset coverage test, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments and, depending on the nature of our debt financing, repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous.

In addition, we may in the future seek to securitize our portfolio securities to generate cash for funding new investments. To securitize loans, we would likely create a wholly-owned subsidiary and contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary. We would then sell interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers and we would retain all or a portion of the equity in the subsidiary. An inability to successfully securitize our loan portfolio could limit our ability to grow our business or fully execute our business strategy and may decrease our earnings, if any. The securitization market is subject to changing market conditions and we may not be able to access this market when we would otherwise deem appropriate. Moreover, the successful securitization of our portfolio might expose us to losses as the residual investments in which we do not sell interests will tend to be those that are riskier and more apt to generate losses. The 1940 Act also may impose restrictions on the structure of any securitization.

Our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser has no prior experience managing an SBIC and any failure to comply with SBA regulations, resulting from our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser's lack of experience or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

On February 3, 2010, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P., received a license, effective February 1, 2010, from the SBA to operate as an SBIC under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 and is regulated by the SBA. The SBIC license allows our SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. The SBA places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies and prohibits SBICs from providing funds for certain purposes or to businesses in a few prohibited industries. Compliance with SBIC requirements may cause our SBIC subsidiary to forego attractive investment opportunities that are not permitted under SBA regulations.

Further, SBA regulations require that a licensed SBIC be periodically examined and audited by the SBA to determine its compliance with the relevant SBA regulations. The SBA prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" of an SBIC or transfers that would result in any person (or a group of persons acting in concert) owning 10% or more of a class of capital stock of a licensed SBIC. If our SBIC subsidiary fails to comply with applicable SBA regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit its use of debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit it from making new investments. In addition, the SBA can revoke or suspend a license for willful or repeated violation of, or willful or repeated failure to observe, any provision of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder. These actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect us because our SBIC subsidiary is our wholly-owned subsidiary. Our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser does not have any prior experience managing an SBIC. Its lack of experience in complying with SBA regulations may hinder its ability to take advantage of our SBIC subsidiary's access to SBA-guaranteed debentures.

Any failure to comply with SBA regulations could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including our ability or inability to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, the interest rate payable on the debt securities we acquire, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our market and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

Our Board of Directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Our Board of Directors has the authority to modify or waive our current investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current investment objective, operating policies and strategies would have on our business, net asset value, operating results and value of our stock. However, the effects might be adverse, which could negatively impact our ability to pay you distributions and cause you to lose part or all of your investment.

We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we are unable to maintain our qualification as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code or do not satisfy the annual distribution requirement.

To maintain RIC status and be relieved of federal taxes on income and gains distributed to our stockholders, we must meet the following annual distribution, income source and asset diversification requirements.

- The annual distribution requirement for a RIC will be satisfied if we distribute to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Because we may use debt financing, we are subject to an asset coverage ratio requirement under the 1940 Act and we may be subject to certain financial covenants under our debt arrangements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to satisfy the distribution requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.
- The income source requirement will be satisfied if we obtain at least 90% of our income for each year from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of stock or securities or similar sources.
- The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. To satisfy this requirement, at least 50% of the value of our assets must consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other acceptable securities; and no more than 25% of the value of our assets can be invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships." Failure to meet these requirements may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC status. Because most of our investments will be in private companies, and therefore will be relatively illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial losses.

If we fail to qualify for or maintain RIC status or to meet the annual distribution requirement for any reason and are subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions.

We may not be able to pay you distributions, our distributions may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions may be a return of capital.

We intend to pay distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by, among other things, the impact of one or more of the risk factors described in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement. In addition, the inability to satisfy the asset coverage test applicable to us as a business development company can limit our ability to pay distributions. All distributions will be paid at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, maintenance of our RIC status, compliance with applicable business development company regulations and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant from time to time. We cannot assure you that we will pay distributions to our stockholders in the future.

When we make distributions, we will be required to determine the extent to which such distributions are paid out of current or accumulated earnings and profits. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of an investor's basis in our stock and, assuming that an investor holds our stock as a capital asset, thereafter as a capital gain.

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

For federal income tax purposes, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as original issue discount or accruals on a contingent payment debt instrument, which may occur if we receive warrants in connection with the origination of a loan or possibly in other circumstances including with respect to equity investments in foreign corporations. Such original issue discount is included in income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts that we do not receive in cash.

Since, in certain cases, we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the annual distribution requirement necessary to be relieved of federal taxes on income and gains distributed to our stockholders. Accordingly, we may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to satisfy the annual distribution requirement and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.

We may in the future choose to pay dividends in our own stock, in which case you may be required to pay tax in excess of the cash you receive.

We may distribute taxable dividends that are payable in part in our stock. Taxable stockholders receiving such dividends will be required to include the full amount of the dividend as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain dividend) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for United States federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such dividends in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives as a dividend in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, we may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such dividends, including in respect of all or a portion of such dividend that is payable in stock. In addition, if a significant number of our stockholders determine to sell shares of our stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividends, any such sales may put downward pressure on the trading price of our stock.

In addition, as discussed elsewhere in this prospectus, our loans typically contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each loan agreement, is added to the principal balance of the loan and recorded as interest income. To avoid the imposition of corporate-level tax on us, this non-cash source of income needs to be paid out to stockholders in cash distributions or, in the event that we determine to do so, in shares of our common stock, even though we have not yet collected and may never collect the cash relating to the PIK interest. As a result, if we distribute taxable dividends in the form of our common stock, we may have to distribute a stock dividend to account for PIK interest even though we have not yet collected the cash.

Our wholly-owned SBIC subsidiary may be unable to make distributions to us that will enable us to maintain RIC status, which could result in the imposition of an entity-level tax.

In order for us to continue to qualify for RIC tax treatment and to minimize corporate-level taxes, we are required to distribute substantially all of our net ordinary income and net capital gain income, including income from certain of our subsidiaries, which includes the income from our SBIC subsidiary. We are partially dependent on our SBIC subsidiary for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. Our SBIC subsidiary may be limited by the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and SBA regulations governing SBICs, from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to maintain our status as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for our SBIC subsidiary to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC status. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver and if our SBIC subsidiary is unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may result in loss of RIC tax treatment and a consequent imposition of an entity-level tax on us.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

We and our portfolio companies are subject to regulation at the local, state and federal level. New legislation may be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, including those governing the types of investments we are permitted to make or that impose limits on our ability to pledge a significant amount of our assets to secure loans, any of which could harm us and our stockholders, potentially with retroactive effect.

Additionally, any changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations relating to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to the strategies and plans set forth in this prospectus and may result in our investment focus shifting from the areas of expertise of our investment adviser to other types of investments in which our investment adviser may have less expertise or little or no experience. Thus, any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

We have identified deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting from time to time. Future control deficiencies could prevent us from accurately and timely reporting our financial results.

We have identified deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting from time to time, including significant deficiencies and material weaknesses. A “significant deficiency” is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those responsible for oversight of a company’s financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company’s annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Our failure to identify deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting in a timely manner or remediate any deficiencies, or the identification of material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in the future could prevent us from accurately and timely reporting our financial results.

Risks Relating to Our Investments

Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of our investment.

Investing in small and mid-sized companies involves a number of significant risks. Among other things, these companies:

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt instruments that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees from subsidiaries or affiliates of our portfolio companies that we may have obtained in connection with our investments, as well as a corresponding decrease in the value of the equity components of our investments;
- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines, smaller market shares and/or significant customer concentrations than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors’ actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position; and
- generally have less publicly available information about their businesses, operations and financial condition. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and may lose all or part of our investment.

In addition, in the course of providing significant managerial assistance to certain of our portfolio companies, certain of our officers and directors may serve as directors on the boards of such companies. To the extent that litigation arises out of our investments in these companies, our officers and directors may be named as defendants in such litigation, which could result in an expenditure of funds (through our indemnification of such officers and directors) and the diversion of management time and resources.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.

We invest primarily in privately held companies. Generally, little public information exists about these companies, including typically a lack of audited financial statements and ratings by third parties. We must therefore rely on the ability of our investment adviser to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential risks of investing in these companies. These companies and their financial information may not be subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other rules that govern public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. These factors could affect our investment returns.

If we make unsecured debt investments, we may lack adequate protection in the event our portfolio companies become distressed or insolvent and will likely experience a lower recovery than more senior debtholders in the event our portfolio companies defaults on their indebtedness.

We may make unsecured debt investments in portfolio companies in the future. Unsecured debt investments are unsecured and junior to other indebtedness of the portfolio company. As a consequence, the holder of an unsecured debt investment may lack adequate protection in the event the portfolio company becomes distressed or insolvent and will likely experience a lower recovery than more senior debtholders in the event the portfolio company defaults on its indebtedness. In addition, unsecured debt investments of small and mid-sized companies are often highly illiquid and in adverse market conditions may experience steep declines in valuation even if they are fully performing.

If we invest in the securities and obligations of distressed or bankrupt companies, such investments may be subject to significant risks, including lack of income, extraordinary expenses, uncertainty with respect to satisfaction of debt, lower-than expected investment values or income potentials and resale restrictions.

We are authorized to invest in the securities and other obligations of distressed or bankrupt companies. At times, distressed debt obligations may not produce income and may require us to bear certain extraordinary expenses (including legal, accounting, valuation and transaction expenses) in order to protect and recover our investment. Therefore, to the extent we invest in distressed debt, our ability to achieve current income for our stockholders may be diminished.

We also will be subject to significant uncertainty as to when and in what manner and for what value the distressed debt we invest in will eventually be satisfied (e.g., through a liquidation of the obligor’s assets, an exchange offer or plan of reorganization involving the distressed debt securities or a payment of some amount in satisfaction of the obligation). In addition, even if an exchange offer is made or plan of reorganization is adopted with respect to distressed debt held by us, there can be no assurance that the securities or other assets received by us in connection with such exchange offer or plan of reorganization will not have a lower value or income potential than may have been anticipated when the investment was made.

Moreover, any securities received by us upon completion of an exchange offer or plan of reorganization may be restricted as to resale. As a result of our participation in negotiations with respect to any exchange offer or plan of reorganization with respect to an issuer of distressed debt, we may be restricted from disposing of such securities.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We invest, and will continue to invest, in companies whose securities are not publicly traded, and whose securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. In fact, all of our assets may be invested in illiquid securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. Our investments are usually subject to contractual or legal restrictions on resale or are otherwise illiquid because there is usually no established trading market for such investments. The illiquidity of most of our investments may make it difficult for us to dispose of them at a favorable price, and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

We may not have the funds or ability to make additional investments in our portfolio companies.

After our initial investment in a portfolio company, we may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase our investment through the exercise of a warrant to purchase common stock. There is no assurance that we will make, or will have sufficient funds to make, follow-on investments. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on a portfolio company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation or may reduce the expected yield on the investment.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We invest primarily in first and second lien debt issued by small and mid-sized companies. Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payments of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

The disposition of our investments may result in contingent liabilities.

Most of our investments will involve private securities. In connection with the disposition of an investment in private securities, we may be required to make representations about the business and financial affairs of the portfolio company typical of those made in connection with the sale of a business. We may also be required to indemnify the purchasers of such investment to the extent that any such representations turn out to be inaccurate or with respect to certain potential liabilities. These arrangements may result in contingent liabilities that ultimately yield funding obligations that must be satisfied through our return of certain distributions previously made to us.

There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Even though we have structured some of our investments as senior loans, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower’s business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender’s liability claim, including as a result of actions taken in rendering significant managerial assistance.

Second priority liens on collateral securing loans that we make to our portfolio companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and us.

Certain loans that we make to portfolio companies will be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio company’s obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that we enter into with the holders of senior debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken with respect to the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

We generally do not and will not control our portfolio companies.

We do not, and do not expect to, control most of our portfolio companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as a debt investor. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in non-traded companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our portfolio companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, a portfolio company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our portfolio holdings.

Defaults by our portfolio companies would harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize a portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company.

We may not realize gains from our equity investments.

Certain investments that we have made in the past and may make in the future include warrants or other equity securities. In addition, we have made in the past and may make in the future direct equity investments in companies. Our goal is ultimately to realize gains upon our disposition of such equity interests. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, recapitalization or public offering, which would allow us to sell the underlying equity interests. We often seek puts or similar rights to give us the right to sell our equity securities back to the portfolio company issuer. We may be unable to exercise these puts rights for the consideration provided in our investment documents if the issuer is in financial distress.

We are subject to certain risks associated with foreign investments.

We may make investments in foreign companies. Investing in foreign companies may expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies. These risks include changes in foreign exchange rates, exchange control regulations, political and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the U.S., higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility.

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these and other risks. We cannot assure you that these and other factors will not have a material adverse effect on our business as a whole.

We may expose ourselves to risks if we engage in hedging transactions.

We have and may in the future enter into hedging transactions, which may expose us to risks associated with such transactions. We may utilize instruments such as forward contracts and interest rate swaps, caps, collars and floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our portfolio positions and amounts due under our credit facilities from changes in market interest rates. Use of these hedging instruments may include counterparty credit risk. Utilizing such hedging instruments does not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions and amounts due under our credit facilities or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline. However, such hedging can establish other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thereby offsetting the decline in the value of such portfolio positions. Such hedging transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the values of the underlying portfolio positions should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible to hedge against an interest rate fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that we are not able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price.

The success of our hedging transactions will depend on our ability to correctly predict movements and interest rates. Therefore, while we may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in interest rates may result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged may vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings or credit facilities being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. See also “— Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.”

Risks Relating to an Offering of Our Common Stock

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, may trade at a discount to their net asset value.

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, may trade at a discount from net asset value. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies and business development companies is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade at, above or below net asset value.

We may be unable to invest a significant portion of the net proceeds of this offering on acceptable terms within an attractive timeframe.

Delays in investing the net proceeds raised in an offering may cause our performance to be worse than that of other fully invested business development companies or other lenders or investors pursuing comparable investment strategies. We cannot assure you that we will be able to identify any investments that meet our investment objective or that any investment that we make will produce a positive return. We may be unable to invest the net proceeds of any offering on acceptable terms within the time period that we anticipate or at all, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

We anticipate that, depending on market conditions, it may take us a substantial period of time to invest substantially all of the net proceeds of any offering in securities meeting our investment objective. During this period, we will invest the net proceeds of an offering primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, repurchase agreements and high-quality debt instruments maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which may produce returns that are significantly lower than the returns which we expect to achieve when our portfolio is fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective. As a result, any distributions that we pay during this period may be substantially lower than the distributions that we may be able to pay when our portfolio is fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective. In addition, until such time as the net proceeds of an offering are invested in securities meeting our investment objective, the market price for our common stock may decline. Thus, the initial return on your investment may be lower than when, if ever, our portfolio is fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective.

Investing in our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objective may result in a higher amount of risk than alternative investment options and a higher risk of volatility or loss of principal. Our investments in portfolio companies involve higher levels of risk, and therefore, an investment in our shares may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for shares of our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of business development companies or other companies in our sector, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- inability to obtain any exemptive relief that may be required by us from the SEC;
- changes in regulatory policies, accounting pronouncements or tax guidelines, particularly with respect to RICs, business development companies and SBICs;
- loss of our BDC or RIC status or our SBIC subsidiary’s status as an SBIC;
- changes in earnings or variations in operating results;
- changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;
- any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- departure of our investment adviser’s key personnel; and
- general economic trends and other external factors.

Certain provisions of our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws as well as the Delaware General Corporation Law could deter takeover attempts and have a material adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws as well as the Delaware General Corporation Law contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us. These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the statements in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement constitute forward-looking statements because they relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement may include statements as to:

- our future operating results and dividend projections;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of the investments that we expect to make;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital; and
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies.

In addition, words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “expect” and “intend” indicate a forward-looking statement, although not all forward-looking statements include these words. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, and any accompanying prospectus supplement, involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth in “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. Other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include:

- changes in the economy;
- risks associated with possible disruption in our operations or the economy generally due to terrorism or natural disasters; and
- future changes in laws or regulations (including the interpretation of these laws and regulations by regulatory authorities) and conditions in our operating areas, particularly with respect to business development companies, RICs and SBICs.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this prospectus and will base the forward-looking statements included in any accompanying prospectus supplement on information available to us on the date of this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement, as appropriate, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements, except as required by law. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement are excluded from the safe harbor protection provided by Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and the forward looking statements contained in our periodic reports are excluded from the safe-harbor protection provided by Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the “Exchange Act.”

USE OF PROCEEDS

We intend to use substantially all of the net proceeds from selling our common stock to make investments in small and mid-sized companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, and for general corporate purposes. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to reduce any of our outstanding borrowings. Pending such use, we will invest the net proceeds primarily in high quality, short-term debt securities consistent with our business development company election and our election to be taxed as a RIC. See “Regulation — Business Development Company Regulations — Temporary Investments.” Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds from an offering, pending full investment, are held in interest-bearing deposits or other short-term instruments. See “Risk Factors — Risks Relating to an Offering of our Common Stock — We may be unable to invest a significant portion of the net proceeds of this offering on acceptable terms within an attractive timeframe” for additional information regarding this matter. The supplement to this prospectus relating to an offering will more fully identify the use of proceeds from such an offering.

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "FSC." The following table sets forth, for each fiscal quarter during the last two most recently completed fiscal years and for the first fiscal quarter of 2011 and the second fiscal quarter of 2011 through March 28, 2011, the range of high and low sales prices of our common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange, the sales price as a percentage of our net asset value (NAV) and the dividends declared by us for each fiscal quarter.

	NAV(1)	Price Range High	Price Range Low	Percentage of High Sales Price to NAV(2)	Percentage of Low Sales Price to NAV(2)	Cash Dividend per Share(3)
Year ended September 30, 2009						
First Quarter	$11.86	$10.24	$ 5.02	86%	42%	$ 0.32
Second Quarter	$11.94	$ 8.48	$ 5.80	71%	49%	$ 0.38(4)
Third Quarter	$11.95	$10.92	$ 7.24	91%	61%	$ 0.25
Fourth Quarter	$10.84	$11.36	$ 9.02	105%	83%	$ 0.25
Year ended September 30, 2010						
First Quarter	$10.82	$10.99	$ 9.35	102%	86%	$ 0.27
Second Quarter	$10.70	$12.13	$10.45	113%	98%	$ 0.30
Third Quarter	10.43	$13.64	$10.49	131%	101%	$ 0.32
Fourth Quarter	$10.43	$11.30	$ 9.79	108%	94%	$ 0.42
Year ending September 30, 2011						
First Quarter	$10.44	$12.24	$10.94	119%	105%	$0.3198(5)
Second Quarter (through March 28, 2011)	*	$13.95	$11.83	*	*	$0.3198(6)

* Not determinable at the time of filing.

(1) Net asset value per share is determined as of the last day in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the net asset value per share on the date of the high and low sales prices. The net asset values shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.

(2) Calculated as the respective high or low sales price divided by net asset value.

(3) Represents the dividend declared in the specified quarter. We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a cash dividend, then stockholders' cash dividends will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash dividends. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."

(4) Includes a special dividend of $0.05 declared on December 18, 2008 with a record date of December 30, 2008 and a payment date of January 29, 2009.

(5) From our initial public offering through the fourth fiscal quarter of 2010, we paid quarterly dividends, but in the first fiscal quarter of 2011 we began paying, and we intend to continue paying, monthly dividends to our stockholders. Our monthly dividends, if any, will be determined by our Board of Directors on a quarterly basis.

(6) On January 31, 2011, our Board of Directors declared the following dividends: $0.1066 per share, payable on April 29, 2011 to stockholders of record on April 1, 2011; $0.1066 per share, payable on May 31, 2011 to stockholders of record on May 2, 2011 and $0.1066 per share, payable on June 30, 2011 to stockholders of record on June 1, 2011.

The last reported price for our common stock on March 28, 2011 was $13.37 per share. As of March 28, 2011, we had 44 stockholders of record, which did not include stockholders for whom shares are held in nominee or street name.

Shares of business development companies may trade at a market price that is less than the value of the net assets attributable to those shares. The possibilities that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from net asset value or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term are separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value will decrease. It is not possible to predict whether the common stock offered hereby will trade at, above, or below net asset value. Since our initial public offering in June 2008, our shares of common stock have at times traded at prices significantly less than our net asset value.

Our dividends, if any, are determined by our Board of Directors. We have elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As long as we qualify as a RIC, we will not be taxed on our investment company taxable income or realized net capital gains, to the extent that such taxable income or gains are distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to stockholders on a timely basis.

To maintain RIC tax treatment, we must, among other things, distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such taxable income. Please refer to "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for further information regarding the consequences of our retention of net capital gains. We may, in the future, make actual distributions to our stockholders of our net capital gains. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, if we issue senior securities, we may be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings. See "Regulation" and "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we make a cash distribution, then stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions.

On October 22, 2010, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to acquire up to $20 million of our outstanding common stock. Stock repurchases under this program are to be made through the open market at times and in such amounts as our management deems appropriate, provided that the price is below the most recent net asset value per share. The stock repurchase program expires December 31, 2011 and may be limited or terminated by the Board of Directors at any time without prior notice.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements. You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

We are a specialty finance company that lends to and invests in small and mid-sized companies in connection with investments by private equity sponsors. Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity investments.

We were formed as a Delaware limited partnership (Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P.) on February 15, 2007. Effective as of January 2, 2008, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp. At the time of the merger, all outstanding partnership interests in Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. were exchanged for 12,480,972 shares of common stock in Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Our consolidated financial statements prior to January 2, 2008 reflect our operations as a Delaware limited partnership (Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P.) prior to our merger with and into a corporation (Fifth Street Finance Corp.).

On June 17, 2008, we completed an initial public offering of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock at the offering price of $14.12 per share. Our shares are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "FSC."

On July 21, 2009, we completed a follow-on public offering of 9,487,500 shares of our common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $9.25 per share.

On September 25, 2009, we completed a follow-on public offering of 5,520,000 shares of our common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $10.50 per share.

On January 27, 2010, we completed a follow-on public offering of 7,000,000 shares of our common stock, which did not include the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $11.20 per share. On February 25, 2010, we sold 300,500 shares of our common stock at the offering price of $11.20 per share upon the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option in connection with this offering.

On June 21, 2010, we completed a follow-on public offering of 9,200,000 shares of our common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $11.50 per share.

On December 7, 2010, we entered into an at-the-market equity offering sales agreement relating to shares of our common stock. Throughout the month of December 2010, we sold 429,110 shares of our common stock at an average offering price of $11.87 per share. We terminated the at-the-market equity offering sales agreement effective January 20, 2011 and did not sell any shares of our common stock pursuant thereto subsequent to December 31, 2010.

Current Market Conditions

Since mid-2007, the global financial markets have experienced stress, volatility, illiquidity, and disruption. This turmoil appears to have peaked in the fall of 2008, resulting in several major financial institutions becoming insolvent, being acquired, or receiving government assistance. While the turmoil in the financial markets appears to have abated somewhat, the global economy continues to experience economic uncertainty. Economic uncertainty impacts our business in many ways, including changing spreads, structures, and purchase multiples as well as the overall supply of investment capital.

Despite the economic uncertainty, our deal pipeline remains robust, with high quality transactions backed by private equity sponsors in small to mid-sized companies. As always, we remain cautious in selecting new investment opportunities, and will only deploy capital in deals which are consistent with our disciplined philosophy of pursuing superior risk-adjusted returns.

As evidenced by our recent investment activities, we expect to grow the business in part by increasing the average investment size when and where appropriate. At the same time, we expect to focus more on first lien transactions. Although we believe that we currently have sufficient capital available to fund investments, a prolonged period of market disruptions may cause us to reduce the volume of loans we originate and/or fund, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In this regard, because our common stock has at times traded at a price below our then current net asset value per share and we are limited in our ability to sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, we may be limited in our ability to raise equity capital.

Critical Accounting Policies

FASB Accounting Standards Codification

The issuance of *FASB Accounting Standards Codification*TM (the "Codification") on July 1, 2009 (effective for interim or annual reporting periods ending after September 15, 2009), changes the way that U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") are referenced. Beginning on that date, the Codification officially became the single source of authoritative nongovernmental GAAP; however, SEC registrants must also consider rules, regulations, and interpretive guidance issued by the SEC or its staff. The switch affects the way companies refer to GAAP in financial statements and in their accounting policies. References to standards will consist solely of the number used in the Codification's structural organization.

Consistent with the effective date of the Codification, financial statements for periods ending after September 15, 2009, refer to the Codification structure, not pre-Codification historical GAAP.

Basis of Presentation

Effective January 2, 2008, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. (the "Partnership"), a Delaware limited partnership organized on February 15, 2007, merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp. The merger involved the exchange of shares between companies under common control. In accordance with the guidance on exchanges of shares between entities under common control, our results of operations and cash flows for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008 are presented as if the merger had occurred as of October 1, 2007. Accordingly, no adjustments were made to the carrying value of assets and liabilities (or the cost basis of investments) as a result of the merger. Prior to January 2, 2008, references to Fifth Street are to the Partnership. After January 2, 2008, references to "Fifth Street," "FSC," "we" or "our" are to Fifth Street Finance Corp., unless the context otherwise requires. Fifth Street's financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2007 refer to the Partnership.

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions affecting amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements. We have identified investment valuation and revenue recognition as our most critical accounting estimates. We continuously evaluate our estimates, including those related to the matters described below. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to us and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions. A discussion of our critical accounting policies follows.

Investment Valuation

We are required to report our investments that are not publicly traded or for which current market values are not readily available at fair value. The fair value is deemed to be the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Under Accounting Standards Codification 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), which we adopted effective October 1, 2008, we perform detailed valuations of our debt and equity investments on an individual basis, using market based, income based, and bond yield approaches as appropriate. In general, we utilize a bond yield method for the majority of our investments, as long as it is appropriate. If, in our judgment, the bond yield approach is not appropriate, we may use the enterprise value approach, or, in certain cases, an alternative methodology potentially including an asset liquidation or expected recovery model.

Under the market approach, we estimate the enterprise value of the portfolio companies in which we invest. There is no one methodology to estimate enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To estimate the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze various factors, including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Typically, private companies are valued based on multiples of EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and quarterly and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year.

Under the income approach, we generally prepare and analyze discounted cash flow models based on our projections of the future free cash flows of the business. Under the bond yield approach, we use bond yield models to determine the present value of the future cash flow streams of our debt investments. We review various sources of transactional data, including private mergers and acquisitions involving debt investments with similar characteristics, and assess the information in the valuation process.

Our Board of Directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of our investments:

- Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the deal team within our investment adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuations are then reviewed and discussed with the principals of our investment adviser;
- Separately, independent valuation firms engaged by our Board of Directors prepare preliminary valuations on a selected basis and submit reports to us;
- The deal team compares and contrasts its preliminary valuations to the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;
- The deal team prepares a valuation report for the Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors;
- The Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors is apprised of the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;
- The Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors reviews the preliminary valuations, and the deal team responds and supplements the preliminary valuations to reflect any comments provided by the Valuation Committee;
- The Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors makes a recommendation to the Board of Directors; and
- Our Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith.

The fair value of all of our investments at December 31, 2010, September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 was determined by our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors is solely responsible for the valuation of our portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to our valuation policy and our consistently applied valuation process.

Our Board of Directors has engaged independent valuation firms to provide us with valuation assistance. Upon completion of their processes each quarter, the independent valuation firms provide us with written reports regarding the preliminary valuations of selected portfolio securities as of the close of such quarter. We will continue to engage independent valuation firms to provide us with assistance regarding our determination of the fair value of selected portfolio securities each quarter; however, our Board of Directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of our investments in good faith.

The portions of our portfolio valued, as a percentage of the portfolio at fair value, by independent valuation firms by period were as follows:

For the quarter ending December 31, 2007	91.9%
For the quarter ending March 31, 2008	92.1%
For the quarter ending June 30, 2008	91.7%
For the quarter ending September 30, 2008	92.8%
For the quarter ending December 31, 2008	100.0%
For the quarter ending March 31, 2009	88.7%(1)
For the quarter ending June 30, 2009	92.1%
For the quarter ending September 30, 2009	28.1%
For the quarter ending December 31, 2009	17.2%(2)
For the quarter ending March 31, 2010	26.9%
For the quarter ending June 30, 2010	53.1%
For the quarter ending September 30, 2010	61.8%
For the quarter ending December 31, 2010	73.9%

(1) 96.0% excluding our investment in IZI Medical Products, Inc., which closed on December 31, 2009 and therefore was not part of the independent valuation process

(2) 24.8% excluding four investments that closed in December 2009 and therefore were not part of the independent valuation process

Our $50 million credit facility with Bank of Montreal was terminated effective September 16, 2009. The facility required independent valuations for at least 90% of the portfolio on a quarterly basis. With the termination of this facility, this valuation test is no longer required. However, we still intend to have a portion of the portfolio valued by an independent third party on a quarterly basis, with a substantial portion being valued on an annual basis.

As of December 31, 2010, September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, approximately 92.9%, 86.5% and 72.0%, respectively, of our total assets represented investments in portfolio companies valued at fair value.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of original issue discount, is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing interest on investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Distributions from portfolio companies are recorded as dividend income when the distribution is received.

Fee Income

We receive a variety of fees in the ordinary course of business. Certain fees, such as origination fees, are capitalized and amortized in accordance with ASC 310-20 *Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs*. In accordance with ASC 820, the net unearned fee income balance is netted against the cost and fair value of the respective investments. Other fees, such as servicing fees, are classified as fee income and recognized as they are earned on a monthly basis.

We have also structured exit fees across certain of our portfolio investments to be received upon the future exit of those investments. These fees are to be paid to us upon the sooner to occur of (i) a sale of the borrower or substantially all of the assets of the borrower, (ii) the maturity date of the loan, or (iii) the date when full prepayment of the loan occurs. Exit fees are fees which are earned and payable upon the exit of a debt security and, similar to a prepayment penalty, are not accrued or otherwise included in net investment income until received. The receipt of such fees as well as the timing of our receipt of such fees is contingent upon a successful exit event for each of the investments.

Payment-in-Kind (PIK) Interest

Our loans typically contain a contractual PIK interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We generally cease accruing PIK interest if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or if we do not expect the portfolio company to be able to pay all principal and interest due. Our decision to cease accruing PIK interest involves subjective judgments and determinations based on available information about a particular portfolio company, including whether the portfolio company is current with respect to its payment of principal and interest on its loans and debt securities; monthly and quarterly financial statements and financial projections for the portfolio company; our assessment of the portfolio company's business development success, including product development, profitability and the portfolio company's overall adherence to its business plan; information obtained by us in connection with periodic formal update interviews with the portfolio company's management and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor; and information about the general economic and market conditions in which the portfolio company operates. Based on this and other information, we determine whether to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security. Our determination to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security is generally made well before our full write-down of such loan or debt security. In addition, if it is subsequently determined that we will not be able to collect any previously accrued PIK interest, the fair value of our loans or debt securities would decline by the amount of such previously accrued, but uncollectible, PIK interest.

For a discussion of risks we are subject to as a result of our use of PIK interest in connection with our investments, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income," "— We may in the future choose to pay dividends in our own stock, in which case you may be required to pay tax in excess of the cash you receive" and "— Our incentive fee may induce our investment adviser to make speculative investments". In addition, if it is subsequently determined that we will not be able to collect any previously accrued PIK interest, the fair value of our loans or debt securities would decline by the amount of such previously accrued, but uncollectible, PIK interest.

To maintain our status as a RIC, PIK income must be paid out to our stockholders in the form of dividends even though we have not yet collected the cash and may never collect the cash relating to the PIK interest. Accumulated PIK interest was $17.3 million and represented 2.3% of the fair value of our portfolio of investments as of December 31, 2010, $19.3 million or 3.4% as of September 30, 2010 and $12.1 million or 4.0% as of September 30, 2009. The net increase in loan balances as a result of contracted PIK arrangements are separately identified in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

The accrual of PIK interest on our debt investments increases the recorded cost basis of these investments in our financial statements and, as a result, increases the cost basis of these investments for purposes of computing the capital gains incentive fee payable by us to our investment adviser.

Portfolio Composition

Our investments principally consist of loans, purchased equity investments and equity grants in privately-held companies. Our loans are typically secured by either a first or second lien on the assets of the portfolio company and generally have terms of up to six years (but an expected average life of between three and four years). We are currently focusing our new debt origination efforts on first lien loans because we believe that the risk-adjusted returns from these loans are superior to second lien and unsecured loans at this time and offer superior credit quality. However, we may choose to originate second lien and unsecured loans in the future.

A summary of the composition of our investment portfolio at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments is shown in the following tables:

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
Cost:		
First lien debt	84.85%	72.61%
Second lien debt	12.80%	25.42%
Subordinated debt	0.78%	0.80%
Purchased equity	0.58%	0.39%
Equity grants	0.92%	0.75%
Limited partnership interests	0.07%	0.03%
Total	100.00%	100.00%

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
Fair value:		
First lien debt	86.53%	73.84%
Second lien debt	11.35%	24.45%
Subordinated debt	0.72%	0.78%
Purchased equity	0.40%	0.11%
Equity grants	0.94%	0.79%
Limited partnership interests	0.06%	0.03%
Total	100.00%	100.00%

The industry composition of our portfolio at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments were as follows:

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
Cost:		
Healthcare services	19.97%	14.76%
IT consulting & other services	6.60%	0.00%
Healthcare equipment	6.21%	8.02%
Education services	5.93%	7.58%
Internet software & services	5.29%	0.00%
Construction and engineering	5.18%	4.22%
Electronic equipment & instruments	4.37%	5.59%
Home improvement retail	4.32%	5.51%
Apparel, accessories & luxury goods	4.22%	3.97%
Food distributors	3.78%	5.13%
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	3.49%	4.51%
Diversified support services	3.40%	4.43%
Healthcare technology	2.83%	3.63%
Human resources & employment services	2.75%	0.00%
Food retail	2.57%	3.31%
Electronic manufacturing services	2.52%	3.16%
Media — Advertising	2.39%	3.35%
Air freight and logistics	2.33%	2.36%
Trucking	2.26%	2.88%

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
Distributors	1.78%	2.25%
Data processing and outsourced services	1.75%	2.21%
Industrial machinery	1.35%	1.71%
Leisure facilities	0.90%	1.16%
Building products	0.89%	1.40%
Construction materials	0.86%	2.95%
Environmental & facilities services	0.68%	1.51%
Housewares & specialties	0.60%	2.06%
Restaurants	0.55%	2.11%
Household products	0.15%	0.18%
Multi-sector holdings	0.05%	0.02%
Movies & entertainment	0.03%	0.03%
Total	**100.00%**	**100.00%**
Fair Value:		
Healthcare services	20.76%	15.83%
IT consulting & other services	6.87%	0.00%
Healthcare equipment	6.42%	8.57%
Education services	5.50%	7.47%
Internet software & services	5.49%	0.00%
Construction and engineering	5.08%	4.23%
Electronic equipment & instruments	4.40%	5.83%
Apparel, accessories & luxury goods	4.39%	4.18%
Home improvement retail	4.35%	5.76%
Food distributors	3.84%	5.38%
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	3.57%	4.76%
Diversified support services	3.48%	4.66%
Healthcare technology	2.96%	3.93%
Human resources & employment services	2.87%	0.00%
Food retail	2.64%	3.50%
Media — Advertising	2.44%	3.52%
Air freight and logistics	2.40%	2.49%
Electronic manufacturing services	2.24%	3.20%
Distributors	1.81%	2.35%
Data processing and outsourced services	1.72%	2.26%
Industrial machinery	1.44%	1.81%
Leisure facilities	0.94%	1.25%
Building products	0.88%	1.21%
Construction materials	0.87%	3.02%
Environmental & facilities services	0.68%	0.91%
Trucking	0.62%	0.82%
Housewares & specialties	0.55%	0.66%
Restaurants	0.52%	2.15%
Household products	0.15%	0.19%

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
Multi-sector holdings	0.08%	0.01%
Movies & entertainment	0.04%	0.05%
Total	**100.00%**	**100.00%**

Portfolio Asset Quality

We employ a grading system to assess and monitor the credit risk of our investment portfolio. We rate all investments on a scale from 1 to 5. The system is intended to reflect the performance of the borrower's business, the collateral coverage of the loan, and other factors considered relevant to making a credit judgment.

- Investment Rating 1 is used for investments that are performing above expectations and/or a capital gain is expected.
- Investment Rating 2 is used for investments that are performing substantially within our expectations, and whose risks remain neutral or favorable compared to the potential risk at the time of the original investment. All new investments are initially rated 2.
- Investment Rating 3 is used for investments that are performing below our expectations and that require closer monitoring, but where we expect no loss of investment return (interest and/or dividends) or principal. Companies with a rating of 3 may be out of compliance with financial covenants.
- Investment Rating 4 is used for investments that are performing below our expectations and for which risk has increased materially since the original investment. We expect some loss of investment return, but no loss of principal.
- Investment Rating 5 is used for investments that are performing substantially below our expectations and whose risks have increased substantially since the original investment. Investments with a rating of 5 are those for which some loss of principal is expected.

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 5 investment rating scale at fair value, as of December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010:

	December 31, 2010			September 30, 2010		
	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Leverage Ratio	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Leverage Ratio
1	$ 80,790,254	10.88%	3.00	$ 89,150,457	15.81%	2.97
2	620,901,779	83.63%	3.40	424,494,799	75.29%	4.31
3	21,672,872	2.92%	11.16	18,055,528	3.20%	13.25
4	—	0.00%	—	23,823,120	4.23%	8.13
5	19,030,430	2.57%	NM(1)	8,297,412	1.47%	NM(1)
Total	**$ 742,395,335**	**100.00%**	**3.25**	**$ 563,821,316**	**100.00%**	**4.53**

(1) Due to operating performance this ratio is not measurable and, as a result, is excluded from the total portfolio calculation.

We may from time to time modify the payment terms of our investments, either in response to current economic conditions and their impact on certain of our portfolio companies or in accordance with tier pricing provisions in certain loan agreements. As of December 31, 2010, we had modified the payment terms of our investments in four portfolio companies. Such modified terms may include increased PIK interest provisions and reduced cash interest rates. These modifications, and any future modifications to our loan agreements may limit the amount of interest income that we recognize from the modified investments, which may, in turn, limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Loans and Debt Securities on Non-Accrual Status

As of December 31, 2010, we had stopped accruing cash interest, PIK interest and original issue discount (“OID”) on three investments that did not pay all of their scheduled monthly cash interest payments for the period ended December 31, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, we had stopped accruing PIK interest and OID on five investments that did not pay all of their scheduled monthly cash interest payments for the year ended September 30, 2010. As of December 31, 2009, we had stopped accruing PIK interest and OID on five investments, including two investments that had not paid all of their scheduled monthly cash interest payments.

The non-accrual status of our portfolio investments as of December 31, 2010, September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was as follows:

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010	December 31, 2009
Lighting by Gregory, LLC	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual
CPAC, Inc.	—	—	PIK non-accrual
Martini Park, LLC	—	—	PIK non-accrual
Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc.	—	Cash non-accrual	PIK non-accrual
MK Network, LLC	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	—
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	—	Cash non-accrual	—

Non-accrual interest amounts related to the above investments for the three months ended December 31, 2010, the year ended September 30, 2010 and the three months ended December 31, 2009 were as follows:

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Year Ended September 30, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Cash interest income	$ 2,106,432	$ 5,804,101	$ 1,134,564
PIK interest income	240,390	1,903,005	468,882
OID income	30,138	328,792	103,911
Total	**$ 2,376,960**	**$ 8,035,898**	**$ 1,707,357**

Discussion and Analysis of Results and Operations

Results of Operations

The principal measure of our financial performance is net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations, which includes net investment income (loss), net realized gain (loss) and net unrealized appreciation (depreciation). Net investment income is the difference between our income from interest, dividends, fees, and other investment income and total expenses. Net realized gain (loss) on investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their stated costs. Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio and derivative instruments.

Comparison of the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009

Total Investment Income

Total investment income includes interest and dividend income on our investments, fee income and other investment income. Fee income consists principally of loan and arrangement fees, administrative fees, unused fees, amendment fees, equity structuring fees, exit fees, prepayment fees and waiver fees. Other investment income consists primarily of dividend income received from certain of our equity investments and interest on cash and cash equivalents on deposit with financial institutions.

Total investment income for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was $25.3 million and $13.2 million, respectively. For the three months ended December 31, 2010, this amount primarily consisted of $20.8 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included $3.1 million of PIK interest), and $4.5 million of fee income. For the three months ended December 31, 2009, total investment income primarily consisted of $12.3 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included $2.0 million of PIK interest), and $0.9 million of fee income.

The increase in our total investment income for the three months ended December 31, 2010 as compared to the three months ended December 31, 2009 was primarily attributable to higher average levels of outstanding debt investments, which was principally due to an increase of 13 investments in our portfolio in the year-over-year period, partially offset by scheduled amortization repayments received and other debt payoffs during the same period.

Expenses

Expenses (net of the permanently waived portion of the base management fee) for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $11.3 million and $4.9 million, respectively. Expenses increased for the three months ended December 31, 2010 as compared to the three months ended December 31, 2009 by $6.4 million, primarily as a result of increases in the base management fee, the incentive fee, interest expense, professional fees, and other general and administrative expenses.

The increase in base management and incentive fees resulted from an increase in our total assets as reflected in the growth of the investment portfolio, offset partially by our investment adviser's unilateral decision to waive $0.7 million of the base management fee for the three months ended December 31, 2009. The increase in interest expense resulted from a $174.3 million increase in debt levels in the year-over-year period.

Net Investment Income

As a result of the $12.1 million increase in total investment income as compared to the $6.4 million increase in net expenses, net investment income for the three months ended December 31, 2010 reflected a $5.7 million, or 68.4%, increase compared to the three months ended December 31, 2009.

Realized Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments

Net realized gain (loss) on investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their stated costs. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with our determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules.

During the three months ended December 31, 2010, we recorded the following investment realization events:

- In November 2010, we restructured our investment in Best Vinyl, Inc., which resulted in a material modification of the terms of the loan agreement. As such, we recorded a realized loss in the amount of $1.7 million in accordance with ASC 470-50;
- In December 2010, we restructured our investment in Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc., which resulted in a material modification of the terms of the loan agreement. As such, we recorded a realized loss in the amount of $3.9 million in accordance with ASC 470-50;
- In December 2010, we cancelled Lighting by Gregory, LLC's entire Term Loan B balance and $1.5 million of Term Loan A. We recorded a realized loss on this investment in the amount of $7.8 million.

During the three months ended December 31, 2009, we received a cash payment in the amount of $0.1 million, representing a payment in full of all amounts due in connection with the cancellation of our loan agreement with American Hardwoods Industries, LLC. We recorded a $0.1 million reduction to the previously recorded $10.4 million realized loss on this investment.

Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation on Investments and Interest Rate Swaps

Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio and interest rate swaps during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

During the three months ended December 31, 2010, we recorded net unrealized appreciation of $16.8 million. This consisted of $10.3 million of reclassifications to realized losses, $5.5 million of net unrealized appreciation on debt investments, $0.3 million of net unrealized appreciation on equity investments and $0.7 million of net unrealized appreciation on interest rate swaps. During the three months ended December 31, 2009, we recorded net unrealized appreciation of $1.0 million. This consisted of $1.2 million of net unrealized appreciation on debt investments, partially offset by $0.2 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments.

Comparison of years ended September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009

Total Investment Income

Total investment income for the years ended September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 was $70.5 million and $49.8 million, respectively. For the year ended September 30, 2010, this amount primarily consisted of $63.9 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included $10.0 million of PIK interest), and $6.0 million of fee income. For the year ended September 30, 2009, this amount primarily consisted of $46.0 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included $7.4 million of PIK interest), and $3.5 million of fee income.

The increase in our total investment income for the year ended September 30, 2010 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2009 was primarily attributable to a net increase of eight debt investments in our portfolio in the year-over-year period, partially offset by scheduled amortization repayments received and other debt payoffs during the same period.

Expenses

Expenses (net of the permanently waived portion of the base management fee) for the years ended September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 were $27.5 million and $18.4 million, respectively. Expenses increased for the year ended September 30, 2010 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2009 by $9.1 million, primarily as a result of increases in the base management fee, the incentive fee, interest expense, administrator expense, and other general and administrative expenses.

The increase in base management and incentive fees resulted from an increase in our total assets as reflected in the growth of the investment portfolio, offset partially by our investment adviser’s unilateral decision to waive $727,000 and $172,000 of the base management fee for the years ended September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, respectively.

Net Investment Income

As a result of the $20.7 million increase in total investment income as compared to the $9.1 million increase in total expenses, net investment income for the year ended September 30, 2010 reflected a $11.6 million, or 37.2%, increase compared to the year ended September 30, 2009.

Realized Gain (Loss) on Investments

Net realized gain (loss) on investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their stated costs. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with our determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules.

During the year ended September 30, 2010, we recorded the following investment realization events:

- In October 2009, we received a cash payment in the amount of $0.1 million representing a payment in full of all amounts due in connection with the cancellation of our loan agreement with American Hardwoods Industries, LLC. We recorded a $0.1 million reduction to the previously recorded $10.4 million realized loss on the investment in American Hardwoods;
- In March 2010, we recorded a realized loss in the amount of $2.9 million in connection with the sale of a portion of our interest in CPAC, Inc.;

- In August 2010, we received a cash payment of $7.6 million from Storyteller Theaters Corporation in full satisfaction of all obligations under the loan agreement. The debt investment was exited at par and no realized gain or loss was recorded on this transaction;
- In September 2010, we restructured our investment in Rail Acquisition Corp. Although the full amount owed under the loan agreement remained intact, the restructuring resulted in a material modification of the terms of the loan agreement. As such, we recorded a realized loss in the amount of $2.6 million in accordance with EITF Abstract Issue No. 96-19;
- In September 2010, we sold our investment in Martini Park, LLC and received a cash payment in the amount of $0.1 million. We recorded a realized loss on this investment in the amount of $4.0 million; and
- In September 2010, we exited our investment in Rose Tarlow, Inc. and received a cash payment in the amount of $3.6 million in full settlement of the debt investment. We recorded a realized loss on this investment in the amount of $9.3 million.

During the year ended September 30, 2009, we exited our investment in American Hardwoods Industries, LLC and recorded a realized loss of $10.4 million, and recorded a $4.0 million realized loss on our investment in CPAC, Inc. in connection with our determination that the investment was permanently impaired based on, among other things, our analysis of changes in the portfolio company's business operations and prospects.

Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

During the year ended September 30, 2010, we recorded net unrealized depreciation of $1.8 million. This consisted of $18.7 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and $0.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on interest rate swaps, offset by $17.2 million of reclassifications to realized losses and $0.5 million of net unrealized appreciation on equity investments.

During the year ended September 30, 2009, we recorded net unrealized depreciation of $10.8 million. This consisted of $23.1 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and $2.0 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments, offset by $14.3 million of reclassifications to realized losses.

Comparison of years ended September 30, 2009 and September 30, 2008

Total Investment Income

Total investment income for the years ended September 30, 2009 and September 30, 2008 was $49.8 million and $33.2 million, respectively. For the year ended September 30, 2009, this amount primarily consisted of $46.0 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included $7.4 million of PIK interest), and $3.5 million of fee income. For the year ended September 30, 2008, this amount primarily consisted of $30.5 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included $4.9 million of PIK interest), and $1.8 million of fee income.

The increase in our total investment income for the year ended September 30, 2009 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2008 was primarily attributable to a net increase of two debt investments in our portfolio in the year-over-year period, partially offset by debt repayments received during the same period.

Expenses

Expenses (net of the permanently waived portion of the base management fee) for the years ended September 30, 2009 and September 30, 2008 were $18.4 million and $13.1 million, respectively. Expenses increased for the year ended September 30, 2009 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2008 by $5.3 million, primarily as a result of increases in base management fee, incentive fees and other general and administrative expenses.

The increase in base management fee resulted from an increase in our total assets as reflected in the growth of the investment portfolio offset partially by our investment adviser's unilateral decision to waive $172,000 of the base management fee for the year ended September 30, 2009. Incentive fees were implemented effective January 2, 2008 when Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp., and reflect the growth of our net investment income before such fees.

Net Investment Income

As a result of the $16.6 million increase in total investment income as compared to the $5.3 million increase in total expenses, net investment income for the year ended September 30, 2009 reflected a $11.3 million, or 55.7%, increase compared to the year ended September 30, 2008.

Realized Gain (Loss) on Investments

Net realized gain (loss) on investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their stated costs. During the year ended September 30, 2009, we exited our investment in American Hardwoods Industries, LLC and recorded a realized loss of $10.4 million, and recorded a $4.0 million realized loss on our investment in CPAC, Inc. in connection with our determination that the investment was permanently impaired based on, among other things, our analysis of changes in the portfolio company's business operations and prospects. During the year ended September 30, 2008, we sold our equity investment in Filet of Chicken and realized a gain of $62,000.

Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized. During the year ended September 30, 2009, we recorded net unrealized depreciation of $10.8 million. This consisted of $23.1 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and $2.0 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments, offset by $14.3 million of reclassifications to realized losses. During the year ended September 30, 2008, we recorded net unrealized depreciation of $16.9 million. This consisted of $12.1 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and $4.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments.

Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

We have a number of alternatives available to fund the growth of our investment portfolio and our operations, including, but not limited to, raising equity, increasing debt, or funding from operational cash flow. Additionally, we may reduce investment size by syndicating a portion of any given transaction.

For the three months ended December 31, 2010, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents of $33.7 million. During that period, we used $159.4 million of cash in operating activities, primarily for the funding of $238.6 million of investments, partially offset by $57.6 million of principal payments received and $14.1 million of net investment income. During the same period cash provided by financing activities was $125.6 million, primarily consisting of $89.0 million of net borrowings under our credit facilities, $50.3 million of SBA borrowings, and $5.0 million of proceeds from issuances of our common stock, partially offset by $16.5 million of cash dividends paid, $0.2 million of offering costs paid and $2.0 million of deferred financing costs paid. We intend to fund our future distribution obligations through operating cash flow or with funds obtained through future equity offerings or credit facilities, as we deem appropriate.

For the year ended September 30, 2010, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents of $36.4 million. During that period, we used $239.2 million of cash in operating activities, primarily for the funding of $325.5 million of investments, partially offset by $44.5 million of principal payments received and $43.0 million of net investment income. During the same period cash provided by financing activities was $202.7 million, primarily consisting of $179.1 million of proceeds from issuances of our common stock and $73.0 million of SBA borrowings, partially offset by $41.8 million of cash dividends paid, $1.3 million of offering costs paid and $6.3 million of deferred financing costs paid. We intend to fund our future distribution obligations through operating cash flow or with funds obtained through future equity offerings or credit facilities, as we deem appropriate.

As of December 31, 2010, we had $43.0 million in cash and cash equivalents, portfolio investments (at fair value) of $742.4 million, $4.7 million of interest and fees receivable, $123.3 million of SBA debentures payable, $89.0 of borrowings outstanding under our credit facilities, and unfunded commitments of $95.3 million.

As of September 30, 2010, we had $76.8 million in cash and cash equivalents, portfolio investments (at fair value) of $563.8 million, $3.8 million of interest and fees receivable, $73.0 million of SBA debentures payable, and unfunded commitments of $49.5 million.

Other Sources of Liquidity

We intend to continue to generate cash primarily from cash flows from operations, including interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less, future borrowings and future offerings of securities. In the future, we may also securitize a portion of our investments in first and second lien senior loans or unsecured debt or other assets. To securitize loans, we would likely create a wholly-owned subsidiary and contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary. We would then sell interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers and we would retain all or a portion of the equity in the subsidiary. Our primary use of funds is investments in our targeted asset classes and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

Although we expect to fund the growth of our investment portfolio through the net proceeds from future equity offerings, including our dividend reinvestment plan, and issuances of senior securities or future borrowings, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, our plans to raise capital may not be successful. In this regard, because our common stock has at times traded at a price below our then-current net asset value per share and we are limited in our ability to sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, we may be limited in our ability to raise equity capital.

In addition, we intend to distribute between 90% and 100% of our taxable income to our stockholders in order to satisfy the requirements applicable to RICs under Subchapter M of the Code. See “Regulated Investment Company Status and Distributions” below. Consequently, we may not have the funds or the ability to fund new investments, to make additional investments in our portfolio companies, to fund our unfunded commitments to portfolio companies or to repay borrowings. In addition, the illiquidity of our portfolio investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired and, if we are required to sell these investments, we may realize significantly less than their recorded value.

Also, as a business development company, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to total senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and any outstanding preferred stock, of at least 200%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. As of December 31, 2010, we were in compliance with this requirement. To fund growth in our investment portfolio in the future, we anticipate needing to raise additional capital from various sources, including the equity markets and the securitization or other debt-related markets, which may or may not be available on favorable terms, if at all.

Finally, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, we sought and obtained a license from the SBA to operate an SBIC.

In this regard, on February 3, 2010, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P., received a license, effective February 1, 2010, from the SBA to operate as an SBIC under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. SBICs are designated to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses.

The SBIC license allows our SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities.

SBA regulations currently limit the amount that our SBIC subsidiary may borrow to a maximum of $150 million when it has at least $75 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. As of December 31, 2010, our SBIC subsidiary had $75 million in regulatory capital. The SBA has issued a capital commitment to our SBIC subsidiary in the amount of $150 million, and $123.3 million of SBA debentures were outstanding as of December 31, 2010. $73.0 million of these debentures bore an interest rate of 3.50%, including the SBA annual charge of 0.285%, while the remainder do not yet have a locked interest rate.

We have received exemptive relief from the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) to permit us to exclude the debt of the SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows us increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test.

Significant capital transactions that occurred from October 1, 2008 through December 31, 2010

The following table reflects the dividend distributions per share that our Board of Directors has declared on our common stock from October 1, 2008 through December 31, 2010:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount per Share	Cash Distribution	DRIP Shares Issued	DRIP Shares Value
December 9, 2008	December 19, 2008	December 29, 2008	$ 0.32	$ 6.4 million	105,326	$0.8 million
December 9, 2008	December 30, 2008	January 29, 2009	0.33	6.6 million	139,995	0.8 million
December 18, 2008	December 30, 2008	January 29, 2009	0.05	1.0 million	21,211	0.1 million
April 14, 2009	May 26, 2009	June 25, 2009	0.25	5.6 million	11,776	0.1 million
August 3, 2009	September 8, 2009	September 25, 2009	0.25	7.5 million	56,890	0.6 million
November 12, 2009	December 10, 2009	December 29, 2009	0.27	9.7 million	44,420	0.5 million
January 12, 2010	March 3, 2010	March 30, 2010	0.30	12.9 million	58,689	0.7 million
May 3, 2010	May 20, 2010	June 30, 2010	0.32	14.0 million	42,269	0.5 million
August 2, 2010	September 1, 2010	September 29, 2010	0.10	5.2 million	25,425	0.3 million
August 2, 2010	October 6, 2010	October 27, 2010	0.10	5.5 million	24,850	0.3 million
August 2, 2010	November 3, 2010	November 24, 2010	0.11	6.0 million	26,569	0.3 million
August 2, 2010	December 1, 2010	December 29, 2010	0.11	6.0 million	28,238	0.3 million
November 30, 2010	January 4, 2011	January 31, 2011	0.1066	5.4 million	24,850	0.5 million
November 30, 2010	February 1, 2011	February 28, 2011	0.1066	5.5 million	27,619	0.4 million
November 30, 2010	March 1, 2011	March 31, 2011	0.1066	—	—	—

The following table reflects shareholder transactions that occurred from October 1, 2008 through December 31, 2010:

Date	Transaction	Shares	Share Price	Gross Proceeds (Uses)
October 27, 2008	Repurchase shares	39,000	$ 5.96	$ (0.2 million)
October 28, 2008	Repurchase shares	39,000	5.89	(0.2 million)
July 21, 2009	Public offering(1)	9,487,500	9.25	87.8 million
September 25, 2009	Public offering(1)	5,520,000	10.50	58.0 million
January 27, 2010	Public offering	7,000,000	11.20	78.4 million
February 25, 2010	Underwriters' exercise of over-allotment	300,500	11.20	3.4 million
June 21, 2010	Public offering(1)	9,200,000	11.50	105.8 million
December 2010	At-the-market offering	429,110	11.87(2)	5.1 million

(1) Includes the underwriters' full exercise of their over-allotment option
(2) Average offering price

Borrowings

On November 16, 2009, Fifth Street Funding, LLC, a consolidated wholly-owned bankruptcy remote, special purpose subsidiary ("Funding"), and we entered into a Loan and Servicing Agreement ("Agreement"), with respect to a three-year credit facility ("Wells Fargo facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("Wells Fargo"), as successor to Wachovia Bank, National Association, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as administrative agent, each of the additional institutional and conduit lenders party thereto from time to time, and each of the lender agents party thereto from time to time, in the amount of $50 million, with an accordion feature which allowed for potential future expansion of the facility up to $100 million. The facility bore interest at LIBOR plus 4.0% per annum and had a maturity date of November 16, 2012.

On May 26, 2010, we amended the Wells Fargo facility to expand the borrowing capacity under that facility. Pursuant to the amendment, we received an additional $50 million commitment, thereby increasing the size of the facility from $50 million to $100 million, with an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of that facility from a total of $100 million up to a total of $150 million. In addition, the interest rate of the Wells Fargo facility was reduced from LIBOR plus 4% per annum to LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum, with no LIBOR floor, and the maturity date of the facility was extended from November 16, 2012 to May 26, 2013. The facility may be extended for up to two additional years upon the mutual consent of Wells Fargo and each of the lender parties thereto.

On November 5, 2010, we amended the Wells Fargo facility to, among other things, provide for the issuance from time to time of letters of credit for the benefit of our portfolio companies. The letters of credit are subject to certain restrictions, including a borrowing base limitation and an aggregate sublimit of $15.0 million.

In connection with the Wells Fargo facility, we concurrently entered into (i) a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Funding, pursuant to which we will sell to Funding certain loan assets we have originated or acquired, or will originate or acquire and (ii) a Pledge Agreement with Wells Fargo, pursuant to which we pledged all of our equity interests in Funding as security for the payment of Funding's obligations under the Agreement and other documents entered into in connection with the Wells Fargo facility.

The Agreement and related agreements governing the Wells Fargo facility required both Funding and us to, among other things (i) make representations and warranties regarding the collateral as well as each of our businesses, (ii) agree to certain indemnification obligations, and (iii) comply with various covenants, servicing procedures, limitations on acquiring and disposing of assets, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The Wells Fargo facility agreements also include usual and customary default provisions such as the failure to make timely payments under the facility, a change in control of Funding, and the failure by Funding or us to materially perform under the Agreement and related agreements governing the facility, which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

The Wells Fargo facility is secured by all of the assets of Funding, and all of our equity interest in Funding. We intend to use the net proceeds of the Wells Fargo facility to fund a portion of our loan origination activities and for general corporate purposes. Each loan origination under the facility is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. We cannot be assured that Funding will be able to borrow funds under the Wells Fargo facility at any particular time or at all. As of December 31, 2010, we had $38.0 million of borrowings outstanding under the Wells Fargo facility.

On May 27, 2010, we entered into a three-year secured syndicated revolving credit facility (“ING facility”) pursuant to a Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement (“ING Credit Agreement”) with certain lenders party thereto from time to time and ING Capital LLC, as administrative agent. The ING facility allows for us to borrow money at a rate of either (i) LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum or (ii) 2.5% per annum plus an alternate base rate based on the greatest of the Prime Rate, Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% per annum or LIBOR plus 1% per annum, and has a maturity date of May 27, 2013. The ING facility also allows us to request letters of credit from ING Capital LLC, as the issuing bank. The initial commitment under the ING facility is $90 million, and the ING facility includes an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of the facility up to a total of $150 million. The ING facility is secured by substantially all of our assets, as well as the assets of two of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., subject to certain exclusions for, among other things, equity interests in our SBIC subsidiary and equity interests in Funding as further set forth in a Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement (“ING Security Agreement”) entered into in connection with the ING Credit Agreement, among FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., ING Capital LLC, as collateral agent, and us. Neither our SBIC subsidiary nor Funding is party to the ING facility and their respective assets have not been pledged in connection therewith. The ING facility provides that we may use the proceeds and letters of credit under the facility for general corporate purposes, including acquiring and funding leveraged loans, mezzanine loans, high-yield securities, convertible securities, preferred stock, common stock and other investments.

Pursuant to the ING Security Agreement, FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. guaranteed the obligations under the ING Security Agreement, including our obligations to the lenders and the administrative agent under the ING Credit Agreement. Additionally, we pledged our entire equity interests in FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. to the collateral agent pursuant to the terms of the ING Security Agreement.

The ING Credit Agreement and related agreements governing the ING facility required FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. and us to, among other things (i) make representations and warranties regarding the collateral as well as each of our businesses, (ii) agree to certain indemnification obligations, and (iii) agree to comply with various affirmative and negative covenants and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The ING facility documents also include usual and customary default provisions such as the failure to make timely payments under the facility, the occurrence of a change in control, and the failure by us to materially perform under the ING Credit Agreement and related agreements governing the facility, which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Each loan or letter of credit originated under the ING facility is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. We cannot be assured that we will be able to borrow funds under the ING facility at any particular time or at all.

As of December 31, 2010, we had $51.0 million of borrowings outstanding under the ING facility.

As of December 31, 2010, except for assets that were funded through our SBIC subsidiary, substantially all of our assets were pledged as collateral under the Wells Fargo facility or the ING facility.

Interest expense for the three months ended December 31, 2010, the year ended September 30, 2010 and the three months ended December 31, 2009 was $1.9 million, $1.9 million $0.1 million, respectively.

The following table describes significant financial covenants with which we must comply under each of our credit facilities on a quarterly basis:

Facility	Financial Covenant	Description	Target Value	Reported Value(1)
Wells Fargo facility	Minimum shareholders’ equity (inclusive of affiliates)	Net assets shall not be less than $200 million plus 75% of the aggregate net proceeds of all sales of equity interests after November 16, 2009	$338 million	$569 million
	Minimum shareholders’ equity (exclusive of affiliates)	Net assets exclusive of affiliates other than Funding shall not be less than $250 million	$250 million	$494 million
	Asset coverage ratio	Asset coverage ratio shall not be less than 2.00:1	2.00:1	2.78:1
ING facility	Minimum shareholders’ equity	Net assets shall not be less than the greater of (a) 55% of total assets; and (b) $385 million plus 50% of the aggregate net proceeds of all sales of equity interests after February 24, 2010	$436 million	$569 million
	Asset coverage ratio	Asset coverage ratio shall not be less than 2.25:1	2.25:1	8.80:1
	Interest coverage ratio	Interest coverage ratio shall not be less than 2.50:1	2.50:1	43.18:1
	Eligible portfolio investments test	Aggregate value of (a) Cash and cash equivalents and (b) Portfolio investments rated 1, 2 or 3 shall not be less than $175 million	$175 million	$288 million

(1) As contractually required, we report financial covenants based on the last filed quarterly or annual report, in this case our Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2010.

The following table reflects credit facility and debenture transactions that occurred from October 1, 2008 through December 31, 2010. Amounts available and drawn are as of December 31, 2010:

			Total Facility Amount	Upfront Fee Paid	Availability	Amount Drawn	Interest Rate
Bank of Montreal	December 30, 2008	Renewed credit facility	$ 50 million	$0.3 million	$ —	$ —	LIBOR + 3.25%
	September 16, 2009	Terminated credit facility					
Wells Fargo facility	November 16, 2009	Entered into credit facility	50 million	0.8 million			LIBOR + 4.00%
	May 26, 2010	Expanded credit facility	100 million	0.9 million	91 million (1)	38 million	LIBOR + 3.50%
ING facility	May 27, 2010	Entered into credit facility	90 million	0.8 million	90 million	51 million	LIBOR + 3.50%
SBA	February 16, 2010	Received capital commitment	75 million	0.8 million			
	September 21, 2010	Received capital commitment	150 million	0.8 million	150 million	123.3 million	3.50% (2)

(1) Availability to increase upon our decision to further collateralize the facility.

(2) Includes the SBA annual charge of 0.285%.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. As of December 31, 2010, our only off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of $95.3 million of unfunded commitments, which was comprised of $91.8 million to provide debt financing to certain of our portfolio companies and $3.6 million related to unfunded limited partnership interests. As of September 30, 2010, our only off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of $49.5 million, which was comprised of $46.7 million to provide debt financing to certain of our portfolio companies and $2.8 million related to unfunded limited partnership interests. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities and are not reflected on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Contractual Obligations

On February 3, 2010, our SBIC subsidiary received a license, effective February 1, 2010, from the SBA to operate as an SBIC. The SBIC license allows our SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities. As of December 31, 2010, we had $123.3 million of SBA debentures payable. $73.0 million of these debentures bore an interest rate of 3.50%, including the SBA annual charge of 0.285%, while the remainder do not yet have a locked interest rate.

On November 16, 2009, we entered into the Wells Fargo facility in the amount of $50 million with an accordion feature, which allowed for potential future expansion of the Wells Fargo facility up to $100 million. The Wells Fargo facility bore interest at LIBOR plus 4% per annum and had a maturity date of November 26, 2012. On May 26, 2010, we amended the Wells Fargo facility to expand our borrowing capacity under that facility. Pursuant to the amendment, we received an additional $50 million commitment, thereby increasing the size of the Wells Fargo facility from $50 million to $100 million, with an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of that facility from a total of $100 million up to a total of $150 million. In addition, the interest rate of the Wells Fargo facility was reduced from LIBOR plus 4% per annum to LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum, with no LIBOR floor, and the maturity date of the facility was extended from November 16, 2012 to May 26, 2013. On November 5, 2010, we amended the Wells Fargo facility to, among other things, provide for the issuance from time to time of letters of credit for the benefit of our portfolio companies. The letters of credit are subject to certain restrictions, including a borrowing base limitation and an aggregate sublimit of $15.0 million.

On May 27, 2010, we entered into the ING facility, which allows for us to borrow money at a rate of either (i) LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum or (ii) 2.5% per annum plus an alternate base rate based on the greatest of the Prime Rate, Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% per annum or LIBOR plus 1% per annum, and has a maturity date of May 27, 2013. The ING facility also allows us to request letters of credit from ING Capital LLC, as the issuing bank. The initial commitment under the ING facility is $90 million, and the ING facility includes an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of the facility up to a total of $150 million.

As of December 31, 2010, we had $51.0 million of borrowings outstanding under the ING facility and $38.0 million of borrowings outstanding under the Wells Fargo facility.

The table below reflects the following information pertaining to debt outstanding under the SBA debentures payable, the Wells Fargo facility and the ING facility:

	Debt Outstanding as of September 30, 2010	Debt Outstanding as of December 31, 2010	Weighted average debt outstanding for the three months ended December 31, 2010	Maximum debt outstanding for the three months ended December 31, 2010
SBA debentures payable	$73,000,000	$123,300,000	$ 81,276,087	$123,300,000
Wells Fargo facility	—	38,000,000	16,380,435	75,000,000
ING facility	—	51,000,000	5,021,739	51,000,000
Total debt	73,000,000	212,300,000	102,678,261	234,300,000

The following table reflects our contractual obligations arising from the SBA debentures payable, the Wells Fargo facility and the ING facility:

	Payments Due by Period as of December 31, 2010				
	Total	< 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	> 5 years
SBA debentures payable	$123,300,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$123,300,000
Interest due on SBA debentures	42,112,568	3,237,603	8,642,822	8,631,000	21,601,143
Wells Fargo facility	38,000,000	—	38,000,000	—	—
Interest due on Wells Fargo facility	5,266,012	2,179,039	3,086,972	—	—
ING facility	51,000,000	—	51,000,000	—	—
Interest due on ING facility	5,686,226	2,352,921	3,333,305	—	—
Total	**$265,364,806**	**$7,769,563**	**$104,063,099**	**$8,631,000**	**$144,901,143**

A summary of the composition of unfunded commitments (consisting of revolvers, term loans and limited partnership interests) as of December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010 is shown in the table below:

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
HealthDrive Corporation	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
IZI Medical Products, Inc.	2,500,000	2,500,000
Trans-Trade, Inc.	4,000,000	500,000
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP (limited partnership interest)	877,895	966,360
Riverside Fund IV, LP (limited partnership interest)	678,583	864,175
ADAPCO, Inc.	5,750,000	5,750,000
AmBath/ReBath Holdings, Inc.	1,500,000	1,500,000
JTC Education, Inc.	14,000,000	9,062,453
Tegra Medical, LLC	4,000,000	4,000,000
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	—	1,250,000
Flatout, Inc.	1,500,000	1,500,000
Psilos Group Partners IV, LP (limited partnership interest)	1,000,000	1,000,000
Mansell Group, Inc.	2,000,000	2,000,000
NDSSI Holdings, Inc.	1,500,000	1,500,000
Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.	2,500,000	2,500,000
Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC	4,000,000	3,623,148
Epic Acquisition, Inc.	2,200,000	2,700,000
Specialty Bakers, LLC	4,000,000	2,000,000
Rail Acquisition Corp.	5,040,865	4,798,897
Bunker Hill Capital II (QP), L.P. (limited partnership interest)	1,000,000	—
Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc.	500,000	—
CRGT, Inc.	12,500,000	—
Welocalize, Inc.	4,750,000	—
Miche Bag, LLC	5,000,000	—
Dominion Diagnostics, LLC	5,000,000	—
Advanced Pain Management	400,000	—
DISA, Inc.	4,000,000	—
Best Vinyl Fence & Deck, LLC	1,000,000	—
Saddleback Fence and Vinyl Products, Inc.	400,000	—
Traffic Control & Safety Corporation	2,250,000	—
Total	**$ 95,347,343**	**$ 49,515,033**

Regulated Investment Company Status and Dividends

We elected, effective as of January 2, 2008, to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As long as we qualify as a RIC, we will not be taxed on our investment company taxable income or realized net capital gains, to the extent that such taxable income or gains are distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to stockholders on a timely basis.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses, and generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation until realized. Dividends declared and paid by us in a year may differ from taxable income for that year as such dividends may include the distribution of current year taxable income or the distribution of prior year taxable income carried forward into and distributed in the current year. Distributions also may include returns of capital.

To maintain RIC tax treatment, we must, among other things, distribute, with respect to each taxable year, at least 90% of our investment company taxable income (i.e., our net ordinary income and our realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any). As a RIC, we are also subject to a federal excise tax, based on distributive requirements of our taxable income on a calendar year basis (e.g., calendar year 2011). We anticipate timely distribution of our taxable income within the tax rules; however, we expect to incur a de minimis U.S. federal excise tax for the calendar year 2010. We intend to distribute to our stockholders between 90% and 100% of our annual taxable income (which includes our taxable interest and fee income). However, in future periods, we will be partially dependent on our SBIC subsidiary for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. Our SBIC subsidiary may be limited by the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and SBA regulations governing SBICs, from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to enable us to maintain our status as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for our SBIC subsidiary to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC status. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver. Also, the covenants under the Wells Fargo facility could, under certain circumstances, restrict Fifth Street Funding, LLC from making distributions to us and, as a result, hinder our ability to satisfy the distribution requirement. Similarly, the covenants contained in the ING facility may prohibit us from making distributions to our stockholders, and, as a result, could hinder our ability to satisfy the distribution requirement. In addition, we may retain for investment some or all of our net taxable capital gains (i.e., realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) and treat such amounts as deemed distributions to our stockholders. If we do this, our stockholders will be treated as if they received actual distributions of the capital gains we retained and then reinvested the net after-tax proceeds in our common stock. Our stockholders also may be eligible to claim tax credits (or, in certain circumstances, tax refunds) equal to their allocable share of the tax we paid on the capital gains deemed distributed to them. To the extent our taxable earnings for a fiscal taxable year fall below the total amount of our dividends for that fiscal year, a portion of those dividend distributions may be deemed a return of capital to our stockholders.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions due to the asset coverage test for borrowings applicable to us as a business development company under the 1940 Act and due to provisions in our credit facilities. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our taxable income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of our status as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions or distributions at a particular level.

Pursuant to a recent revenue procedure (Revenue Procedure 2010-12), or the Revenue Procedure, issued by the Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, the IRS has indicated that it will treat distributions from certain publicly traded RICs (including BDCs) that are paid part in cash and part in stock as dividends that would satisfy the RIC's annual distribution requirements and qualify for the dividends paid deduction for federal income tax purposes. In order to qualify for such treatment, the Revenue Procedure requires that at least 10% of the total distribution be payable in cash and that each stockholder have a right to elect to receive its entire distribution in cash. If too many stockholders elect to receive cash, each stockholder electing to receive cash must receive a proportionate share of the cash to be distributed (although no stockholder electing to receive cash may receive less than 10% of such stockholder's distribution in cash). This Revenue Procedure applies to distributions declared on or before December 31, 2012 with respect to taxable years ending on or before December 31, 2011. We have no current intention of paying dividends in shares of our stock.

Related Party Transactions

We have entered into an investment advisory agreement with Fifth Street Management LLC, our investment adviser. Fifth Street Management is controlled by Leonard M. Tannenbaum, its managing member and the chairman of our Board of Directors and our chief executive officer. Pursuant to the investment advisory agreement, fees payable to our investment adviser will be equal to (a) a base management fee of 2.0% of the value of our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, and (b) an incentive fee based on our performance. Our investment adviser agreed to permanently waive that portion of its base management fee attributable to our assets held in the form of cash and cash equivalents as of the end of each quarter beginning March 31, 2010. The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20% of our “Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income” for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a preferred return, or “hurdle,” and a “catch up” feature. The second part is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the investment advisory agreement) and equals 20% of our “Incentive Fee Capital Gains,” which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee.

The investment advisory agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon no fewer than 60 days’ written notice to the other. During the three months ended December 31, 2010, we accrued management and incentive fees payable to our investment adviser under the investment advisory agreement in the amount of $7.3 million.

Pursuant to the administration agreement with FSC, Inc., which is controlled by Mr. Tannenbaum, FSC, Inc. will furnish us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations, including equipment, clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. In addition, FSC, Inc. will assist us in connection with the determination and publishing of our net asset value, the preparation and filing of tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders. We will pay FSC, Inc. our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including a portion of the rent and the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for us by our chief compliance officer. Although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future. The administration agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon no fewer than 60 days’ written notice to the other. During the three months ended December 31, 2010, we paid FSC, Inc. $0.8 million under the administration agreement.

We have also entered into a license agreement with Fifth Street Capital LLC pursuant to which Fifth Street Capital LLC has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name “Fifth Street.” Under this agreement, we will have a right to use the “Fifth Street” name, for so long as Fifth Street Management LLC or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we will have no legal right to the “Fifth Street” name. Fifth Street Capital LLC is controlled by Mr. Tannenbaum, its managing member.

Recent Developments

On January 4, 2011, we closed a $19.0 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of a technology-enabled home-delivery pharmacy. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $17.0 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $2.0 million revolver at an interest rate of LIBOR + 6.0% per annum and a $17.0 million Term Loan at an interest rate of LIBOR + 10.5% per annum. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of five years.

On January 6, 2011, we closed a $14.0 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of a provider of outsourced Medicaid eligibility services. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $12.0 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $2.0 million revolver at an interest rate of LIBOR + 6.5% per annum with a 1.75% LIBOR floor, and a $12.0 million Term Loan at an interest rate of LIBOR + 7.5-10.0% per annum with a 1.75% LIBOR floor. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of five years.

On January 6, 2011, we closed a $20.0 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of a manager and administrator of investment products. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $11.7 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $20.0 million Term Loan at an interest rate of + 9.5% LIBOR per annum with a 2% LIBOR floor. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of five years.

On January 14, 2011, we closed a $13.3 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of a provider of non-destructive pipe testing services. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $11.3 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $2.0 million revolver at an interest rate of LIBOR + 8.0% per annum with a 2% LIBOR floor, a $5.3 million Term Loan A at an interest rate of LIBOR + 8.0% per annum with a 2% LIBOR floor, and a $6.0 million Term Loan B at an interest rate of LIBOR + 12% per annum with a 2% LIBOR floor. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of five years.

On January 20, 2011, we closed a $10.0 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of an acquirer and operator of specialty pharmaceutical companies. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $10.0 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $10.0 million Term Loan at an interest rate of LIBOR + 6.25% per annum with a 2% LIBOR floor. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of five years.

On January 30, 2011, our Board of Directors declared the following dividends:

- $0.1066 per share, payable on April 29, 2011 to stockholders of record on April 1, 2011;
- $0.1066 per share, payable on May 31, 2011 to stockholders of record on May 2, 2011; and
- $0.1066 per share, payable on June 30, 2011 to stockholders of record on June 1, 2011.

On January 31, 2011, we paid a dividend in the amount of $0.1066 per share to stockholders of record on January 4, 2011.

On February 1, 2011, we closed a $35.0 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of a distributor of branded homecare products. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $32.9 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $6.4 million revolver at an interest rate of LIBOR + 5.0% per annum with a 1.5% LIBOR floor, an $8.6 million Senior Term Loan at an interest rate of LIBOR + 5.0% per annum with a 1.5% LIBOR floor and a $20.0 million unsecured Term Loan at an interest rate of 13.875% per annum. This facility has a scheduled maturity of five years for the revolver and Senior Term Loan and six years for the unsecured Term Loan.

On February 1, 2011, we closed an $11.5 million senior secured debt facility to support the expansion of credit to an outsourced provider of revenue cycle management services to healthcare providers. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $11.5 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include an $11.5 million Term Loan at an interest rate of LIBOR + 5.25% per annum with a 1.75% LIBOR floor. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of approximately five years.

On February 4, 2011, we completed a follow-on public offering of 11,500,000 shares of our common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $12.65 per share.

On February 24, 2011, we amended the ING facility to expand our borrowing capacity to $215 million. In addition, the ING facility's accordion feature was increased to allow for potential future expansion up to a total of $300 million, the maturity date was extended to February 22, 2014, and, if we obtain a credit rating of BBB or the equivalent, the interest rate will be reduced to LIBOR plus 3.0% per annum, with no LIBOR floor.

On February 28, 2011, we amended the Wells Fargo facility to reduce our interest rate to LIBOR plus 3.0% per annum, with no LIBOR floor, and extend the maturity date of the facility to February 25, 2014.

On February 28, 2011, we paid a dividend in the amount of $0.1066 per share to stockholders of record on February 1, 2011.

On March 4, 2011, we closed a $35.0 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of a designer and manufacturer of heavy equipment for oil and gas production. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $35.0 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $35.0 million Term Loan at an interest rate of LIBOR + 9.0% per annum with a 1.75% LIBOR floor. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of 4.5 years.

On March 8, 2011, we closed a $25.0 million senior secured debt facility to support an add-on for a provider of homecare medical products and services. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $25.0 million was funded at closing. The terms of this investment include a $25.0 million Term Loan at an interest rate of LIBOR + 9.0% per annum with a 1.75% LIBOR floor. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of approximately five years.

On March 23, 2011, we closed a $64.0 million senior secured debt facility to support the acquisition of an operator of specialty retail stores. The investment is backed by a private equity sponsor and $55.0 million was funded at closing, including the purchase of $1.0 million of equity. The terms of this investment include a $10.0 million revolver at an interest rate of LIBOR +7.5% per annum, a $26.0 million Term Loan A at an interest rate of LIBOR +7.5% per annum and a $28.0 million Term Loan B at an interest rate of LIBOR +10.25% per annum. This is a first lien facility with a scheduled maturity of five years.

In March 2011, our SBIC subsidiary locked in a fixed annual interest rate of 4.369%, including an SBA annual charge of 0.285%, on $65.3 million of its SBA-guaranteed debentures. Our SBIC subsidiary had previously locked in a fixed annual interest rate of 3.50%, including the SBA annual charge of 0.285%, on $73.0 million of its SBA-guaranteed debentures. As a result, we, through our SBIC subsidiary, had a total of $138.3 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding as of March 28, 2011, all of which had locked fixed annual interest rates.

In addition, we are also in the process of preparing an application to the SBA for a second SBIC license. If approved, this license would provide us with the capability to issue an additional $75 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures beyond the $150 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures we, through our wholly owned subsidiary, currently have the ability to issue. However, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in obtaining a second SBIC license from the SBA.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of recent accounting pronouncements, including the expected dates of adoption and the anticipated impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from portfolio investments, cash and cash equivalents and idle funds investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks and limits by means of reliable administrative and information systems and other policies and programs. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent any of our debt investments include floating interest rates. The significant majority of our debt investments are made with fixed interest rates for the term of the investment. However, as of December 31, 2010, 50.0% of our debt investment portfolio (at fair value) and 48.5% of our debt investment portfolio (at cost) bore interest at floating rates. As of December 31, 2010, based on our applicable levels of floating-rate debt investments, a 1.0% change in interest rates would not have a material effect on our level of interest income from debt investments.

Based on our review of interest rate risk, we determine whether or not any hedging transactions are necessary to mitigate exposure to changes in interest rates. On August 16, 2010, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement that expires on August 15, 2013, for a total notional amount of $100 million, for the purposes of hedging the interest rate risk related to the Wells Fargo facility and the ING facility. Under the interest rate swap agreement, we will pay a fixed interest rate of 0.99% and receive a floating rate based on the prevailing one-month LIBOR.

Our investments are carried at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors in accordance with the 1940 Act (See "— Critical Accounting Policies — Investment Valuation"). Our valuation methodology utilizes discount rates in part in valuing our investments, and changes in those discount rates may have an impact on the valuation of our investments. Assuming no changes in our investment and capital structure, a hypothetical increase or decrease in discount rates of 100 basis points would increase or decrease our net assets resulting from operations by $17 million.

BUSINESS

General

We are a specialty finance company that lends to and invests in small and mid-sized companies in connection with investments by private equity sponsors. We define small and mid-sized companies as those with annual revenues between $25 million and $250 million. Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity investments. We are externally managed and advised by Fifth Street Management LLC, which we also refer to as our "investment adviser".

As of December 31, 2010, we had originated $907.5 million of funded debt and equity investments and our portfolio totaled $742.4 million at fair value and was comprised of 45 investments, 41 of which were in operating companies and four of which were in private equity funds. The four investments in private equity funds represented less than 1% of the fair value of our assets at December 31, 2010. The 38 debt investments in our portfolio as of December 31, 2010 had a weighted average debt to EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization) multiple of 3.24x calculated at the time of origination of the investment. The weighted average annual yield of our debt investments as of December 31, 2010 was approximately 13.2%, of which 11.4% represented cash payments and 1.8% represented payment-in-kind, or PIK, interest.

Our investments generally range in size from $5 million to $75 million and are principally in the form of first and second lien debt investments, which may also include an equity component. We are currently focusing our origination efforts on first lien loans. As of December 31, 2010, substantially all of our debt investments were secured by first or second priority liens on the assets of our portfolio companies. Moreover, we held equity investments consisting of common stock, preferred stock, or other equity interests in 21 out of 45 portfolio companies as of December 31, 2010.

Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P., our predecessor fund, commenced operations as a private partnership on February 15, 2007. Effective as of January 2, 2008, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. merged with and into us. We were formed in late 2007 for the purpose of acquiring Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. and continuing its business as a public entity. We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the 1940 Act.

As a business development company, we are required to comply with regulatory requirements, including limitations on our use of debt. We are permitted to, and expect to, finance our investments through borrowings. However, as a business development company, we are only generally allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. See "Regulation — Business Development Company Regulations."

We have also elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or the Code. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations — Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company." As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders if we meet certain source-of-income, distribution and asset diversification requirements.

In addition, we maintain a wholly-owned subsidiary that is licensed as a small business investment company, or SBIC, and regulated by the Small Business Administration, or the SBA. See "Regulation — Small Business Investment Company Regulations." The SBIC license allows us, through our wholly-owned subsidiary, to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures. We have received exemptive relief from the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200% asset coverage ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. Pursuant to the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation, we are permitted to borrow one dollar for every dollar we have in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us. For example, as of December 31, 2010, we had approximately $663.9 million in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us, which would permit us to borrow up to approximately $663.9 million, notwithstanding other limitations on our borrowings pursuant to our credit facilities.

As a result of our receipt of an exemption from the SEC for our SBA debt, we have increased capacity to fund up to $150 million (the maximum amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures an SBIC may currently have outstanding once certain conditions have been met) of investments with SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to being able to fund investments with borrowings up to the maximum amount of debt that the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation would allow us to incur. As a result, we, in effect, are permitted to have a lower asset coverage ratio than the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation under the 1940 Act and, therefore, we can have more debt outstanding than assets to cover such debt. For example, we are able to borrow up to $150 million more than the approximately $663.9 million permitted under the 200% asset coverage ratio limit as of December 31, 2010. For additional information on SBA regulations that affect our access to SBA-guaranteed debentures, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — Our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser has no prior experience managing an SBIC and any failure to comply with SBA regulations, resulting from our SBIC subsidiary's investment adviser's lack of experience or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our operations."

The Investment Adviser

Our investment adviser is affiliated with Fifth Street Capital LLC, a private investment firm founded and managed by Leonard M. Tannenbaum who has led the investment of over $1.4 billion in small and mid-sized companies, including the investments made by us, since 1998. Mr. Tannenbaum and his respective private investment firms have acted as the lead (and often sole) first or second lien investor in over 80 investment transactions. The other investment funds managed by these private investment firms generally are fully committed and, other than follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies, are no longer making investments.

We benefit from our investment adviser's ability to identify attractive investment opportunities, conduct diligence on and value prospective investments, negotiate investments and manage a diversified portfolio of those investments. The principals of our investment adviser have broad investment backgrounds, with prior experience at investment funds, investment banks and other financial services companies and have developed a broad network of contacts within the private equity community. This network of contacts provides our principal source of investment opportunities.

The principals of our investment adviser are Mr. Tannenbaum, our chief executive officer and our investment adviser's managing partner, Bernard D. Berman, our president, chief compliance officer and secretary and a partner of our investment adviser, Ivelin M. Dimitrov, our co-chief investment officer and a partner of our investment adviser, Chad Blakeman, our co-chief investment officer, Juan E. Alva, a partner of our investment adviser, Casey J. Zmijeski, a partner of our investment adviser and William H. Craig, our chief financial officer.

Business Strategy

Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity investments. We have adopted the following business strategy to achieve our investment objective:

- *Capitalize on our investment adviser's strong relationships with private equity sponsors.* Our investment adviser has developed an extensive network of relationships with private equity sponsors that invest in small and mid-sized companies. We believe that the strength of these relationships is due to a common investment philosophy, a consistent market focus, a rigorous approach to diligence and a reputation for delivering on commitments. In addition to being our principal source of originations, we believe that private equity sponsors provide significant benefits including incremental due diligence, additional monitoring capabilities and a potential source of capital and operational expertise for our portfolio companies.
- *Focus on established small and mid-sized companies.* We believe that there are fewer finance companies focused on transactions involving small and mid-sized companies than larger companies, and that this is one factor that allows us to negotiate favorable investment terms. Such favorable terms include higher debt yields and lower leverage levels, more significant covenant protection and greater equity grants than typical of

transactions involving larger companies. We generally invest in companies with established market positions, seasoned management teams, proven products and services and strong regional or national operations. We believe that these companies possess better risk-adjusted return profiles than newer companies that are building management or in early stages of building a revenue base.

- *Continue our growth of direct originations.* As of December 31, 2010, we directly originated 100% of our debt investments, although we may not directly originate 100% of our investments in the future. Over the last several years, the principals of our investment adviser have developed an origination strategy designed to ensure that the number and quality of our investment opportunities allows us to continue to directly originate substantially all of our investments. We believe that the benefits of direct originations include, among other things, our ability to control the structuring of investment protections and to generate origination and exit fees.
- *Employ disciplined underwriting policies and rigorous portfolio management.* Our investment adviser has developed an extensive underwriting process which includes a review of the prospects, competitive position, financial performance and industry dynamics of each potential portfolio company. In addition, we perform substantial diligence on potential investments, and seek to invest along side private equity sponsors who have proven capabilities in building value. As part of the monitoring process, our investment adviser will analyze monthly and quarterly financial statements versus the previous periods and year, review financial projections, meet with management, attend board meetings and review all compliance certificates and covenants.
- *Structure our debt investments to minimize risk of loss and achieve attractive risk-adjusted returns.* We structure our debt investments on a conservative basis with high cash yields, cash origination fees, low leverage levels and strong investment protections. As of December 31, 2010, the weighted average annualized yield of our debt investments was approximately 13.2%, which includes a cash component of 11.4%. Our debt investments have strong protections, including default penalties, information rights, board observation rights, and affirmative, negative and financial covenants, such as lien protection and prohibitions against change of control. We believe these protections, coupled with the other features of our investments described above, should allow us to reduce our risk of capital loss and achieve attractive risk adjusted returns; however, there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully structure our investments to minimize risk of loss and achieve attractive risk-adjusted returns.
- *Benefit from lower, fixed, long-term cost of capital.* The SBIC license held by our wholly-owned subsidiary allows it to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures. SBA-guaranteed debentures carry long-term fixed rates that are generally lower than rates on comparable bank and other debt. Because we expect lower cost SBA leverage to become a more significant part of our capital base through our SBIC subsidiary, our relative cost of debt capital may be lower than many of our competitors. In addition, the SBIC leverage that we receive through our SBIC subsidiary will represent a stable, long-term component of our capital structure that should permit the proper matching of duration and cost compared to our portfolio investments.
- *Leverage the skills and experience of our investment adviser.* The principals of our investment adviser have broad investment backgrounds, with prior experience at private investment funds, investment banks and other financial services companies and they also have experience managing distressed companies. We believe that our investment adviser’s expertise in valuing, structuring, negotiating and closing transactions provides us with a competitive advantage by allowing us to provide financing solutions that meet the needs of our portfolio companies while adhering to our underwriting standards.

Investment Criteria

The principals of our investment adviser have identified the following investment criteria and guidelines for use in evaluating prospective portfolio companies and they use these criteria and guidelines in evaluating investment opportunities for us. However, not all of these criteria and guidelines were, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments.

- *Established companies with a history of positive operating cash flow.* We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance. We typically focus on companies with a history of profitability on an operating cash flow basis. We do not intend to invest in start-up companies or companies with speculative business plans.
- *Ability to exert meaningful influence.* We target investment opportunities in which we will be the lead/sole investor in our tranche and in which we can add value through active participation, often through advisory positions.
- *Private equity sponsorship.* We generally seek to invest in companies in connection with private equity sponsors who have proven capabilities in building value. We believe that a private equity sponsor can serve as a committed partner and advisor that will actively work with the company and its management team to meet company goals and create value. We assess a private equity sponsor's commitment to a portfolio company by, among other things, the capital contribution it has made or will make in the portfolio company.
- *Seasoned management team.* We generally will require that our portfolio companies have a seasoned management team, with strong corporate governance. We also seek to invest in companies that have proper incentives in place, including having significant equity interests, to motivate management to act in accordance with our interests.
- *Defensible and sustainable business.* We seek to invest in companies with proven products and/or services and strong regional or national operations.
- *Exit strategy.* We generally seek to invest in companies that we believe possess attributes that will provide us with the ability to exit our investments. We expect to exit our investments typically through one of three scenarios: (i) the sale of the company resulting in repayment of all outstanding debt, (ii) the recapitalization of the company through which our loan is replaced with debt or equity from a third party or parties or (iii) the repayment of the initial or remaining principal amount of our loan then outstanding at maturity. In some investments, there may be scheduled amortization of some portion of our loan which would result in a partial exit of our investment prior to the maturity of the loan.

Deal Origination

Our deal originating efforts are focused on building relationships with private equity sponsors that are focused on investing in the small and mid-sized companies that we target. We divide the country geographically into Eastern, Central and Western regions and emphasize active, consistent sponsor coverage. Over the last ten years, the investment professionals of our investment adviser have developed an extensive network of relationships with these private equity sponsors. We estimate that there are approximately 1,400 of such private equity firms and our investment adviser has active relationships with approximately 140 of them. An active relationship is one through which our investment adviser has received at least one investment opportunity from the private equity sponsor within the last year.

Our investment adviser reviewed over 500 potential investment transactions with private equity sponsors for the year ended September 30, 2010. All of the investment transactions that we have completed to date were originated through our investment adviser's relationships with private equity sponsors. We believe that our investment adviser has a reputation as a reliable, responsive and efficient source of funding to support private equity investments. We believe that this reputation and the relationships of our investment adviser with private equity sponsors will provide us with significant investment opportunities.

Our origination process is designed to efficiently evaluate a large number of opportunities and to identify the most attractive of such opportunities. A significant number of opportunities that clearly do not fit our investment criteria are screened by the partners of our investment adviser when they are initially identified. If an originator believes that an opportunity fits our investment criteria and merits consideration, the investment is presented to our investment adviser's Investment Committee. This is the first stage of our origination process, the "Review" stage. During this stage, the originator gives a preliminary description of the opportunity. This is followed by preliminary due diligence, from which an investment summary is created. The opportunity may be discussed several times by the full Investment Committee of our investment adviser, or subsets of that Committee. At any point in this stage, we may reject the opportunity, and, indeed, we have historically decided not to proceed with more than 80% of the investment opportunities reviewed by our investment adviser's Investment Committee.

For the subset of opportunities that we decide to pursue, we issue preliminary term sheets and classify them in the "Term Sheet Issued" stage. This term sheet serves as a basis for negotiating the critical terms of a transaction. At this stage we begin our underwriting and investment approval process, as more fully described below. After the term sheet for a potential transaction has been fully negotiated, the transaction is presented to our investment adviser's Investment Committee for approval. If the deal is approved, the term sheet is signed. Approximately half of the term sheets we issue result in an executed term sheet. Our underwriting and investment approval process is ongoing during this stage, during which we begin documentation of the loan. The final stage, "Closings," culminates with the funding of an investment only after all due diligence is satisfactorily completed and all closing conditions, including the sponsor's funding of its investment in the portfolio company, have been satisfied.

Underwriting

Underwriting Process and Investment Approval

We make our investment decisions only after consideration of a number of factors regarding the potential investment including, but not limited to: (i) historical and projected financial performance; (ii) company and industry specific characteristics, such as strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats; (iii) composition and experience of the management team; and (iv) track record of the private equity sponsor leading the transaction. Our investment adviser uses a proprietary scoring system that evaluates each opportunity. This methodology is employed to screen a high volume of potential investment opportunities on a consistent basis.

If an investment is deemed appropriate to pursue, a more detailed and rigorous evaluation is made along a variety of investment parameters, not all of which may be relevant or considered in evaluating a potential investment opportunity. The following outlines the general parameters and areas of evaluation and due diligence for investment decisions, although not all will necessarily be considered or given equal weighting in the evaluation process.

Management assessment

Our investment adviser makes an in-depth assessment of the management team, including evaluation along several key metrics:

- The number of years in their current positions;
- Track record;
- Industry experience;
- Management incentive, including the level of direct investment in the enterprise;
- Background investigations; and
- Completeness of the management team (lack of positions that need to be filled).

Industry dynamics

An evaluation of the industry is undertaken by our investment adviser that considers several factors. If considered appropriate, industry experts will be consulted or retained. The following factors are analyzed by our investment adviser:

- Sensitivity to economic cycles;
- Competitive environment, including number of competitors, threat of new entrants or substitutes;
- Fragmentation and relative market share of industry leaders;
- Growth potential; and
- Regulatory and legal environment.

Business model and financial assessment

Prior to making an investment decision, our investment adviser will undertake a review and analysis of the financial and strategic plans for the potential investment. There is significant evaluation of and reliance upon the due diligence performed by the private equity sponsor and third party experts including accountants and consultants. Areas of evaluation include:

- Historical and projected financial performance;
- Quality of earnings, including source and predictability of cash flows;
- Customer and vendor interviews and assessments;
- Potential exit scenarios, including probability of a liquidity event;
- Internal controls and accounting systems; and
- Assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities.

Private equity sponsor

Among the most critical due diligence investigations is the evaluation of the private equity sponsor making the investment. A private equity sponsor is typically the controlling shareholder upon completion of an investment and as such is considered critical to the success of the investment. The private equity sponsor is evaluated along several key criteria, including:

- Investment track record;
- Industry experience;
- Capacity and willingness to provide additional financial support to the company through additional capital contributions, if necessary; and
- Reference checks.

Investments

We target debt investments that will yield meaningful current income and provide the opportunity for capital appreciation through equity securities. We typically structure our debt investments with the maximum seniority and collateral that we can reasonably obtain while seeking to achieve our total return target. In most cases, our debt investment will be collateralized by a first or second lien on the assets of the portfolio company. As of December 31, 2010, substantially all of our debt investments were secured by first or second priority liens on the assets of the portfolio company.

Debt Investments

We tailor the terms of our debt investments to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and prospective portfolio company, negotiating a structure that seeks to protect our rights and manage our risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan. A substantial source of return is monthly cash interest that we collect on our debt investments. As of December 31, 2010, we directly originated 100% of our loans, although we may not directly originate 100% of our investments in the future. We are currently focusing our new origination efforts on first lien loans. We believe that the risk-adjusted returns from these loans are superior to second lien investments and offer superior credit quality. However, we may choose to originate second lien and unsecured loans in the future.

- *First Lien Loans.* Our first lien loans generally have terms of four to six years, provide for a variable or fixed interest rate, contain prepayment penalties and are secured by a first priority security interest in all existing and future assets of the borrower. Our first lien loans may take many forms, including revolving lines of credit, term loans and acquisition lines of credit.

- *Second Lien Loans.* Our second lien loans generally have terms of four to six years, primarily provide for a fixed interest rate, contain prepayment penalties and are secured by a second priority security interest in all existing and future assets of the borrower. Our second lien loans often include payment-in-kind, or PIK, interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal that generally becomes due at maturity. As of December 31, 2010, all of our second lien loans had intercreditor agreements requiring a standstill period of no more than 180 days. During the standstill period, we are generally restricted from exercising remedies against the borrower or the collateral in order to provide the first lien lenders time to cure any breaches or defaults by the borrower.
- *Unsecured Loans.* Our unsecured investments generally have terms of five to six years and provide for a fixed interest rate. We may make unsecured investments on a stand-alone basis, or in connection with a senior secured loan, a junior secured loan or a "one-stop" financing. Our unsecured investments may include payment-in-kind, or PIK, interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal that generally becomes due at maturity, and an equity component, such as warrants to purchase common stock in the portfolio company.

We typically structure our debt investments to include covenants that seek to minimize our risk of capital loss. Our debt investments have strong protections, including default penalties, information rights, board observation rights, and affirmative, negative and financial covenants, such as lien protection and prohibitions against change of control. Our debt investments also have substantial prepayment penalties designed to extend the life of the average loan, which we believe will help to grow our portfolio.

Equity Investments

When we make a debt investment, we may be granted equity in the company in the same class of security as the sponsor receives upon funding. In addition, we may from time to time make non-control, equity co-investments in connection with private equity sponsors. We generally seek to structure our equity investments, such as direct equity co-investments, to provide us with minority rights provisions and event-driven put rights. We also seek to obtain limited registration rights in connection with these investments, which may include "piggyback" registration rights.

Private Equity Fund Investments

We make investments in the private equity funds of certain of our equity sponsors. In general, we make these investments where we have a long term relationship and are comfortable with the sponsor's business model and investment strategy. As of December 31, 2010, we had investments in four private equity funds, which represented less than 1% of the fair value of our assets as of such date.

Portfolio Management

Active Involvement in our Portfolio Companies

As a business development company, we are obligated to offer to provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies and to provide it if requested. In fact, we provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies as a general practice and we seek investments where such assistance is appropriate. We monitor the financial trends of each portfolio company to assess the appropriate course of action for each company and to evaluate overall portfolio quality. We have several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance of our investments, including but not limited to, the following:

- review of monthly and quarterly financial statements and financial projections for portfolio companies;
- periodic and regular contact with portfolio company management to discuss financial position requirements and accomplishments;
- attendance at board meetings;
- periodic formal update interviews with portfolio company management and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor; and

- assessment of business development success, including product development, profitability and the portfolio company's overall adherence to its business plan.

Rating Criteria

In addition to various risk management and monitoring tools, we use an investment rating system to characterize and monitor the credit profile and our expected level of returns on each investment in our portfolio. We use a five-level numeric rating scale. The following is a description of the conditions associated with each investment rating:

- Investment Rating 1 is used for investments that are performing above expectations and/or a capital gain is expected.
- Investment Rating 2 is used for investments that are performing substantially within our expectations, and whose risks remain neutral or favorable compared to the potential risk at the time of the original investment. All new loans are initially rated 2.
- Investment Rating 3 is used for investments that are performing below our expectations and that require closer monitoring, but where we expect no loss of investment return (interest and/or dividends) or principal. Companies with a rating of 3 may be out of compliance with financial covenants.
- Investment Rating 4 is used for investments that are performing below our expectations and for which risk has increased materially since the original investment. We expect some loss of investment return, but no loss of principal.
- Investment Rating 5 is used for investments that are performing substantially below our expectations and whose risks have increased substantially since the original investment. Investments with a rating of 5 are those for which some loss of principal is expected.

In the event that we determine that an investment is underperforming, or circumstances suggest that the risk associated with a particular investment has significantly increased, we will undertake more aggressive monitoring of the effected portfolio company. While our investment rating system identifies the relative risk for each investment, the rating alone does not dictate the scope and/or frequency of any monitoring that we perform. The frequency of our monitoring of an investment is determined by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the trends in the financial performance of the portfolio company, the investment structure and the type of collateral securing our investment, if any.

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 5 investment rating scale at fair value as of December 31, 2010:

Investment Rating	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
1	$ 80,790,254	10.9%
2	620,901,779	83.6%
3	21,672,872	2.9%
4	—	0.0%
5	19,030,430	2.6%
Total	$ 742,395,335	100.0%

Exit Strategies/Refinancing

As of December 31, 2010, we had structured $7.6 million in aggregate exit fees across 10 portfolio investments to be received upon the future exit of those investments. We expect to exit our investments typically through one of three scenarios: (i) the sale of the company resulting in repayment of all outstanding debt, (ii) the recapitalization of the company in which our loan is replaced with debt or equity from a third party or parties or (iii) the repayment of the initial or remaining principal amount of our loan then outstanding at maturity. In some investments, there may be scheduled amortization of some portion of our loan which would result in a partial exit of our investment prior to the maturity of the loan.

Valuation of Portfolio Investments and Net Asset Value Determinations

As a business development company, we generally invest in illiquid securities including debt and equity investments of small and mid-sized companies. All of our investments are recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors.

Authoritative accounting guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available or reliable, valuation techniques are applied. These valuation techniques involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the investments or market and the investments' complexity.

In accordance with authoritative accounting guidance, we perform detailed valuations of our debt and equity investments on an individual basis, using market, income, and bond yield approaches as appropriate. In general, we utilize a bond yield method for the majority of our investments, as long as it is appropriate. If, in our judgment, the bond yield approach is not appropriate, we may use the enterprise value approach, or, in certain cases, an alternative methodology potentially including an asset liquidation or expected recovery model.

Under the market approach, we estimate the enterprise value of the portfolio companies in which we invest. There is no one methodology to estimate enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To estimate the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze various factors, including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Typically, private companies are valued based on multiples of EBITDA, cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and quarterly and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year.

Under the income approach, we generally prepare and analyze discounted cash flow models based on projections of the future free cash flows of the business.

Under the bond yield approach, we use bond yield models to determine the present value of the future cash flow streams of our debt investments. We review various sources of transactional data, including private mergers and acquisitions involving debt investments with similar characteristics, and assess the information in the valuation process.

Our Board of Directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of our investments:

- The quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the deal team within the investment adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuations are then reviewed and discussed with the principals of the investment adviser;
- Separately, independent valuation firms engaged by our Board of Directors prepare preliminary valuations on a selected basis and submit the reports to us;
- The deal team compares and contrasts its preliminary valuations to the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;
- The deal team prepares a valuation report for the Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors;
- The Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors is apprised of the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;

- The Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors reviews the preliminary valuations, and the deal team responds and supplements the preliminary valuations to reflect any comments provided by the Valuation Committee;
- The Valuation Committee of our Board of Directors makes a recommendation to the Board of Directors; and
- Our Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith.

The fair value of all of our investments at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2010 was determined by our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors is solely responsible for the valuation of the portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to our valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

Our Board of Directors has engaged independent valuation firms to provide us with valuation assistance. Upon completion of their process each quarter, the independent valuation firms provide us with a written report regarding the preliminary valuations of selected portfolio securities as of the close of such quarter. We will continue to engage independent valuation firms to provide us with assistance regarding our determination of the fair value of selected portfolio securities each quarter; however, our Board of Directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of our investments in good faith.

The percentages of our portfolio at fair value for which independent valuation firms provided us with valuation assistance by period were as follows:

	Percentage of Portfolio at Fair Value
For the quarter ending December 31, 2007	91.9%
For the quarter ending March 31, 2008	92.1%
For the quarter ending June 30, 2008	91.7%
For the quarter ending September 30, 2008	92.8%
For the quarter ending December 31, 2008	100.0%
For the quarter ending March 31, 2009	88.7%(1)
For the quarter ending June 30, 2009	92.1%
For the quarter ending September 30, 2009	28.1%
For the quarter ending December 31, 2009	17.2%(2)
For the quarter ending March 31, 2010	26.9%
For the quarter ending June 30, 2010	53.1%
For the quarter ending September 30, 2010	61.8%
For the quarter ending December 31, 2010	73.9%

(1) 96.0% excluding our investment in IZI Medical Products, Inc., which closed on June 30, 2009 and therefore was not part of the independent valuation process

(2) 24.8% excluding four investments that closed in December 2009 and therefore were not part of the independent valuation process

We intend to have valuation firms provide us with valuation assistance on a portion of our portfolio on a quarterly basis and a substantial portion of our portfolio on an annual basis.

Determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates. The notes to our financial statements refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our financial statements.

Quarterly Net Asset Value Determination

We determine the net asset value per share of our common stock on a quarterly basis. The net asset value per share of our common stock is equal to the value of our total assets minus liabilities and any preferred stock outstanding divided by the total number of shares of common stock outstanding.

Determinations in Connection with Certain Offerings

In connection with certain offerings of shares of our common stock, our board of directors or one of its committees will be required to make the determination that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made. Our board of directors or the applicable committee will consider the following factors, among others, in making such determination:

- the net asset value per share of our common stock most recently disclosed by us in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC;
- our management's assessment of whether any material change in the net asset value per share of our common stock has occurred (including through the realization of gains on the sale of our portfolio securities) during the period beginning on the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value per share of our common stock and ending two days prior to the date of the sale of our common stock; and
- the magnitude of the difference between the net asset value per share of our common stock most recently disclosed by us and our management's assessment of any material change in the net asset value per share of our common stock since that determination, and the offering price of the shares of our common stock in the proposed offering.

This determination will not require that we calculate the net asset value per share of our common stock in connection with such offerings of shares of our common stock, but instead it will involve the determination by our board of directors or a committee thereof that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made.

Competition

We compete for investments with a number of business development companies and investment funds (including private equity funds and mezzanine funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of financing. Many of these entities have greater financial and managerial resources than we do. We believe we are able to be competitive with these entities primarily on the basis of the experience and contacts of our management team, our responsive and efficient investment analysis and decision-making processes, the investment terms we offer, and our willingness to make smaller investments.

We believe that some of our competitors make loans with interest rates and returns that are comparable to or lower than the rates and returns that we target. Therefore, we do not seek to compete solely on the interest rates and returns that we offer to potential portfolio companies. For additional information concerning the competitive risks we face, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities, which could reduce returns and result in losses."

Employees

We do not have any employees. Our day-to-day investment operations are managed by our investment adviser. See "Investment Advisory Agreement." Our investment adviser employs a total of 18 investment professionals, including its principals. In addition, we reimburse our administrator, FSC, Inc., for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under an administration agreement, including the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their staff. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for us by our chief compliance officer, Bernard D. Berman, given his compensation arrangement with our investment adviser. However, although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future. For a more detailed discussion of the administration agreement, see “Administration Agreement.”

Properties

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operation; however, we lease office space for our executive office at 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606. Our investment adviser also maintains additional office space at 500 W. Putnam Ave., Suite 400, Greenwich, CT 06830. We believe that our current office facilities are adequate for our business as we intend to conduct it.

Legal Proceedings

Although we may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise, we are currently not a party to any pending material legal proceedings.

PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following table sets forth certain information as of December 31, 2010, for each portfolio company in which we had a debt or equity investment. Other than these investments, our only formal relationships with our portfolio companies are the managerial assistance ancillary to our investments and the board observation or participation rights we may receive.

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Principal Business	Titles of Securities Held by Us	Percentage of Ownership	Loan Principal	Cost of Investment	Fair Value of Investment
Lighting by Gregory, LLC						
158 Bowery	Housewares & specialties	First Lien Term Loan A, 9.75% due 2/28/2013		$ 4,055,655	$ 3,996,187	$ 4,055,655
New York, NY 10012		First Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 2/28/2013		—	—	—
		First Lien Bridge Loan, 8% due 10/15/2010		155,404	150,000	—
		97.38% membership interest	97.4%		410,000	—
					4,556,187	**4,055,655**
Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc.						
21 East 40th Street	Environmental & facilities services	First Lien Term Loan, 8% due 12/4/2017		5,033,333	4,957,235	5,033,333
New York, NY 10016		First Lien Revolver, 8% due 12/4/2017			—	—
		0.75% Interest in Crownbrook Acquisition I LLC - Purchased			38,008	—
		2.57% Interest in Crownbrook Acquisition I LLC - Granted	3.3%		130,078	—
					5,125,321	**5,033,333**
O'Currance, Inc.						
1785 South, 4130 West	Data processing & outsourced services	First Lien Term Loan A, 16.875% due 3/21/2012		11,073,880	10,997,715	10,879,458
Salt Lake City, UT 84104		First Lien Term Loan B, 16.875% due 3/21/2012		1,872,993	1,851,757	1,913,528
		1.75% Preferred Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			130,413	3,587
		3.3% Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC	5.1%		250,000	—
					13,229,885	**12,796,573**
MK Network, LLC						
200 Corporate Place	Education services	First Lien Term Loan A, 13.5% due 6/1/2012		9,789,304	9,539,188	6,928,697
Rocky Hill, CT 06067		First Lien Term Loan B, 17.5% due 6/1/2012		4,950,941	4,748,004	3,448,666
		First Lien Revolver, Prime + 1.5% (10% floor), due 6/1/2010		—	—	—
		11,030 Membership Units	2.4%		771,575	—
					15,058,767	**10,377,363**
Caregiver Services, Inc.						
10541 NW 117th Ave	Healthcare services	Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+6.85% (12% floor) due 2/25/2013		6,783,839	6,492,617	6,768,521
Miami, FL 33122		Second Lien Term Loan B, 16.5% due 2/25/2013		14,808,616	14,275,137	14,353,376
		1,080,399 shares of Series A Preferred Stock	3.3%		1,080,398	1,349,201
					21,848,152	**22,471,098**
CPAC, Inc.						
2364 Leicester Road	Household products	Subordinated Term Loan, 12.5% due 6/1/2012		1,098,928	1,098,928	1,098,928
Leicester, NY 14481					**1,098,928**	**1,098,928**
Repechage Investments Limited						
50 Congress Street, Suite 900	Restaurants	First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 10/16/2011		3,584,394	3,388,830	3,417,458
Boston, MA 02109		7,500 shares of Series A Preferred Stock of Elephant & Castle, Inc.	4.3%		750,000	438,902
					4,138,830	**3,856,360**
Traffic Control & Safety Corporation						
815 Waiakamilo Rd #C	Construction and engineering	Senior Term Loan A, 7.741% due 06/29/2012		2,361,779	2,243,690	2,243,690
Honolulu, HI 96817		Senior Term Loan B, 5.29% due 06/29/2012		2,846,473	2,704,149	2,704,149
		Senior Term Loan C, 5.29% due 06/29/2012		4,027,956	3,826,558	3,826,558
		Senior Revolver, 5.29% due 06/29/2012		5,250,000	4,987,501	4,987,501
		Second Lien Term Loan, 12% due 5/28/2015		20,174,355	19,942,451	19,742,401
		Subordinated Loan, 15% due 5/28/2015		4,755,534	4,755,534	4,221,399
		24,750 shares of Series B Preferred Stock	0.6%		247,500	—
		43,494 shares of Series D Preferred Stock			434,937	—
		25,000 shares of Common Stock			2,500	—
					39,144,820	**37,725,698**
TBA Global, LLC						
21700 Oxhard Street	Advertising	53,994 Senior Preferred Shares			215,975	215,975
Woodland Hills, CA 91367		191,977 Shares A Shares	2.0%		191,977	179,240
					407,952	**395,215**
Fitness Edge, LLC						
1100 Kings Highway	Leisure facilities	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5.25% (10% floor), due 8/8/2012		1,125,000	1,121,180	1,125,818
Fairfield, CT 06825		First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 8/8/2012		5,667,603	5,619,154	5,726,159
		1,000 Common Units	1.0%		42,908	121,545
					6,783,242	**6,973,522**
Filet of Chicken						
146 Forest Parkway	Food distributors	Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/31/2012		9,327,820	9,108,209	9,023,399
Forest Park, GA 30297					**9,108,209**	**9,023,399**
Boot Barn						
1520 S. Sinclair Street	Apparel, accessories & luxury goods and footwear	247.06 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			247,060	71,394
Anaheim, CA 92806		1,308 shares of Common Stock	0.7%		131	—
					247,191	**71,394**

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Principal Business	Titles of Securities Held by Us	Percentage of Ownership	Loan Principal	Cost of Investment	Fair Value of Investment
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.						
211 West Franklin Street	Trucking	Second Lien Term Loan, 16.5% due 10/23/2012		18,606,639	17,063,645	4,597,412
Grapevine, TX 76051		285 shares of Common Stock	1.0%		1,140	—
					17,064,785	**4,597,412**
Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.						
714 Walnut Street	Industrial machinery	Second Lien Term Loan, 14.75% due 7/10/2013		10,123,432	9,877,279	9,917,997
Mount Carmel, IL 62863		33,463 shares of Common Stock	3.4%		344,513	739,542
					10,221,792	**10,657,539**
Rail Acquisition Corp.						
1791 West Dairy	Electronic	First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 9/1/2013		16,821,351	14,042,454	11,680,404
Tucson, AZ 85705	manufacturing svcs.	First Lien Revolver, 7.85% due 9/1/2013		4,959,135	4,959,135	4,959,135
					19,001,589	**16,639,539**
Western Emulsions, Inc.						
3450 East 36th Street	Construction	Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 6/30/2014		6,615,232	6,477,386	6,477,386
Tucson, AZ 85713	materials				**6,477,386**	**6,477,386**
Storyteller Theaters Corporation						
2209 Miguel Chavez Road	Movies &	1,692 shares of Common Stock			169	61,613
Santa Fe, NM 87505	entertainment	20,000 shares of Preferred Stock	3.4%		200,000	200,000
					200,169	**261,613**
HealthDrive Corporation						
25 Needham Street	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 7/17/2013		6,562,970	6,255,358	6,485,832
Newtown, MA 02461		First Lien Term Loan B, 13% due 7/17/2013		10,204,760	10,104,760	10,082,408
		First Lien Revolver, 12% due 7/17/2013		500,000	490,000	546,086
					16,850,118	**17,114,326**
idX Corporation						
3541 Rier Trail South	Distributors	Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/1/2014		13,658,366	13,436,082	13,415,216
St. Louis, MO 63045					**13,436,082**	**13,415,216**
Cenegenics, LLC						
851 South Rampart Boulevard	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 10/27/2014		20,051,045	19,186,297	19,569,475
Las Vegas, NV 89145		414,419 Common Units	3.5%		598,382	1,319,149
					19,784,679	**20,888,624**
IZI Medical Products, Inc.						
7020 Tudsbury Road	Healthcare	First Lien Term Loan A, 12% due 3/31/2014		4,249,775	4,196,179	4,232,773
Baltimore, MD 21244	technology	First Lien Term Loan B, 16% due 3/31/2014		17,259,468	16,743,527	17,113,683
		First Lien Revolver, 10% due 3/31/2014		—	(32,500)	—
		453,755 Preferred units of IZI Holdings, LLC	2.0%		453,755	647,069
					21,360,961	**21,993,525**
Trans-Trade, Inc.						
1040 Trade Ave	Air freight &	First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 9/10/2014		16,006,996	15,710,301	15,878,390
Suite 106 DFW	logistics	First Lien Revolver, 12% due 9/10/2014		2,000,000	1,890,667	1,956,755
Airport, TX 75261					**17,600,968**	**17,835,145**
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP						
One Exeter Plaza	Multi-sector holdings	1.87% limited partnership interest	1.9%		122,105	122,105
699 Boylston Street, 8th Floor					**122,105**	**122,105**
Boston, MA 02116						
Riverside Fund IV, LP						
One Exeter Plaza	Multi-sector holdings	0.33% limited partnership interest	0.3%		321,417	321,417
699 Boylston Street, 8th Floor					**321,417**	**321,417**
Boston, MA 02116						
ADAPCO, Inc.						
550 Aero Lane	Fertilizers &	First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/17/2014		8,500,000	8,311,428	8,365,910
Sanford, FL 32771	agricultural	First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/17/2014		14,298,448	13,985,575	14,002,842
	chemicals	First Lien Term Revolver, 10% due 12/17/2014		4,250,000	4,026,520	4,170,584
					26,323,523	**26,539,336**
AmBath/ReBath Holdings, Inc.						
421 West Alameda Dr.	Home improvement	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/30/2014		9,250,000	9,048,648	8,951,281
Tempe, AZ 85282	retail	First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/30/2014		22,567,297	22,101,997	21,922,954
		First Lien Term Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 12/30/2014		1,500,000	1,436,550	1,444,374
					32,587,195	**32,318,609**
JTC Education, Inc.						
6602 E. 75th Street, Suite 200	Education services	First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014		30,859,375	30,093,388	30,457,010
Indianapolis, IN 46250		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014		—	(377,222)	—
					29,716,166	**30,457,010**
Tegra Medical, LLC						
421 West Alameda Dr.	Healthcare	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014		25,480,000	25,075,398	25,525,452
Tempe, AZ 85282	equipment	First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/31/2014		22,212,109	21,864,318	22,164,301
		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014		—	(62,667)	—
					46,877,049	**47,689,753**
Flatout, Inc.						
1422 Woodland Dr.	Food retail	First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/31/2014		7,050,000	6,888,024	6,927,166
Saline, MI 48176		First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/31/2014		12,863,830	12,560,321	12,686,564
		First Lien Revolver, 10% due 12/31/2014		—	(35,847)	—
					19,412,498	**19,613,730**
Psilos Group Partners IV, LP						
140 Broadway, 51st Floor	Multi-sector holdings	2.53% limited partnership interest	2.5%		—	—
New York, NY 10005					—	—

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Principal Business	Titles of Securities Held by Us	Percentage of Ownership	Loan Principal	Cost of Investment	Fair Value of Investment
Mansell Group, Inc.						
2 Securities Center,	Advertising	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 4/30/2015		9,937,500	9,755,254	9,753,678
3500 Piedmont Rd Ste 320		First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+9% (13.5% floor) due 4/30/2015		8,046,018	7,898,194	7,995,656
Atlanta, GA 30305		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (9% floor) due 4/30/2015			(34,667)	—
					17,618,781	**17,749,334**
NDSSI Holdings, Inc.						
5750 Hellyer Ave	Electronic equipment	First Lien Term, LIBOR+9.75% (13.75% floor) due 9/10/2014		30,132,293	29,603,069	29,284,795
San Jose, CA 95138	& instruments	First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 9/10/2014		3,500,000	3,415,385	3,397,632
					33,018,454	**32,682,427**
Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.						
5901 C Peachtree	Health care services	First Lien Term, LIBOR+8.75% (11.75% floor) due 8/11/2015		8,000,000	7,801,966	7,808,773
Dunwoody Rd., Ste 350		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.75% (8.75% floor) due 8/11/2015			(60,076)	—
Atlanta, GA 30328						
					7,741,890	**7,808,773**
Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC						
8014 Bayberry Road	Diversified support	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		15,250,000	14,950,346	14,892,359
Jacksonville, FL 32256	services	First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+10% (13% floor) due 8/13/2015		11,043,150	10,827,388	10,928,166
		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		—	(78,459)	—
					25,699,275	**25,820,525**
Epic Acquisition, Inc.						
1349 Empire Central,	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8% (11% floor) due 8/13/2015		9,685,000	9,459,263	9,423,141
Ste 515 Dallas, TX 75247		First Lien Term Loan B, 15.25% due 8/13/2015		17,031,895	16,624,539	16,680,678
		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 8/13/2015		800,000	728,544	779,105
					26,812,346	**26,882,924**
Specialty Bakers LLC						
450 South State Street	Food distributors	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		9,000,000	8,769,920	8,799,561
Marysville, LA 17053		First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR + 11% (13.5% floor) due 9/15/2015		11,000,000	10,723,533	10,706,353
		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		—	(100,533)	—
					19,392,920	**19,505,914**
CRGT, Inc.						
8150 Leesburg Pike,	IT consulting &	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7.5% due 10/1/2015		29,000,000	28,460,094	29,000,000
Suite 405	other services	First Lien Term Loan B, 12.5% due 10/1/2015		22,000,000	21,582,000	22,000,000
Vienna, VA 22182		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7.5% due 10/1/2015		—	(237,500)	—
					49,804,594	**51,000,000**
Welocalize, Inc.						
241 East 4th St. Suite 207	Internet software	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8% (10% floor) due 11/19/2015		16,400,000	16,079,508	16,400,000
Frederick, MD 21701	& services	First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+9% (12.25% due 11/19/2015		21,030,634	20,624,634	21,030,634
		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 11/19/2015		1,250,000	1,134,000	1,250,000
		Common equity interest - purchased	4.0%	—	2,086,163	2,086,163
					39,924,305	**40,766,797**
Miche Bag, LLC						
10808 S. River Front	Apparel, accessories	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+9% (12% floor) due 12/7/2013		15,500,000	15,118,187	15,500,000
Pkwy, Suite 150	& luxury goods	First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR + 10% (16% floor) due 12/7/2015		17,034,000	14,152,177	14,534,000
South Jordan, UT 84095		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/7/2015		—	(124,555)	—
		10,371 shares of preferred equity interest - granted		—	1,037,112	1,037,112
		146,289 shares of series D common equity interest - granted	3.4%	—	1,462,888	1,462,888
					31,645,809	**32,534,000**
Bunker Hill Capital II (QP), L.P.						
260 Franklin Street, Suite 1860	Multi-sector holdings	Limited partnership interest	0.5%		—	—
Boston, MA 02110					—	—
Dominion Diagnostics, LLC						
211 Circuit Drive	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 12/17/2015		30,750,000	30,140,651	30,750,000
North Kingston, RI 02852		First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+9% (12.5% floor) due 12/17/2015		20,008,333	19,615,000	20,008,333
		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9% floor) due 12/17/2015		—	(98,083)	—
					49,657,568	**50,758,333**
Advanced Pain Management						
4131 W. Loomis Road, Suite 300	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (6.75% floor) due 12/22/2015		8,200,000	8,056,673	8,200,000
Greenfield, WI 53221		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5% (6.75% floor) due 12/22/2015		—	(5,900)	—
					8,050,773	**8,200,000**
DISA, Inc.						
12600 Northborough	Human resources &	First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7.5% (8.25% floor) due 12/30/2015		13,000,000	12,727,732	13,000,000
Drive, Suite 300	employment services					
Houston, TX 77067		First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+11.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/30/2015		8,300,346	8,128,965	8,300,346
		First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (7% floor) due 12/30/2015		—	(82,593)	—
					20,774,104	**21,300,346**
Best Vinyl Fence & Deck, LLC						
62 North 1020 West	Building products	First Lien Term Loan A, 8% due 11/30/2013		2,020,043	1,916,192	2,020,043
American Fork, UT 84003		First Lien Term Loan B, 8% due 5/31/2011		3,787,580	3,787,580	3,787,580
		First Lien Revolver, 8% due 11/30/2011		—	—	—
		25,641 Shares of Series A Preferred Stock- Granted	1.5%	—	253,846	—
		25,641 Shares of Common Stock - Granted		—	2,564	—
					5,960,182	**5,807,623**
Saddleback Fence and Vinyl Products, Inc.						
2844 Croddy Way	Building products	First Lien Term Loan, 8% due 11/30/2013		757,516	757,516	757,516
Santa Ana, CA 92704		First Lien Revolver, 8% due 11/30/2011		—	—	—
					757,516	**757,516**
Total Investments					**$754,964,483**	**$742,395,335**

Description of Portfolio Companies

Set forth below is a brief description of each of our portfolio companies as of December 31, 2010.

- *ADAPCO, Inc.* is a distributor of pesticides and herbicides and related equipment for commercial and industrial use.
- *Advanced Pain Management* is a provider of interventional pain management.
- *Ambath/Rebath Holdings, Inc.* is a holding company that holds two subsidiaries that franchise and provide bathroom remodeling services.
- *Best Vinyl Fence & Deck, LLC* is a vinyl fence installer and distributor in the Western United States.
- *Boot Barn* is a western-themed specialty retailer.
- *Bunker Hill Capital II (QP), L.P.* is a private equity firm that invests in lower middle market companies.
- *Caregiver Services, Inc.* is a nurse registry in Florida that provides in home assisted living services.
- *Cenegenics, LLC* is an age management medicine organization that evaluates and provides therapy with a focus on optimal health, wellness, and prevention.
- *CPAC, Inc.* manufactures and markets specialty chemicals and related accessories for household and commercial cleaning, personal care, and photo-processing applications.
- *CRGT, Inc.* is a provider of technology solutions.
- *Dominion Diagnostics, LLC* is a provider of clinical quantitative urine drug monitoring.
- *DISA, Inc.* is a provider of employee screening services, including drug and alcohol testing, background screening, safety training and occupational medical testing.
- *Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.* provides hospitalist contract services, telemedicine, and hospitalist temporary staffing to hospitals in the Southeast and Mid-Atlantic regions.
- *Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC* is an Accounts Receivable Management/Collection Agency that has emerged as a leader in the ARM Industry.
- *Epic Acquisition, Inc.* is a provider of home healthcare to medically fragile infants and children in the state of Texas.
- *Filet of Chicken* (formerly known as FOC Acquisition LLC) is a processor of frozen chicken products.
- *Fitness Edge, LLC* operates fitness clubs in Fairfield County, Connecticut.
- *Flatout, Inc.* manufactures and markets healthy, premium flatbreads, wraps, and snack crisps.
- *HealthDrive Corporation* is a provider of multi-specialty, on-site healthcare services to residents of its extended care facilities.
- *idX Corporation* is a global provider of merchandise display solutions.
- *IZI Medical Products, Inc.* is a provider of medical markers used in procedures in Radiology, Radiation Therapy, Orthopedics, Ear, Nose, and Throat, and Image Guided Surgeries.
- *JTC Education, Inc.* is a platform of postsecondary for-profit schools focused on nursing and allied health.
- *Lighting by Gregory, LLC* is a retailer that sells brand-name luxury lighting products through a website and a traditional brick-and-mortar showroom.
- *MK Network, LLC* is a medical communications and continuing medical education company. MK Network's medical communication services assist pharmaceutical and biotechnology brand teams with educating healthcare professionals on the features, benefits and appropriate prescribing of drugs.

- *Mansell Group, Inc.* combines leading technology and marketing insight to drive customer communication programs including: email communications, SMS mobile marketing, broadcast voice messaging and database management.
- *Miche Bag, LLC* designs and manufactures branded handbags and accessories.
- *NDSSI Holdings, Inc.* is a manufacturer of flat-panel Liquid Crystal Display screens for medical applications.
- *Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc.* provides post-industrial plastic size reduction and reclamation services.
- *O'Currance, Inc.* provides telemarketing, telesales, and call center operations for clients in a wide range of industries. It deploys a unique mix of home-based and brick and mortar center-based sales representatives to handle inbound consumer calls from marketing promotions.
- *Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.* is a leading manufacturer of a wide range of highly engineered, specialized plastic and metal forming equipment, as well as complementary tooling, parts, refurbishment and repair and maintenance services.
- *Premier Trailer and Leasing, Inc.* provides long-term and short-term leases on truck trailers for periods ranging from a single month to several years.
- *Psilos Group Partners IV, LP* is a private fund that makes venture capital investments in the healthcare sector.
- *Rail Acquisition Corp.* is a designer, manufacturer, and distributor of linear slides and precision mechanical and electro-mechanical products for original equipment manufacturers in the computer hardware, telecommunications, and industrial equipment markets.
- *Repechage Investments Limited* is an investment company that holds investments in the restaurant, transportation, service and real estate sectors.
- *Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP* is a private fund that invests in growing middle market healthcare and technology oriented companies.
- *Riverside Fund IV, LP* is a private fund that invests in growing middle market healthcare and technology oriented companies.
- *Saddleback Fence and Vinyl Products, Inc.* is a vinyl fence installer and distributor in the Western United States.
- *Specialty Bakers LLC* is the primary producer of ladyfingers in the United States as well as a leading provider of other high-quality branded, in-store bakery, and private label baked products.
- *Storytellers Theaters Corporation* is an operator of theaters in New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, and Wyoming.
- *TBA Global, LLC* engages in designing, producing, and executing corporate events and consumer marketing programs.
- *Tegra Medical, LLC* is a full service medical device contract manufacturer, providing a one-stop shop with expertise in metal grinding, precision laser welding and cutting, and wire EDM capabilities.
- *Traffic Control and Safety Corporation* sells, rents, and services traffic control equipment and personal safety supplies. It also provides safety training seminars and designs and implements traffic control plans.
- *Trans-Trade, Inc.* is a non-asset based logistics company that provides custom house brokerage, international freight forwarding, domestic transportation, warehousing & distribution, reverse logistics and other supply chain services to a variety of customers.
- *Welocalize, Inc.* is a provider of technology-based services.
- *Western Emulsions, Inc.* is a supplier of specialty patented and standard asphalt emulsions and raw asphalt used for roadway pavement preservation, repair, and restoration projects with operations in Tucson, AZ and Irwindale, CA.

MANAGEMENT

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors appoints our officers, who serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors. The responsibilities of the Board of Directors include, among other things, the oversight of our investment activities, the quarterly valuation of our assets, oversight of our financing arrangements and corporate governance activities. The Board of Directors has an Audit Committee, a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, a Valuation Committee and a Compensation Committee, and may establish additional committees from time to time as necessary.

Board of Directors and Executive Officers

Our Board of Directors consists of seven members, five of whom are classified under applicable New York Stock Exchange listing standards by our Board of Directors as “independent” directors and under Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act as non-interested persons. Pursuant to our restated certificate of incorporation, our Board of Directors is divided into three classes. Each class of directors will hold office for a three-year term. However, the initial members of the three classes had initial terms of one, two and three years, respectively. At each annual meeting of our stockholders, the successors to the class of directors whose terms expire at such meeting will be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders held in the third year following the year of their election. Each director will hold office for the term to which he or she is elected and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualifies. Our restated certificate of incorporation also gives our Board of Directors sole authority to appoint directors to fill vacancies that are created either through an increase in the number of directors or due to the resignation, removal or death of any director.

Directors

Information regarding our Board of Directors is set forth below. We have divided the directors into two groups — independent directors and interested directors. Interested directors are “interested persons” of Fifth Street Finance Corp. as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act.

The address for each director is c/o Fifth Street Finance Corp., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606.

Name	Age	Director Since	Expiration of Term
Independent Directors			
Brian S. Dunn	39	2007	2011
Richard P. Dutkiewicz	55	2010	2013
Byron J. Haney	50	2007	2011
Frank C. Meyer	67	2007	2013
Douglas F. Ray	43	2007	2013
Interested Directors			
Leonard M. Tannenbaum	39	2007	2012
Bernard D. Berman	40	2009	2012

Executive Officers

The following persons serve as our executive officers in the following capacities:

Name	Age	Position(s) Held
Leonard M. Tannenbaum	39	Chief Executive Officer
Bernard D. Berman	40	President, Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary
William H. Craig	55	Chief Financial Officer
Ivelin M. Dimitrov	32	Co-Chief Investment Officer
Chad S. Blakeman	47	Co-Chief Investment Officer

The address for each executive officer is c/o Fifth Street Finance Corp., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606.

Biographical Information

Independent Directors

- *Brian S. Dunn.* Mr. Dunn has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2007. Mr. Dunn has over 16 years of marketing, logistical and entrepreneurial experience. He founded and turned around direct marketing divisions for several consumer-oriented companies. Since June 2006, Mr. Dunn has been the marketing director for Lipenwald, Inc., a direct marketing company that markets collectibles and mass merchandise. Prior to that, from February 2001 to June 2006, he was sole proprietor of BSD Trading/Consulting. Mr. Dunn graduated from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania in 1993 with a B.S. in Economics.

  Mr. Dunn's executive experience brings extensive business, entrepreneurial and marketing expertise to his Board service with the company. His experience as a marketing executive for several consumer-oriented companies provides guidance to our investor relations efforts. Mr. Dunn's many experiences also make him skilled in leading committees requiring substantive expertise, including his role as chairman of the Board's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Mr. Dunn's previous service on the Board also provides him with a specific understanding of our company, its operations, and the business and regulatory issues facing business development companies.

- *Richard P. Dutkiewicz.* Mr. Dutkiewicz has been a member of our Board of Directors since February 2010. Since April 2010, Mr. Dutkiewicz has been the executive vice president and chief financial officer of Real Mex Restaurants, Inc. Mr. Dutkiewicz previously served as chief financial officer of Einstein Noah Restaurant Group from October 2003 to March 2010. From May 2003 to October 2003, Mr. Dutkiewicz was vice president -information technology of Sirenza Microdevices, Inc. In May 2003, Sirenza Microdevices, Inc. acquired Vari-L Company, Inc. From January 2001 to May 2003, Mr. Dutkiewicz was vice president-finance, and chief financial officer of Vari-L Company, Inc. From April 1995 to January 2001, Mr. Dutkiewicz was vice president-finance, chief financial officer, secretary and treasurer of Coleman Natural Products, Inc., located in Denver, Colorado. Mr. Dutkiewicz's previous experience includes senior financial management positions at Tetrad Corporation, MicroLithics Corporation and various divisions of United Technologies Corporation. Mr. Dutkiewicz began his career as an Audit Manager at KPMG LLP. Mr. Dutkiewicz received a B.B.A. degree from Loyola University of Chicago. Mr. Dutkiewicz currently serves on the Board of Directors of Motor Sport Country Club, a Motorsports destination resort in Denver, Colorado.

  Through his prior experiences as a vice president and chief financial officer at several public companies, including executive vice president and chief financial officer of Real Mex Restaurants, Inc. and chief financial officer of Einstein Noah Restaurant Group, Mr. Dutkiewicz brings business expertise, finance and audit skills to his Board service with our company. Mr. Dutkiewicz's expertise, experience and skills closely align with our operations, and his prior investment experience with managing public companies facilitates an in-depth understanding of our investment business.

- *Byron J. Haney.* Mr. Haney has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2007. Mr. Haney is currently a principal of Duggan Asset Management, L.L.C. where he serves as director of research. From 1994 until 2009, Mr. Haney worked for Resurgence Asset Management LLC, during which time he most recently served as managing director and chief investment officer. Mr. Haney previously served on the Board of Directors of Sterling Chemicals, Inc., and Furniture.com. Mr. Haney has more than 25 years of business experience, including having served as chief financial officer of a private retail store chain and as an auditor with Touche Ross & Co., a predecessor of Deloitte & Touche LLP. Mr. Haney earned his B.S. in Business Administration from the University of California at Berkeley and his M.B.A. from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

  Through his extensive experiences as a senior executive, Mr. Haney brings business expertise, finance and risk assessment skills to his Board service with our company. In addition, Mr. Haney's past experience as an auditor greatly benefits our oversight of our quarterly and annual financial reporting obligations. Moreover, Mr. Haney's knowledge of financial and accounting matters qualify him as the Board's Audit Committee Financial Expert. Mr. Haney's previous service on the Board also provides him with a specific understanding of our company, its operations, and the business and regulatory issues facing business development companies.

- *Frank C. Meyer.* Mr. Meyer has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2007. Mr. Meyer is a private investor who was chairman of Glenwood Capital Investments, LLC, an investment adviser specializing in hedge funds, which he founded in January of 1988 and from which he resigned in January of 2004. As of October of 2000, Glenwood has been a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Man Group, PLC, an investment adviser based in England specializing in alternative investment strategies. Since leaving Glenwood in 2004, Mr. Meyer has focused on serving as a director for various companies. During his career, Mr. Meyer has served as an outside director on a several companies, including Quality Systems, Inc. (a public company specializing in software for medical and dental professionals), Bernard Technologies, Inc. (a firm specializing in development of industrial processes using chlorine dioxide), and Centurion Trust Company of Arizona (where he served as a non-executive chairman until its purchase by GE Financial). Currently, he is on the Board of Directors of Einstein-Noah Restaurant Group, Inc., a firm operating in the quick casual segment of the restaurant industry, and United Capital Financial Partners, Inc., a firm that converts transaction-oriented brokers into fee-based financial planners. He is also on the Board of Directors of three investment funds run by Ferox Capital Management, Limited, an investment manager based in the United Kingdom that specializes in convertible bonds. Mr. Meyer received his B.A. and M.B.A. from the University of Chicago.

  Mr. Meyer's extensive investment experiences within the financial advisory industry provides our company with broad and diverse knowledge concerning general business trends and the capital markets. Mr. Meyer's experience and skills closely align with our business, and his lending and credit experience facilitates an in-depth understanding of risk associated with the structuring of investments. Mr. Meyer's board related experiences makes him skilled in leading committees requiring substantive expertise. In addition, Mr. Meyer's risk management expertise and credit related experience also qualify him to serve as chairman of our Valuation Committee. Mr. Meyer's previous service on the Board also provides him with a specific understanding of our company, its operations, and the business and regulatory issues facing business development companies.

- *Douglas F. Ray.* Mr. Ray has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2007. Since August 1995, Mr. Ray has worked for Seavest Inc., a private investment and wealth management firm based in White Plains, New York. He currently serves as the president of Seavest Inc. Mr. Ray has more than 15 years experience acquiring, developing, financing and managing a diverse portfolio of real estate investments, including three healthcare properties funds. Mr. Ray previously served on the Board of Directors of Nat Nast, Inc., a luxury men's apparel company. Prior to joining Seavest, Mr. Ray worked in Washington, D.C. on the staff of U.S. Senator Arlen Specter and as a research analyst with the Republican National Committee. Mr. Ray holds a B.A. from the University of Pittsburgh.

  Through his broad experience as an officer and director of several companies, in addition to skills acquired with firms engaged in investment banking, banking and financial services, Mr. Ray brings to our company extensive financial and risk assessment abilities. Mr. Ray's previous service on the Board also provides him with a specific understanding of our company, its operations, and the business and regulatory issues facing business development companies. Mr. Ray's expertise and experience also qualify him to serve as chairman of the Compensation Committee.

Interested Directors

- *Leonard M. Tannenbaum, CFA.* Mr. Tannenbaum has been our chief executive officer since October 2007 and the chairman of our Board of Directors since December 2007, and was our president from October 2007 through February 2010. He is also the managing partner of our investment adviser and serves on its investment committee. Since founding his first private investment firm in 1998, Mr. Tannenbaum has founded a number of private investment firms, including Fifth Street Capital LLC, and he has served as managing member of each firm. Prior to launching his first firm, Mr. Tannenbaum gained extensive small-company experience as an equity analyst for Merrill Lynch. In addition to serving on our Board of Directors, Mr. Tannenbaum currently serves on the Board of Directors of several private Greenlight Capital affiliated entities and has previously served on the Boards of Directors of several other public companies, including Einstein Noah Restaurant Group, Inc., Assisted Living Concepts, Inc. and WesTower Communications, Inc. Mr. Tannenbaum has also served on four audit committees and five compensation committees, of which he has acted as chairperson for one of such audit committees and four of such compensation committees. Mr. Tannenbaum graduated from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania, where he received a B.S. in Economics. Subsequent to his undergraduate degree from the University of Pennsylvania, Mr. Tannenbaum received an M.B.A. in Finance from the Wharton School as part of the Submatriculation Program. He is a holder of the Chartered Financial Analyst designation and he is also a member of the Young Presidents' Organization.

Through his broad experience as an officer and director of several private and public companies, in addition to skills acquired with firms engaged in investment banking and financial services, Mr. Tannenbaum brings to our company a unique business expertise and knowledge of private equity financing as well as extensive financial and risk assessment abilities. Mr. Tannenbaum's previous service on the Board also provides him with a specific understanding of our company, its operations, and the business and regulatory issues facing business development companies. Mr. Tannenbaum's positions as chief executive officer of our company, managing partner of our investment adviser and member of its investment committee provides the Board with a direct line of communication to, and direct knowledge of the operations of, our company and its investment advisor, respectively.

- *Bernard D. Berman.* Mr. Berman has been a member of our Board of Directors since February 2009. He has also been our president since February 2010, our chief compliance officer since April 2009 and our secretary since October 2007. Mr. Berman is also a partner of our investment adviser and serves on its investment committee. Mr. Berman is responsible for the operations of our company. Prior to joining Fifth Street in 2004, Mr. Berman was a corporate attorney from 1995 to 2004, during which time he negotiated and structured a variety of investment transactions. Mr. Berman graduated from Boston College Law School. He received a B.S. in Finance from Lehigh University.

  Mr. Berman's prior position as a corporate attorney allows him to bring to the Board and our company the benefit of his experience negotiating and structuring various investment transactions as well as an understanding of the legal, business, compliance and regulatory issues facing business development companies. Mr. Berman's previous service on the Board also provides him with a specific understanding of our company and its operations.

Non-Director Executive Officers

- *William H. Craig.* Mr. Craig has been our chief financial officer since October 2007 and was our chief compliance officer from December 2007 through April 2009. Prior to joining Fifth Street, from March 2005 to October 2007, Mr. Craig was an executive vice president and chief financial officer of Vital-Signs, Inc., a medical device manufacturer that was later acquired by General Electric Company's GE Healthcare unit in October 2008. Prior to that, from January 2004 to March 2005, he worked as an interim chief financial officer and Sarbanes-Oxley consultant. From 1999 to 2004, Mr. Craig served as an executive vice president for finance and administration and chief financial officer for Matheson Trigas, Inc., a manufacturer and marketer of industrial gases and related equipment. Mr. Craig's prior experience includes stints at GE Capital, Deloitte & Touche LLP, and GMAC, as well as merchant banking. Mr. Craig has an M.B.A. from Texas A&M University and a B.A. from Wake Forest University. Mr. Craig is a Certified Public Accountant and is accredited in Business Valuation and certified in Financial Forensics.
- *Ivelin M. Dimitrov, CFA.* Mr. Dimitrov has been our co-chief investment officer since November 2010 and the co-chief investment officer of our investment adviser since June 2010. He is also a partner of our investment adviser and serves on its investment committee. Mr. Dimitrov has over six years of experience

structuring small and mid-cap transactions. Mr. Dimitrov joined our investment adviser in May 2005 and is responsible for the evaluation of new investment opportunities, deal structuring and portfolio monitoring, in addition to managing the investment adviser's associate and analyst team. In addition, Mr. Dimitrov is the chairman of the investment adviser's internal valuation committee. He has substantial experience in financial analysis, valuation and investment research. Mr. Dimitrov graduated from the Carroll Graduate School of Management at Boston College with an M.S. in Finance and has a B.S. in Business Administration from the University of Maine. He is also a holder of the Chartered Financial Analyst designation.

- *Chad S. Blakeman.* Mr. Blakeman has been our co-chief investment officer since November 2010, a managing director of our investment adviser since April 2010 and co-chief investment officer of our investment adviser since June 2010. He also serves on our investment adviser's investment committee. Mr. Blakeman has more than 24 years of lending-related experience in underwriting and account management in the cash flow and asset-based markets. Mr. Blakeman is primarily responsible for overseeing all underwriting and risk management processes at our investment adviser. Prior to joining, Mr. Blakeman was a managing partner at CastleGuard Partners LLC, a middle market finance company, from March 2009 to March 2010. Prior to that, Mr. Blakeman was managing director and senior risk officer for Freeport Financial LLC from October 2004 to March 2009, where he co-managed a portfolio of approximately $1.5 billion. Prior to Freeport Financial, Mr. Blakeman worked at GE Capital Corporation's global sponsor finance group, First Chicago Bank, Bank of America and Heller Financial Inc. Mr. Blakeman received his B.S. in Finance from the University of Illinois and his M.B.A. from DePaul University.

Board Leadership Structure

Our Board of Directors monitors and performs an oversight role with respect to our business and affairs, including with respect to investment practices and performance, compliance with regulatory requirements and the services, expenses and performance of service providers to us. Among other things, our Board of Directors approves the appointment of our investment adviser and our officers, reviews and monitors the services and activities performed by our investment adviser and our executive officers and approves the engagement, and reviews the performance of, our independent registered public accounting firm.

Under our Amended and Restated By-laws, our Board of Directors may designate a chairman to preside over the meetings of the Board of Directors and meetings of the stockholders and to perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Board of Directors. We do not have a fixed policy as to whether the chairman of the Board of Directors should be an independent director and believe that we should maintain the flexibility to select the chairman and reorganize the leadership structure, from time to time, based on the criteria that is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders at such times. Our Board of Directors has established corporate governance procedures to guard against, among other things, an improperly constituted Board. Pursuant to our Corporate Governance Policy, whenever the chairman of the Board is not an independent director, the chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will act as the presiding independent director at meetings of the "Non-Management Directors" (which will include the independent directors and other directors who are not officers of the company even though they may have another relationship to the company or its management that prevents them from being independent directors).

Presently, Mr. Tannenbaum serves as the chairman of our Board of Directors and he is also our chief executive officer. We believe that Mr. Tannenbaum's history with our company, familiarity with its investment platform, and extensive knowledge of the financial services industry qualify him to serve as the chairman of our Board of Directors. We believe that we are best served through this existing leadership structure, as Mr. Tannenbaum's relationship with our investment adviser provides an effective bridge and encourages an open dialogue between management and our Board of Directors, ensuring that these groups act with a common purpose.

Our Board of Directors does not currently have a designated lead independent director. We are aware of the potential conflicts that may arise when a non-independent director is chairman of the Board of Directors, but believe these potential conflicts are offset by our strong corporate governance practices. Our corporate governance practices includes regular meetings of the independent directors in executive session without the presence of interested directors and management, the establishment of Audit and Nominating and Corporate Governance

Committees comprised solely of independent directors and the appointment of a chief compliance officer, with whom the independent directors meet without the presence of interested directors and other members of management, for administering our compliance policies and procedures. While certain non-management members of our Board of Directors currently participate on the boards of directors of other public companies, we do not view their participation as excessive or as interfering with their duties on our Board of Directors.

Board's Role In Risk Oversight

Our Board of Directors performs its risk oversight function primarily through (i) its four standing committees, which report to the entire Board of Directors and are comprised solely of independent directors, and (ii) active monitoring of our chief compliance officer and our compliance policies and procedures.

As described below in more detail, the Audit Committee, the Valuation Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee assist the Board of Directors in fulfilling its risk oversight responsibilities. The Audit Committee's risk oversight responsibilities include overseeing the company's accounting and financial reporting processes, the company's systems of internal controls regarding finance and accounting, and audits of the company's financial statements. The Valuation Committee's risk oversight responsibilities include establishing guidelines and making recommendations to our Board of Directors regarding the valuation of our loans and investments. The Compensation Committee's risk oversight responsibilities include reviewing and approving the reimbursement by the company of the compensation of the company's chief financial officer and his staff, and the staff of the company's chief compliance officer. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's risk oversight responsibilities include selecting, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, developing and recommending to the Board of Directors a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the evaluation of the Board of Directors and our management.

Our Board of Directors also performs its risk oversight responsibilities with the assistance of the company's chief compliance officer. The Board of Directors annually reviews a written report from the chief compliance officer discussing the adequacy and effectiveness of the compliance policies and procedures of the company and its service providers. The chief compliance officer's annual report addresses at a minimum (i) the operation of the compliance policies and procedures of the company since the last report; (ii) any material changes to such policies and procedures since the last report; (iii) any recommendations for material changes to such policies and procedures as a result of the chief compliance officer's annual review; and (iv) any compliance matter that has occurred since the date of the last report about which the Board of Directors would reasonably need to know to oversee our compliance activities and risks. In addition, the chief compliance officer meets separately in executive session with the independent directors.

We believe that the role of our Board of Directors in risk oversight is effective and appropriate given the extensive regulation to which we are already subject as a BDC. As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements that control the levels of risk in our business and operations. For example, we are limited in our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates, including investing in any portfolio company in which one of our affiliates currently has an investment.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors met eight times during our 2010 fiscal year. Each director attended at least 75% of the total number of meetings of the Board and committees on which the director served that were held while the director was a member. Our Board of Directors has established the committees described below. Our Corporate Governance Policy, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, our and our investment adviser's Code of Ethics as required by the 1940 Act and our Board Committee charters are available at our corporate governance webpage at *http://ir.fifthstreetfinance.com/governance.cfm* and are also available to any stockholder who requests them by writing to our secretary, Bernard Berman, at Fifth Street Finance Corp., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is responsible for selecting, engaging and discharging our independent accountants, reviewing the plans, scope and results of the audit engagement with our independent accountants, approving professional services provided by our independent accountants (including compensation therefore), reviewing the independence of our independent accountants and reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting. The members of the Audit Committee are Messrs. Dunn, Dutkiewicz and Haney, each of whom is not an interested person of us for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. Mr. Haney serves as the chairman of the Audit Committee. Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Haney is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined under SEC rules. The Audit Committee met five times during the 2010 fiscal year.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for determining criteria for service on the Board, identifying, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, selecting nominees to fill vacancies on our Board or a committee of the Board of Directors, developing and recommending to the Board a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the self-evaluation of the Board and its committees and evaluation of our management. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers nominees properly recommended by our stockholders. The members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee are Messrs. Dunn, Haney and Ray, each of whom is not an interested person of us for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance listing standards. Mr. Dunn serves as the chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee met one time during the 2010 fiscal year.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider qualified director nominees recommended by stockholders when such recommendations are submitted in accordance with our Amended and Restated By-laws and any other applicable law, rule or regulation regarding director nominations. Stockholders may submit candidates for nomination for our Board of Directors by writing to: Board of Directors, Fifth Street Finance Corp., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606. When submitting a nomination to us for consideration, a stockholder must provide certain information about each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director, including: (i) the name, age, business address and residence address of the person; (ii) the principal occupation or employment of the person; (iii) the class or series and number of shares of our capital stock owned beneficially or of record by the persons; and (iv) any other information relating to the person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for election of directors pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Such notice must be accompanied by the proposed nominee's written consent to be named as a nominee and to serve as a director if elected.

In evaluating director nominees, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers the following facts:

- the appropriate size and composition of our Board;
- our needs with respect to the particular talents and experience of our directors;
- the knowledge, skills and experience of nominees in light of prevailing business conditions and the knowledge, skills and experience already possessed by other members of our Board;
- the capacity and desire to serve as a member of our Board of Directors and to represent the balanced, best interests of our stockholders as a whole;
- experience with accounting rules and practices; and
- the desire to balance the considerable benefit of continuity with the periodic addition of the fresh perspective provided by new members.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's goal is to assemble a board of directors that brings us a variety of perspectives and skills derived from high quality business and professional experience.

Other than the foregoing, there are no stated minimum criteria for director nominees, although the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may also consider such other factors as it may deem are in our best interests and those of our stockholders. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also believes it appropriate for certain key members of our management to participate as members of the Board. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee does not assign specific weights to particular criteria and no particular criterion is necessarily applicable to all prospective nominees. We believe that the backgrounds and qualifications of the directors, considered as a group, should provide a significant composite mix of experience, knowledge and abilities that will allow the Board to fulfill its responsibilities. Our Board does not have a specific diversity policy, but considers diversity of race, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, disability, cultural background and professional experiences in evaluating candidates for Board membership.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee identifies nominees by first evaluating the current members of the Board willing to continue in service. Current members of the Board with skills and experience that are relevant to our business and who are willing to continue in service are considered for re-nomination, balancing the value of continuity of service by existing members of the Board with that of obtaining a new perspective. If any member of the Board does not wish to continue in service or if the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee or the Board decides not to re-nominate a member for re-election, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee identifies the desired skills and experience of a new nominee in light of the criteria above. Current members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and Board are polled for suggestions as to individuals meeting the criteria of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Research may also be performed to identify qualified individuals. We have not engaged third parties to identify or evaluate or assist in identifying potential nominees to the Board.

Valuation Committee

The Valuation Committee establishes guidelines and makes recommendations to our Board regarding the valuation of our loans and investments. The Valuation Committee is presently composed of Messrs. Dutkiewicz, Haney, Meyer and Ray, each of whom is not an interested person of us for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. Mr. Meyer serves as the chairman of the Valuation Committee. The Valuation Committee met on five occasions during the 2010 fiscal year.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving the reimbursement by us of the compensation of our chief financial officer and his staff, and the staff of our chief compliance officer. The current members of the Compensation Committee are Messrs. Dunn, Meyer and Ray, each of whom is not an interested person of us for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. Mr. Ray serves as the chairman of the Compensation Committee. As discussed below, currently, none of our executive officers are compensated by us. The Compensation Committee met one time during our 2010 fiscal year.

Executive Compensation

Compensation of Directors

The following table sets forth compensation of our directors for the year ended September 30, 2010.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash(1)(2)	Total
Interested Directors		
Bernard D. Berman	—	—
Leonard M. Tannenbaum	—	—
Independent Directors		
Adam C. Berkman(3)	$11,500	$11,500
Brian S. Dunn	$54,500	$54,500
Richard P. Dutkiewicz(4)	$25,418	$25,418
Byron J. Haney	$69,500	$69,500
Frank C. Meyer	$65,000	$65,000
Douglas F. Ray	$52,500	$52,500

(1) For a discussion of the independent directors' compensation, see below.

(2) We do not maintain a stock or option plan, non-equity incentive plan or pension plan for our directors.

(3) Mr. Berkman resigned from the Board of Directors on February 24, 2010 due to personal time constraints.

(4) Mr. Dutkiewicz was appointed to the Board of Directors on February 24, 2010.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010, the independent directors received an annual retainer fee of $30,000, payable once per year if the director attended at least 75% of the meetings held during the previous year, plus $2,000 for each board meeting in which the director attended in person and $1,000 for each board meeting in which the director participated other than in person, and reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board meeting. The independent directors also received $1,000 for each committee meeting in which they attended in person and $500 for each committee meeting in which they participated other than in person, in connection with each committee meeting of the Board that they attended, plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each committee meeting not held concurrently with a board meeting.

In addition, the chairman of the Audit Committee received an annual retainer of $20,000, while the chairman of the Valuation Committee and the chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee each received an annual retainer of $20,000 and $5,000, respectively. No compensation was paid to directors who are interested persons of us as defined in the 1940 Act.

Effective as of October 1, 2010, the annual retainer fee received by the independent directors was amended to (i) $20,000, payable once per year if a non-management director not on any committee attends at least 75% of the meetings held during the previous year, (ii) $40,000, payable once per year if a non-management director on one committee attends at least 75% of the meetings held the previous year, (iii) $50,000, payable once per year if a non-management director on two committees attends at least 75% of the meetings held the previous year, and (iv) $60,000, payable once per year if a non-management director on three committees attends at least 75% of the meetings held the previous year. In addition, the fees for Board meeting attendance were increased from $2,000 for each meeting a non-management director attended in person, to $2,500 for each Board meeting in which a non-management director attended in person and the chairman of the Compensation Committee will receive an annual retainer of $5,000.

Compensation of Executive Officers

None of our executive officers receive direct compensation from us. The compensation of the principals and other investment professionals of our investment adviser are paid by our investment adviser. Compensation paid to William H. Craig, our chief financial officer, is set by our administrator, FSC, Inc., and is subject to reimbursement by us of an allocable portion of such compensation for services rendered to us. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for us by our chief compliance officer, Bernard D. Berman. However, although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future. During fiscal year 2010, we reimbursed FSC, Inc. approximately $1.3 million for the allocable portion of compensation expenses incurred by FSC, Inc. on behalf of Mr. Craig and other support personnel, pursuant to the administration agreement with FSC, Inc.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

The management of our investment portfolio is the responsibility of our investment adviser, and its Investment Committee, which currently consists of Leonard M. Tannenbaum, our chief executive officer and managing partner of our investment adviser, Bernard D. Berman, our president, chief compliance officer and secretary and a partner of our investment adviser, Ivelin M. Dimitrov, our co-chief investment officer and a partner of our investment adviser and Chad S. Blakeman, our co-chief investment officer. For more information regarding the business experience of Messrs. Tannenbaum, Berman, Dimitrov, Blakeman and Craig, see "Business — The Investment Adviser," "Management — Biographical Information — Interested Directors" and "— Non-Director Executive Officers."

Investment Personnel

Our investment adviser's investment personnel consists of its portfolio managers and principals, Messrs. Tannenbaum, Berman, Dimitrov, Blakeman, Alva, Zmijeski and Craig, who, in addition to our investment adviser's Investment Committee, are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of our portfolio.

The portfolio managers of our investment adviser will not be employed by us, and will receive no compensation from us in connection with their activities. The portfolio managers receive compensation that includes an annual base salary, an annual individual performance bonus, contributions to 401(k) plans, and a portion of the incentive fee or carried interest earned in connection with their services.

As of December 31, 2010, the portfolio managers of our investment adviser were also responsible for the day-to-day portfolio management of Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners II, L.P., a private investment fund that as of that date had total commitments of $157.1 million and assets of approximately $54.2 million. Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners II, L.P. and Fifth Street have similar investment objectives, however, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners II, L.P. generally is fully committed and, other than follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies, is no longer making investments. However, the portfolio managers of our investment adviser could face conflicts of interest in the allocation of investment opportunities to Fifth Street and Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners II, L.P. in certain circumstances.

Below are the biographies for the portfolio managers whose biographies are not included elsewhere in this prospectus.

- *Juan E. Alva.* Mr. Alva is a partner of our investment adviser. Mr. Alva joined our investment adviser in January 2007 and is responsible for deal origination in the Western United States. From March 1993 to January 2000, he worked at Goldman, Sachs & Co., in its investment banking division, focusing on mergers & acquisitions and corporate finance transactions. Mr. Alva was also chief financial officer of ClickServices.com, Inc., a software company, from 2000 to 2002, and most recently, from 2003 to 2006 he was a senior investment banker at Trinity Capital LLC, a boutique investment bank focused on small-cap transactions. Mr. Alva graduated from the University of Pennsylvania with a B.S. from the Wharton School and a B.S.E. from the School of Engineering and Applied Science.
- *Casey J. Zmijeski*. Mr. Zmijeski has been a partner of our investment adviser since June 2010. Mr. Zmijeski is responsible for developing private equity sponsor relationships and originating loans in the Eastern Region of the United States. Mr. Zmijeski joined us after spending nearly four years at Churchill Financial in New York where he was responsible for originating and structuring debt financing opportunities for middle market private equity firms from 2006 to 2009. Mr. Zmijeski held similar responsibilities with CapitalSource in New York from 2003 to 2006. From 1999 to 2003, Mr. Zmijeski worked at Heller Financial and GE Capital in their middle market leveraged finance groups. Prior to this time, Mr. Zmijeski spent over seven years with ING as a member of their Merchant Banking Group and Corporate Finance Advisory Group. Mr. Zmijeski graduated from Emory University with an M.B.A. in Finance and has an A.B. in Anthropology from Duke University.

The table below shows the dollar range of shares of common stock beneficially owned by each portfolio manager of our investment adviser as of December 31, 2010.

Name of Portfolio Manager	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in Fifth Street(1)(2)(3)
Leonard M. Tannenbaum	Over $1,000,000
Bernard D. Berman	$100,001 — $500,000
Ivelin M. Dimitrov	$50,001 — $100,000
Chad S. Blakeman	none
Juan E. Alva	$100,001 — $500,000
Casey J. Zmijeski	$50,001 — $100,000
William H. Craig	$100,001 — $500,000

(1) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) of the Exchange Act.

(2) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned is based on a stock price of $12.14 per share as of December 31, 2010.

(3) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned are: none, $1-$10,000, $10,001-$50,000, $50,001-$100,000, $100,001-$500,000, $500,001-$1,000,000, or over $1,000,000.

INVESTMENT ADVISORY AGREEMENT

Overview of Our Investment Adviser

Management Services

Our investment adviser, Fifth Street Management, is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or the "Advisers Act." Our investment adviser serves pursuant to the investment advisory agreement in accordance with the 1940 Act. Subject to the overall supervision of our Board of Directors, our investment adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory services. Under the terms of the investment advisory agreement, our investment adviser:

- determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- determines what securities we purchase, retain or sell;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments we make; and
- executes, monitors and services the investments we make.

Our investment adviser's services under the investment advisory agreement may not be exclusive and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to us are not impaired.

Management Fee

We pay our investment adviser a fee for its services under the investment advisory agreement consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee. The cost of both the base management fee payable to our investment adviser and any incentive fees earned by our investment adviser will ultimately be borne by our common stockholders.

Base Management Fee

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2% of our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the value of our gross assets at the end of each fiscal quarter, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during such quarter. The base management fee for any partial month or quarter will be appropriately pro rated. Our investment adviser permanently waived the portion of the base management fee attributable to cash and cash equivalents (as defined in the notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements) as of the end of each quarter beginning March 31, 2010. As a result, our base management fee will be calculated at an annual rate of 2% of our gross assets, including any investments made with borrowings, but excluding any cash and cash equivalents (as defined in the notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements) as of the end of each quarter.

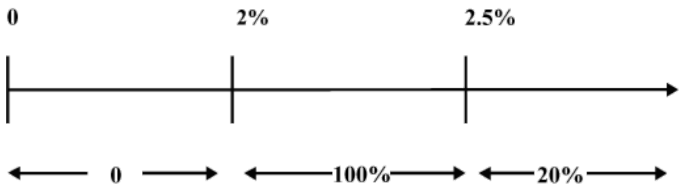
Incentive Fee

The incentive fee has two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter. For this purpose, "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the fiscal quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement with FSC, Inc., and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter, will be compared to a “hurdle rate” of 2% per quarter (8% annualized), subject to a “catch-up” provision measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter. Our net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of our gross assets used to calculate the 2% base management fee. The operation of the incentive fee with respect to our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for each quarter is as follows:

- no incentive fee is payable to the investment adviser in any fiscal quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2% (the “preferred return” or “hurdle”);
- 100% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the investment adviser. We refer to this portion of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) as the “catch-up.” The “catch-up” provision is intended to provide our investment adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter; and
- 20% of the amount of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the investment adviser once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved.

The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of the income-related portion of the incentive fee:

Quarterly Incentive Fee Based on “Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income”
Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income
(expressed as a percentage of the value of net assets)



Percentage of Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment
Income allocated to income-related portion of incentive fee

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the investment advisory agreement, as of the termination date) and equals 20% of our realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each fiscal year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees, provided that, the incentive fee determined as of September 30, 2008 was calculated for a period of shorter than twelve calendar months to take into account any realized capital gains computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation from inception.

Example 1: Income Related Portion of Incentive Fee for Each Fiscal Quarter

Alternative 1

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 1.25%

Hurdle rate(1) = 2%

Management fee(2) = 0.5%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.2%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

(investment income − (management fee + other expenses) = 0.55%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed hurdle rate, therefore there is no income-related incentive fee.

Alternative 2

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 2.9%

Hurdle rate(1) = 2%

Management fee(2) = 0.5%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.2%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

(investment income − (management fee + other expenses) = 2.2%

Incentive fee = 100% × Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (subject to “catch-up”)(4)
= 100% × (2.2% – 2%)
= 0.2%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, but does not fully satisfy the “catch-up” provision, therefore the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.2%.

Alternative 3

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 3.5%

Hurdle rate(1) = 2%

Management fee(2) = 0.5%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.2%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

(investment income − (management fee + other expenses) = 2.8%

Incentive fee = 100% × Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (subject to “catch-up”)(4)

Incentive fee = 100% × “catch-up” + (20% × (Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income – 2.5%))

Catch up = 2.5% – 2%
= 0.5%

Incentive fee = (100% × 0.5%) + (20% × (2.8% – 2.5%))
= 0.5% + (20% × 0.3%)
= 0.5% + 0.06%
= 0.56%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, and fully satisfies the “catch-up” provision, therefore the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.56%.

---

(1) Represents 8% annualized hurdle rate.

(2) Represents 2% annualized base management fee.

(3) Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

(4) The “catch-up” provision is intended to provide our investment adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our net investment income exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter.

Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Fee(*):

Alternative 1:

Assumptions

Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A (“Investment A”), and $30 million investment made in Company B (“Investment B”)

Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million and fair market value (“FMV”) of Investment B determined to be $32 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million

Year 4: Investment B sold for $31 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee would be:

Year 1: None

Year 2: Capital gains incentive fee of $6 million — ($30 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A multiplied by 20%)

Year 3: None — $5 million (20% multiplied by ($30 million cumulative capital gains less $5 million cumulative capital depreciation)) less $6 million (previous capital gains fee paid in Year 2)

Year 4: Capital gains incentive fee of $200,000 — $6.2 million ($31 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20%) less $6 million (capital gains incentive fee taken in Year 2)

Alternative 2

Assumptions

Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A (“Investment A”), $30 million investment made in Company B (“Investment B”) and $25 million investment made in Company C (“Investment C”)

Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be $25 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $27 million and Investment C sold for $30 million

Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be $35 million

Year 5: Investment B sold for $20 million

The capital gains incentive fee, if any, would be:

Year 1: None

Year 2: $5 million capital gains incentive fee — 20% multiplied by $25 million ($30 million realized capital gains on Investment A less unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B)

Year 3: $1.4 million capital gains incentive fee(1) — $6.4 million (20% multiplied by $32 million ($35 million cumulative realized capital gains less $3 million unrealized capital depreciation)) less $5 million capital gains incentive fee received in Year 2

Year 4: None

Year 5: None — $5 million (20% multiplied by $25 million (cumulative realized capital gains of $35 million less realized capital losses of $10 million)) less $6.4 million cumulative capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2 and Year 3(2)

---

* The hypothetical amounts of returns shown are based on a percentage of our total net assets and assume no leverage. There is no guarantee that positive returns will be realized and actual returns may vary from those shown in this example.

(1) As illustrated in Year 3 of Alternative 1 above, if Fifth Street were to be wound up on a date other than its fiscal year end of any year, Fifth Street may have paid aggregate capital gains incentive fees that are more than the amount of such fees that would be payable if Fifth Street had been wound up on its fiscal year end of such year.

(2) As noted above, it is possible that the cumulative aggregate capital gains fee received by our investment adviser ($6.4 million) is effectively greater than $5 million (20% of cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less net realized capital losses or net unrealized depreciation ($25 million)).

Payment of Our Expenses

Our primary operating expenses are the payment of a base management fee and any incentive fees under the investment advisory agreement and the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by FSC, Inc. in performing its obligations under the administration agreement. Our investment management fee compensates our investment adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, executing and servicing our investments. We bear all other expenses of our operations and transactions, including (without limitation) fees and expenses relating to:

- offering expenses;
- the investigation and monitoring of our investments;
- the cost of calculating our net asset value;
- the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of shares of our common stock and other securities;
- management and incentive fees payable pursuant to the investment advisory agreement;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments and valuing investments (including third-party valuation firms);
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts (including attendance at investment conferences and similar events);
- federal and state registration fees;
- any exchange listing fees;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors’ fees and expenses;
- brokerage commissions;
- costs of proxy statements, stockholders’ reports and notices;
- costs of preparing government filings, including periodic and current reports with the SEC;
- fidelity bond, liability insurance and other insurance premiums; and

- printing, mailing, independent accountants and outside legal costs and all other direct expenses incurred by either our investment adviser or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under the administration agreement that will be based upon our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by FSC, Inc. in performing its obligations under the administration agreement and the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their staff. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for us by our chief compliance officer, Bernard D. Berman, given his compensation arrangement with our investment adviser. However, although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future.

Duration and Termination

The investment advisory agreement was first approved by our Board of Directors on December 13, 2007 and by a majority of the limited partners of Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. through a written consent first solicited on December 14, 2007. On March 14, 2008, our Board of Directors, including all of the directors who are not "interested persons" as defined in the 1940 Act, approved an amendment to the investment advisory agreement that revised the investment advisory agreement to clarify the calculation of the base management fee. Such amendment was also approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities through a written consent first solicited on April 7, 2008. Unless earlier terminated as described below, the investment advisory agreement, as amended, will remain in effect for a period of two years from the date it was approved by the Board of Directors and will remain in effect from year-to-year thereafter if approved annually by the Board of Directors or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons. The investment advisory agreement will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment. The investment advisory agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon not more than 60 days' written notice to the other. The investment advisory agreement may also be terminated, without penalty, upon the vote of a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

Indemnification

The investment advisory agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, our investment adviser and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members (or their owners) and any other person or entity affiliated with it, are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of our investment adviser's services under the investment advisory agreement or otherwise as our investment adviser.

Organization of our Investment Adviser

Our investment adviser is a Delaware limited liability company that registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. The principal address of our investment adviser is 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606.

Board Approval of the Investment Advisory Agreement

At a meeting of our Board of Directors held on March 1, 2011, our Board of Directors unanimously voted to approve the investment advisory agreement. In reaching a decision to approve the investment advisory agreement, the Board of Directors reviewed a significant amount of information and considered, among other things:

- the nature, quality and extent of the advisory and other services to be provided to us by Fifth Street Management;
- the fee structures of comparable externally managed business development companies that engage in similar investing activities;

- our projected operating expenses and expense ratio compared to business development companies with similar investment objectives;
- any existing and potential sources of indirect income to Fifth Street Management from its relationship with us and the profitability of that relationship, including through the investment advisory agreement;
- information about the services to be performed and the personnel performing such services under the investment advisory agreement;
- the organizational capability and financial condition of Fifth Street Management and its affiliates; and
- various other matters.

Based on the information reviewed and the discussions detailed above, the Board of Directors, including all of the directors who are not “interested persons” as defined in the 1940 Act, concluded that the investment advisory fee rates and terms are reasonable in relation to the services provided and approved the investment advisory agreement and the administration agreement as being in the best interests of our stockholders.

ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

We have also entered into an administration agreement with FSC, Inc. under which FSC, Inc. provides administrative services for us, including office facilities and equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. Under the administration agreement, FSC, Inc. also performs, or oversees the performance of, our required administrative services, which includes being responsible for the financial records which we are required to maintain and preparing reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the SEC. In addition, FSC, Inc. assists us in determining and publishing our net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of our tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders, and generally overseeing the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, we reimburse FSC, Inc. the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by FSC, Inc. in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their staff. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for us by our chief compliance officer, Bernard D. Berman, given his compensation arrangement with our investment adviser. However, although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future. FSC, Inc. may also provide on our behalf managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. The administration agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other party.

The administration agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, FSC, Inc. and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of services under the administration agreement or otherwise as administrator for us.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

We have also entered into a license agreement with Fifth Street Capital LLC pursuant to which Fifth Street Capital LLC has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "Fifth Street." Under this agreement, we will have a right to use the "Fifth Street" name, for so long as Fifth Street Management or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we will have no legal right to the "Fifth Street" name.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We have entered into an investment advisory agreement with Fifth Street Management, our investment adviser. Fifth Street Management is controlled by Leonard M. Tannenbaum, its managing member and the chairman of our Board and our chief executive officer. Pursuant to the investment advisory agreement, fees payable to our investment adviser will be equal to (a) a base management fee of 2.0% of the value of our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, and (b) an incentive fee based on our performance. Our investment adviser has agreed to permanently waive that portion of its base management fee attributable to our assets held in the form of cash and cash equivalents as of the end of each quarter beginning on March 31, 2010. The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20% of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a preferred return, or "hurdle," and a "catch up" feature. The second part is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the investment advisory agreement) and equals 20% of our "Incentive Fee Capital Gains," which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee.

The investment advisory agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon no fewer than 60 days' written notice to the other. Since we entered into the investment advisory agreement in December 2007, we have paid our investment adviser $8,375,888, $13,729,321 and $20,031,299 for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2008, 2009 and 2010 respectively, under the investment advisory agreement.

Pursuant to the administration agreement with FSC, Inc., which is controlled by Mr. Tannenbaum, FSC, Inc. will furnish us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations, including equipment, clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. In addition, FSC, Inc. will assist us in connection with the determination and publishing of our net asset value, the preparation and filing of tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders. We will pay FSC, Inc. our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including a portion of the rent and the compensation of our chief financial officer and our chief compliance officer, and their staff. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for us by our chief compliance officer, Bernard D. Berman. However, although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future. The administration agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon no fewer than 60 days' written notice to the other. Since we entered into the administration agreement in December 2007, we have paid FSC, Inc. $1,569,912, $1,295,512 and $2,375,015 for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2008, 2009 and 2010 respectively, under the administration agreement.

We have also entered into a license agreement with Fifth Street Capital LLC pursuant to which Fifth Street Capital LLC has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "Fifth Street." Under this agreement, we will have a right to use the "Fifth Street" name, for so long as Fifth Street Management LLC or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we will have no legal right to the "Fifth Street" name. Fifth Street Capital LLC is controlled by Mr. Tannenbaum, its managing member.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth, as of December 31, 2010, the beneficial ownership of each director, each executive officer, each person known to us to beneficially own 5% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock, and the executive officers and directors as a group. Percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 55,059,057 shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2010.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Ownership information for those persons who beneficially own 5% or more of our shares of common stock is based upon filings by such persons with the SEC and other information obtained from such persons, if available.

Unless otherwise indicated, the company believes that each beneficial owner set forth in the table has sole voting and investment power and has the same address as the company. The company's directors are divided into two groups — interested directors and independent directors. Interested directors are "interested persons" of Fifth Street Finance Corp. as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). Unless otherwise indicated, the address of all executive officers and directors is c/o Fifth Street Finance Corp., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606.

Name	Number of Shares Owned Beneficially	Percentage
Interested Directors:		
Leonard M. Tannenbaum(1)	1,461,690	2.65%
Bernard D. Berman(2)	13,468	*
Independent Directors:		
Brian S. Dunn(3)	8,000	*
Richard P. Dutkiewicz(3)	1,000	*
Byron J. Haney(4)	10,000	*
Frank C. Meyer	101,628	*
Douglas F. Ray	2,872	*
Executive Officers:		
William H. Craig(5)	10,052	*
Chad S. Blakeman	—	—
Ivelin M. Dimitrov	8,412	*
All officers and directors as a group (ten persons)	1,617,122	2.94%

* Represents less than 1%.

(1) The total number of shares reported includes: 1,461,690 shares of which Mr. Tannenbaum is the direct beneficial owner; 725,000 shares which Mr. Tannenbaum holds in a margin account; and 20,000 shares owned by the Leonard M. Tannenbaum Foundation, a 501(c)(3) corporation for which Mr. Tannenbaum serves as the president. With respect to the 20,000 shares held by the Leonard M. Tannenbaum Foundation, Mr. Tannenbaum has sole voting and investment power over all 20,000 shares, but has no pecuniary interest in, and expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of, the shares.

(2) Includes 13,100 shares held in margin accounts.

(3) Shares are held in a brokerage account and may be used as security on a margin basis.

(4) Includes 5,000 shares held in a margin account.

(5) Pursuant to Rule 16a-1, Mr. Craig disclaims beneficial ownership of 6,552 shares of common stock owned by his spouse.

The following table sets forth, as of December 31, 2010, the dollar range of our equity securities that is beneficially owned by each of our directors and nominees for director. We are not part of a "family of investment companies," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act.

	Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned(1)(2)(3)
Interested Directors:	
Leonard M. Tannenbaum	Over $1,000,000
Bernard D. Berman	$100,001 — $500,000
Independent Directors:	
Brian S. Dunn	$50,001 — $100,000
Richard P. Dutkiewicz	$10,001 — $50,000
Byron J. Haney	$100,001 — $500,000
Frank C. Meyer	Over $1,000,000
Douglas F. Ray	$10,001 — $50,000

(1) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) of the Exchange Act.

(2) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned in us is based on the closing price for our common stock of $12.14 on December 31, 2010 on the New York Stock Exchange.

(3) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned are: none, $1 — $10,000, $10,001 — $50,000, $50,001 — $100,000, $100,001 — $500,000, $500,001 — $1,000,000, or over $1,000,000.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash as provided below. As a result, if our Board of Directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash distribution, then our stockholders who have not "opted out" of our dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash distributions.

No action will be required on the part of a registered stockholder to have their cash distributions reinvested in shares of our common stock. A registered stockholder may elect to receive an entire distribution in cash by notifying American Stock Transfer & Trust Company LLC, the plan administrator and our transfer agent and registrar, in writing so that such notice is received by the plan administrator no later than 3 days prior to the dividend payment date for distributions to stockholders. The plan administrator will set up an account for shares acquired through the plan for each stockholder who has not elected to receive distributions in cash and hold such shares in non-certificated form. Upon request by a stockholder participating in the plan, received in writing not less than 3 days prior to the dividend payment date, the plan administrator will, instead of crediting shares to the participant's account, issue a certificate registered in the participant's name for the number of whole shares of our common stock and a check for any fractional share. Those stockholders whose shares are held by a broker or other financial intermediary may receive distributions in cash by notifying their broker or other financial intermediary of their election. If the shareholder request is received less than 3 days prior to the dividend payment date then that dividend will be reinvested. However, all subsequent dividends will be paid out in cash on all balances.

We intend to use newly issued shares to implement the plan when our shares are trading at a premium to net asset value. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the greater of (a) the current net asset value per share of our common stock, and (b) 95% of the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the payment date fixed by our Board of Directors. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the New York Stock Exchange or, if no sale is reported for such day, at the average of their reported bid and asked prices. We reserve the right to purchase shares in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan if either (1) the price at which newly-issued shares are to be credited does not exceed 110% of the last determined net asset value of the shares; or (2) we have advised the plan administrator that since such net asset value was last determined, we have become aware of events that indicate the possibility of a material change in the per share net asset value as a result of which the net asset value of the shares on the payment date might be higher than the price at which the plan administrator would credit newly-issued shares to stockholders. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market.

There will be no brokerage charges or other charges for dividend reinvestment to stockholders who participate in the plan. We will pay the plan administrator's fees under the plan. If a participant elects by written notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a $15.00 transaction fee plus a $0.10 per share brokerage commissions from the proceeds.

Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock generally are subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash; however, since their cash dividends will be reinvested, such stockholders will not receive cash with which to pay any applicable taxes on reinvested dividends. A stockholder's basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a distribution from us will be equal to the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to the stockholder. Any stock received in a distribution will have a holding period for tax purposes commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the stockholder's account.

Participants may terminate their accounts under the plan by notifying the plan administrator via its website at *www.amstock.com*, by filling out the transaction request form located at the bottom of their statement and sending it to the plan administrator at P.O. Box 922, Wall Street Station, New York, New York, 10269-0560, or by calling the plan administrators at 1-866-665-2281.

We may terminate the plan upon notice in writing mailed to each participant at least 30 days prior to any record date for the payment of any distribution by us. All correspondence concerning the plan should be directed to the plan administrator by mail at 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, 11219, or by telephone at 1-866-665-2280.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK

The following description summarizes material provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws. This summary is not necessarily complete, and we refer you to the Delaware General Corporation Law and our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws for a more detailed description of the provisions summarized below.

Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 150,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of which 55,059,057 shares were outstanding as of December 31, 2010.

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol “FSC.” No stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under Delaware law, our stockholders generally will not be personally liable for our debts or obligations.

Set forth below is chart describing the classes of our securities outstanding as of December 31, 2010:

(1) Title of Class	(2) Amount Authorized	(3) Amount Held by us or for Our Account	(4) Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amount Under Column 3
Common Stock	150,000,000	—	55,059,057

Under the terms of our restated certificate of incorporation, all shares of our common stock will have equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting and, when they are issued, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when authorized by our Board of Directors and declared by us out of funds legally available therefore. Shares of our common stock will have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights and will be freely transferable, except where their transfer is restricted by federal and state securities laws or by contract. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, each share of our common stock would be entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distribution after we pay all debts and other liabilities and subject to any preferential rights of holders of our preferred stock, if any preferred stock is outstanding at such time. Each share of our common stock will be entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors. The holders of our common stock will possess exclusive voting power. There will be no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which means that holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock will be able to elect all of our directors, and holders of less than a majority of such shares will be unable to elect any director.

Limitation on Liability of Directors and Officers; Indemnification and Advance of Expenses

Under our restated certificate of incorporation, we will fully indemnify any person who was or is involved in any actual or threatened action, suit or proceeding (whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative) by reason of the fact that such person is or was one of our directors or officers or is or was serving at our request as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to an employee benefit plan, against expenses (including attorney’s fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. Our restated certificate of incorporation also provides that our directors will not be personally liable for monetary damages to us for breaches of their fiduciary duty as directors, except for a breach of their duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, or for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. So long as we are regulated under the 1940 Act, the above indemnification and limitation of liability will be limited by the 1940 Act or by any valid rule, regulation or order of the SEC thereunder. The 1940 Act provides, among other things, that a company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to it or its stockholders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of his or her willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of the foregoing conduct.

Delaware law also provides that indemnification permitted under the law shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the directors and officers may be entitled under the corporation's bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or otherwise.

Our restated certificate of incorporation permits us to secure insurance on behalf of any person who is or was or has agreed to become a director or officer of Fifth Street or is or was serving at our request as a director or officer of another enterprise for any liability arising out of his or her actions, regardless of whether the Delaware General Corporation Law would permit indemnification. We have obtained liability insurance for our officers and directors.

Delaware Law and Certain Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions; Anti-Takeover Measures

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware. In general, the statute prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with "interested stockholders" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A "business combination" includes certain mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with his, her or its affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that:

- the Board of Directors be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in size as possible, with staggered three-year terms;
- directors may be removed only for cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the shares of our capital stock entitled to vote; and
- any vacancy on the Board of Directors, however the vacancy occurs, including a vacancy due to an enlargement of the Board of Directors, may only be filled by vote of the directors then in office.

The classification of our Board of Directors and the limitations on removal of directors and filling of vacancies could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, or of discouraging a third party from acquiring us.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws also provide that:

- any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders may only be taken if it is properly brought before such meeting and may not be taken by written action in lieu of a meeting; and
- special meetings of the stockholders may only be called by our Board of Directors, chairman or chief executive officer.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that, in order for any matter to be considered "properly brought" before a meeting, a stockholder must comply with requirements regarding advance notice to us. These provisions could delay until the next stockholders' meeting stockholder actions which are favored by the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities. These provisions may also discourage another person or entity from making a tender offer for our common stock, because such person or entity, even if it acquired a majority of our outstanding voting securities, would be able to take action as a stockholder (such as electing new directors or approving a merger) only at a duly called stockholders meeting, and not by written consent.

Delaware's corporation law provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on any matter is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws requires a greater percentage. Under our amended and restated bylaws and our restated certificate of incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least $66^2/_3$% of the shares of our capital stock entitled to vote will be required to amend or repeal any of the provisions of our amended and restated bylaws.

However, the vote of at least 66$^{2}/_{3}$% of the shares of our capital stock then outstanding and entitled to vote in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, will be required to amend or repeal any provision of our restated certificate of incorporation pertaining to the Board of Directors, limitation of liability, indemnification, stockholder action or amendments to our certificate of incorporation. In addition, our restated certificate of incorporation permits our Board of Directors to amend or repeal our amended and restated bylaws by a majority vote.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to us and to an investment in our shares. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the income tax considerations applicable to such an investment. For example, we have not described tax consequences that may be relevant to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including stockholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, dealers in securities, a trader in securities that elects to use a market-to-market method of accounting for its securities holdings, pension plans and trusts, and financial institutions. This summary assumes that investors hold our common stock as capital assets (within the meaning of the Code). The discussion is based upon the Code, Treasury regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change, possibly retroactively, which could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. We have not sought and will not seek any ruling from the IRS regarding this offering. This summary does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

A “U.S. stockholder” generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock who is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- A citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- A corporation or other entity treated as a corporation, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof;
- A trust if a court within the United States is asked to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantive decisions of the trust; or
- An estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

A “Non-U.S. stockholder” generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock who is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- A nonresident alien individual;
- A foreign corporation; or
- An estate or trust that in either case is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis on income or gain from a note.

If a partnership (including an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds shares of our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A prospective stockholder that is a partner of a partnership holding shares of our common stock should consult his, her or its tax advisers with respect to the purchase, ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock.

Tax matters are very complicated and the tax consequences to an investor of an investment in our shares will depend on the facts of his, her or its particular situation. We encourage investors to consult their own tax advisers regarding the specific consequences of such an investment, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of federal, state, local and foreign tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax laws.

Election to be Taxed as a RIC

As a business development company, we have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, beginning with our 2008 taxable year. As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To continue to qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, to qualify for RIC tax treatment we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our ordinary income plus the excess of our realized net short-term capital gains over our realized net long-term capital losses (the "Annual Distribution Requirement").

Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company

For any taxable year in which we:

- qualify as a RIC; and
- satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement,

we generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our income we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to stockholders. We will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on any income or capital gains not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

We will be subject to a 4% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income recognized, but not distributed, in preceding years (the "Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement"). We generally will endeavor in each taxable year to make sufficient distributions to our stockholders to avoid any U.S. federal excise tax on our earnings.

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- continue to qualify as a business development company under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to loans of certain securities, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, net income from certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships," or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the "90% Income Test"); and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
  - at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
  - no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships" (the "Diversification Tests").

Qualified earnings may exclude such income as management fees received in connection with our SBIC or other potential outside managed funds and certain other fees.

Pursuant to a recent revenue procedure issued by the IRS, the IRS has indicated that it will treat distributions from certain publicly traded RICs (including BDCs) that are paid part in cash and part in stock as dividends that would satisfy the RIC's annual distribution requirements and qualify for the dividends paid deduction for income tax purposes. In order to qualify for such treatment, the revenue procedure requires that at least 10% of the total distribution be paid in cash and that each shareholder have a right to elect to receive its entire distribution in cash. If the number of shareholders electing to receive cash would cause cash distributions in excess of 10%, then each shareholder electing to receive cash would receive a proportionate share of the cash to be distributed (although no shareholder electing to receive cash may receive less than 10% of such shareholder's distribution in cash). This revenue procedure applies to distributions made with respect to taxable years ending prior to January 1, 2012. Taxable stockholders receiving such dividends will be required to include the full amount of the dividend as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain dividend) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for United States federal income tax purposes. In situations where this revenue procedure is not applicable, the Internal Revenue Service has also issued private letter rulings on cash/stock dividends paid by RICs and real estate investment trusts using a 20% cash standard (instead of the 10% cash standard of the revenue procedure) if certain requirements are satisfied. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such dividends in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives as a dividend in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale.

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as PIK interest, deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock, or certain income with respect to equity investments in foreign corporations. Because any original issue discount or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Gain or loss realized by us from the sale or exchange of warrants acquired by us as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrants generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term or short-term, depending on how long we held a particular warrant.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain “asset coverage” tests are met. Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous. If we are prohibited from making distributions or are unable to obtain cash from other sources to make the distributions, we may fail to qualify as a RIC, which would result in us becoming subject to corporate-level federal income tax.

In addition, we will be partially dependent on our SBIC subsidiaries for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. Our SBIC subsidiaries may be limited by the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and SBA regulations governing SBICs, from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to maintain our status as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA’s restrictions for our SBIC subsidiary to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC status. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver. If our SBIC subsidiaries are unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may cause us to fail to qualify as a RIC, which would result in us becoming subject to corporate-level federal income tax.

The remainder of this discussion assumes that we qualify as a RIC and have satisfied the Annual Distribution Requirement.

Any transactions in options, futures contracts, constructive sales, hedging, straddle, conversion or similar transactions, and forward contracts will be subject to special tax rules, the effect of which may be to accelerate income to us, defer losses, cause adjustments to the holding periods of our investments, convert long-term capital gains into short-term capital gains, convert short-term capital losses into long-term capital losses or have other tax consequences. These rules could affect the amount, timing and character of distributions to stockholders. We do not currently intend to engage in these types of transactions.

A RIC is limited in its ability to deduct expenses in excess of its “investment company taxable income” (which is, generally, ordinary income plus net realized short-term capital gains in excess of net realized long-term capital losses). If our expenses in a given year exceed gross taxable income (e.g., as the result of large amounts of equity-based compensation), we would experience a net operating loss for that year. However, a RIC is not permitted to carry forward net operating losses to subsequent years. In addition, expenses can be used only to offset investment company taxable income, not net capital gain. Due to these limits on the deductibility of expenses, we may for tax purposes have aggregate taxable income for several years that we are required to distribute and that is taxable to our stockholders even if such income is greater than the aggregate net income we actually earned during those years. Such required distributions may be made from our cash assets or by liquidation of investments, if necessary. We may realize gains or losses from such liquidations. In the event we realize net capital gains from such transactions, you may receive a larger capital gain distribution than you would have received in the absence of such transactions.

Investment income received from sources within foreign countries, or capital gains earned by investing in securities of foreign issuers, may be subject to foreign income taxes withheld at the source. In this regard, withholding tax rates in countries with which the United States does not have a tax treaty are often as high as 35% or more. The United States has entered into tax treaties with many foreign countries that may entitle us to a reduced rate of tax or exemption from tax on this related income and gains. The effective rate of foreign tax cannot be determined at this time since the amount of our assets to be invested within various countries is not now known. We do not anticipate being eligible for the special election that allows a RIC to treat foreign income taxes paid by such RIC as paid by its shareholders.

If we acquire stock in certain foreign corporations that receive at least 75% of their annual gross income from passive sources (such as interest, dividends, rents, royalties or capital gain) or hold at least 50% of their total assets in investments producing such passive income (“passive foreign investment companies”), We could be subject to federal income tax and additional interest charges on “excess distributions” received from such companies or gain from the sale of stock in such companies, even if all income or gain actually received by us is timely distributed to our shareholders. We would not be able to pass through to our shareholders any credit or deduction for such a tax. Certain elections may, if available, ameliorate these adverse tax consequences, but any such election requires us to recognize taxable income or gain without the concurrent receipt of cash. We intend to limit and/or manage our holdings in passive foreign investment companies to minimize our tax liability.

Foreign exchange gains and losses realized by us in connection with certain transactions involving non-dollar debt securities, certain foreign currency futures contracts, foreign currency option contracts, foreign currency forward contracts, foreign currencies, or payables or receivables denominated in a foreign currency are subject to Code provisions that generally treat such gains and losses as ordinary income and losses and may affect the amount, timing and character of distributions to our stockholders. Any such transactions that are not directly related to our investment in securities (possibly including speculative currency positions or currency derivatives not used for hedging purposes) could, under future Treasury regulations, produce income not among the types of “qualifying income” from which a RIC must derive at least 90% of its annual gross income.

Taxation of U.S. Stockholders

Distributions by us generally are taxable to U.S. stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Distributions of our “investment company taxable income” (which is, generally, our net ordinary income plus realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) will be taxable as ordinary income to U.S. stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. To the extent such distributions paid by us in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2013 to non-corporate stockholders (including individuals) are attributable to dividends from U.S. corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations, such distributions (“Qualifying Dividends”) may be eligible for a maximum tax rate of 15%, provided holding period and other requirements are met at both the stockholder and company levels. In this regard, it is anticipated that distributions paid by us will generally not be attributable to dividends and, therefore, generally will not qualify for the 15% maximum rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends. Distributions of our net capital gains (which are generally our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) made in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2013 and properly reported by us as “capital gain dividends” in written statements furnished to our stockholders will be taxable to a U.S. stockholder as long-term capital gains that are currently taxable at a maximum rate of 15% in the case of individuals, trusts or estates, regardless of the U.S. stockholder's holding period for his, her or its common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits first will reduce a U.S. stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to such U.S. stockholder.

We may retain some or all of our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses, but designate the retained net capital gain as a "deemed distribution." In that case, among other consequences, we will pay tax on the retained amount, each U.S. stockholder will be required to include his, her or its share of the deemed distribution in income as if it had been actually distributed to the U.S. stockholder, and the U.S. stockholder will be entitled to claim a credit equal to his, her or its allocable share of the tax paid thereon by us. Because we expect to pay tax on any retained capital gains at our regular corporate tax rate, and because that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual U.S. stockholders will be treated as having paid will exceed the tax they owe on the capital gain distribution and such excess generally may be refunded or claimed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's other U.S. federal income tax obligations or may be refunded to the extent it exceeds a stockholder's liability for federal income tax. A stockholder that is not subject to federal income tax or otherwise required to file a federal income tax return would be required to file a federal income tax return on the appropriate form in order to claim a refund for the taxes we paid. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the U.S. stockholder's cost basis for his, her or its common stock. In order to utilize the deemed distribution approach, we must provide written notice to our stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant taxable year. We cannot treat any of our investment company taxable income as a "deemed distribution."

For purposes of determining (1) whether the Annual Distribution Requirement is satisfied for any year and (2) the amount of the deduction for ordinary income and capital gain dividends paid for that year, we may, under certain circumstances, elect to treat a dividend that is paid during the following taxable year as if it had been paid during the taxable year in question. If we make such an election, the U.S. stockholder will still be treated as receiving the dividend in the taxable year in which the distribution is made. However, any dividend declared by us in October, November or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such a month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by our U.S. stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

If an investor purchases shares of our common stock shortly before the record date of a distribution, the price of the shares will include the value of the distribution and the investor will be subject to tax on the distribution even though economically it may represent a return of his, her or its investment.

A U.S. stockholder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of his, her or its shares of our common stock. The amount of gain or loss will be measured by the difference between such U.S. stockholder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock sold and the amount of the proceeds received in exchange. Any gain arising from such sale or disposition generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder has held his, her or its shares for more than one year. Otherwise, it will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received, or undistributed capital gain deemed received, with respect to such shares. In addition, all or a portion of any loss recognized upon a disposition of shares of our common stock may be disallowed if other shares of our common stock are purchased (whether through reinvestment of distributions or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition. In such a case, the basis of the newly purchased shares will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss.

In general, U.S. stockholders taxed at individual rates currently are subject to a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 15% on their net capital gain (i.e., the excess of realized net long-term capital gains over realized net short-term capital losses) recognized in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2013, including any long-term capital gain derived from an investment in our shares. Such rate is lower than the maximum rate on ordinary income currently payable by such U.S. stockholders. The maximum rate on long-term capital gains for U.S. stockholders taxed at individual rates is scheduled to return to 20% for tax years beginning after December 31, 2012. In addition, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012, individuals with income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to U.S. federal income tax on net capital gain at the maximum 35% rate also applied to ordinary income. Non-corporate U.S. stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to $3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year any net capital losses of a non-corporate U.S. stockholder in excess of $3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in the Code. Corporate U.S. stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carry back such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

We will send to each of our U.S. stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice reporting, on a per share and per distribution basis, the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions generally will be reported to the IRS (including the amount of dividends, if any, eligible for the 15% maximum rate). Dividends paid by us generally will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction or the preferential tax rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends because our income generally will not consist of dividends. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local and foreign taxes depending on a U.S. stockholder's particular situation.

In some taxable years, we may be subject to the alternative minimum tax ("AMT"). If we have tax items that are treated differently for AMT purposes than for regular tax purposes, we may apportion those items between us and our stockholders, and this may affect our stockholder's AMT liabilities. Although regulations explaining the precise method of apportionment have not yet been issued by the Internal Revenue Service, we may apportion these items in the same proportion that dividends paid to each stockholder bear to our taxable income (determined without regard to the dividends paid deduction), unless we determine that a different method for a particular item is warranted under the circumstances. You should consult your own tax advisor to determine how an investment in our stock could affect your AMT liability.

We may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from all distributions to any U.S. stockholder (other than a stockholder that otherwise qualifies for an exemption) (1) who fails to furnish us with a correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that such stockholder is exempt from backup withholding or (2) with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that such stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. An individual's taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number. Any amount withheld under backup withholding is allowed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's federal income tax liability, provided that proper information is provided to the IRS.

U.S. stockholders that hold their common stock through foreign accounts or intermediaries will be subject to U.S. withholding tax at a rate of 30% on dividends and proceeds of sale of our common stock paid after December 31, 2012 if certain disclosure requirements related to U.S. accounts are not satisfied.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan through which all dividend distributions are paid to our stockholders in the form of additional shares of our common stock, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash in accordance with the terms of the plan. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan". Any distributions made to a U.S. stockholder that are reinvested under the plan will nevertheless remain taxable to the U.S. stockholder. The U.S. stockholder will have an adjusted tax basis in the additional shares of our common stock purchased through the plan equal to the amount of the reinvested distribution. The additional shares will have a new holding period commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders

Whether an investment in the shares is appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person's particular circumstances. An investment in the shares by a Non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisers before investing in our common stock.

Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" to Non-U.S. stockholders (including interest income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized long-term capital losses, which generally would be free of withholding if paid to Non-U.S. stockholders directly) will be subject to withholding of federal tax at a 30% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits unless an applicable exception applies. If the distributions are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder, we will not be required to withhold federal tax if the Non-U.S. stockholder complies with applicable certification and disclosure requirements, although the distributions will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates applicable to U.S. persons. (Special certification requirements apply to a Non-U.S. stockholder that is a foreign partnership or a foreign trust, and such entities are urged to consult their own tax advisers.)

However, for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2012, no withholding will be required with respect to certain distributions if (i) the distributions are properly reported to our stockholders as "interest-related dividends" or "short-term capital gain dividends" in written statements to our stockholders, (ii) the distributions are derived from sources specified in the Code for such dividends and (iii) certain other requirements are satisfied. Currently, we do not anticipate that any significant amount of our distributions will be reported as eligible for this proposed exemption from withholding. No assurance can be provided that this exemption will be extended for tax years beginning after December 31, 2011. Actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gains to a Non-U.S. stockholder, and gains realized by a Non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, will not be subject to federal withholding tax and generally will not be subject to federal income tax unless the distributions or gains, as the case may be, are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder.

The tax consequences to Non-U.S. stockholders entitled to claim the benefits of an applicable tax treaty or that are individuals that are present in the United States for 183 days or more during a taxable year may be different from those described herein. Non-U.S. stockholders are urged to consult their tax advisers with respect to the procedure for claiming the benefit of a lower treaty rate and the applicability of foreign taxes.

If we distribute our net capital gains in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions, a Non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a U.S. federal income tax credit or tax refund equal to the stockholder's allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gains deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the Non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a U.S. federal income tax return even if the Non-U.S. stockholder would not otherwise be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a U.S. federal income tax return. For a corporate Non-U.S. stockholder, distributions (both actual and deemed), and gains realized upon the sale of our common stock that are effectively connected to a U.S. trade or business may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate (or at a lower rate if provided for by an applicable treaty). Accordingly, investment in the shares may not be appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder.

A Non-U.S. stockholder who is a non-resident alien individual, and who is otherwise subject to withholding of federal tax, may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding of U.S. federal income tax on dividends unless the Non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the dividend paying agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN (or an acceptable substitute form) or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a Non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding.

Recently enacted legislation that becomes effective after December 31, 2012, generally imposes a 30% withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions that fail to enter into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners). The types of income subject to the tax include U.S. source interest and dividends and the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S.-source interest or dividends. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% withholding on payments to foreign entities that are not financial institutions unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. When these provisions become effective, depending on the status of a Non-U.S. Holder and the status of the intermediaries through which they hold their shares, Non-U.S. Holders could be subject to this 30%

withholding tax with respect to distributions on their shares and proceeds from the sale of their shares. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

Non-U.S. persons should consult their own tax advisers with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and withholding tax, and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in the shares.

Failure to Qualify as a Regulated Investment Company

If we fail to satisfy the 90% Income Test or the Diversification Tests for any taxable year, we may nevertheless continue to qualify as a RIC for such year if certain relief provisions are applicable (which may, among other things, require us to pay certain corporate-level federal taxes or to dispose of certain assets).

If we were unable to qualify for treatment as a RIC and the foregoing relief provisions are not applicable, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates, regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. Distributions would not be required, and any distributions made in taxable years beginning on or before December 31, 2012 would be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income that, subject to certain limitations, may be eligible for the 15% maximum rate to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits provided certain holding period and other requirements were met. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributees would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder’s tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. To requalify as a RIC in a subsequent taxable year, we would be required to satisfy the RIC qualification requirements for that year and dispose of any earnings and profits from any year in which we failed to qualify as a RIC. Subject to a limited exception applicable to RICs that qualified as such under Subchapter M of the Code for at least one year prior to disqualification and that requalify as a RIC no later than the second year following the nonqualifying year, we could be subject to tax on any unrealized net built-in gains in the assets held by us during the period in which we failed to qualify as a RIC that are recognized within the subsequent 10 years, unless we made a special election to pay corporate-level tax on such built-in gain at the time of our requalification as a RIC.

REGULATION

Business Development Company Regulations

We have elected to be regulated as a business development company under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between business development companies and their affiliates, principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The 1940 Act requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than “interested persons,” as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a business development company unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

The 1940 Act defines “a majority of the outstanding voting securities” as the lesser of (i) 67% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of our outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (ii) 50% of our voting securities.

As a business development company, we will not generally be permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which our investment adviser or any of its affiliates currently have an investment or to make any co-investments with our investment adviser or its affiliates without an exemptive order from the SEC. We currently do not intend to apply for an exemptive order that would permit us to co-invest with vehicles managed by our investment adviser or its affiliates.

Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a business development company may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the company’s total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are any of the following:

(1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:

(a) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;

(b) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the business development company) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and

(c) satisfies any of the following:

(i) does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;

(ii) has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange, but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than $250 million;

(iii) is controlled by a business development company or a group of companies including a business development company and the business development company has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or

(iv) is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than $4 million and capital and surplus of not less than $2 million.

(2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company that we control.

(3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

(4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.

(5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.

(6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

In addition, a business development company must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

In order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, we must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance; except that, where we purchase such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the business development company, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

Temporary Investments

Pending investment in other types of “qualifying assets,” as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement (which is substantially similar to a secured loan) involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price that is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the diversification tests in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our investment adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we may be prohibited from making distribution to our stockholders or repurchasing such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see “Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — Regulations governing our operation as a business development company and RIC affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth” and “— Because we borrow money, the potential for loss on amounts invested in us will be magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.”

Common Stock

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock if our Board of Directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and that of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price which, in the determination of our Board of Directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount). We may also make rights offerings to our stockholders at prices per share less than the net asset value per share, subject to applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — Regulations governing our operation as a business development company affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth."

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act and we have also approved the investment adviser's code of ethics that was adopted by it under Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act and Rule 204A-1 of the Advisers Act. These codes establish procedures for personal investments and restrict certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. You may also read and copy the codes of ethics at the SEC's Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the codes of ethics are available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Internet site at *http://www.sec.gov*.

Compliance Policies and Procedures

We and our investment adviser have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws and are required to review these compliance policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation. Our chief compliance officer is responsible for administering these policies and procedures.

Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our investment adviser. The proxy voting policies and procedures of our investment adviser are set forth below. (The guidelines are reviewed periodically by our investment adviser and our non-interested directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change).

Introduction

As an investment adviser registered under the Investment Advisers Act, our investment adviser has a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of its clients. As part of this duty, it recognizes that it must vote client securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in the best interests of its clients.

These policies and procedures for voting proxies for the investment advisory clients of our investment adviser are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Proxy policies

Our investment adviser will vote proxies relating to our securities in the best interest of our stockholders. It will review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted for a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by us. Although our investment adviser will generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on our portfolio securities, it may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so.

The proxy voting decisions of our investment adviser are made by the senior officers who are responsible for monitoring each of our investments. To ensure that its vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, it will require that: (a) anyone involved in the decision making process disclose to its chief compliance officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (b) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how our investment adviser intends to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

Proxy voting records

You may obtain information, without charge, regarding how we voted proxies with respect to our portfolio securities by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Compliance Officer, 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606.

Other

We will be subject to periodic examination by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a business development company, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

Securities Exchange Act and Sarbanes-Oxley Act Compliance

We are subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the Exchange Act, including the filing of quarterly, annual and current reports, proxy statements and other required items. In addition, we are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer are required to certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports are required to disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures; and
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management will be required to prepare a report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to audit our internal control over financial reporting.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We intend to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Small Business Investment Company Regulations

In August 2009, we formed Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P. In February 2010, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P. received final approval to be licensed by the United States Small Business Administration, or SBA, as a small business investment company, or SBIC.

The SBIC license allows our SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed at the time of issuance at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding $18 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding $6 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must devote 25% of its investment activity to “smaller” concerns as defined by the SBA. A smaller concern is one that has a tangible net worth not exceeding $6 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding $2 million for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to SBA regulations, SBICs may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services.

SBA regulations currently limit the amount that our SBIC subsidiary may borrow up to a maximum of $150 million when it has at least $75 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. As of December 31, 2010, our SBIC subsidiary had $75 million in regulatory capital and the SBA had issued a capital commitment to our SBIC subsidiary in the amount of $150 million.

The SBA restricts the ability of SBICs to repurchase their capital stock. SBA regulations also include restrictions on a “change of control” or transfer of an SBIC and require that SBICs invest idle funds in accordance with SBA regulations. In addition, our SBIC subsidiary may also be limited in its ability to make distributions to us if it does not have sufficient capital, in accordance with SBA regulations.

Our SBIC subsidiary is subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to maintaining certain minimum financial ratios and other covenants. Receipt of an SBIC license does not assure that our SBIC subsidiary will receive SBA guaranteed debenture funding, which is dependent upon our SBIC subsidiary continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to our SBIC subsidiary’s assets over our stockholders in the event we liquidate our SBIC subsidiary or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by our SBIC subsidiary upon an event of default.

The New York Stock Exchange Corporate Governance Regulations

The New York Stock Exchange has adopted corporate governance regulations that listed companies must comply with. We are in compliance with such corporate governance listing standards applicable to business development companies.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell our common stock through underwriters or dealers, "at the market" to or through a market maker or into an existing trading market or otherwise, directly to one or more purchasers or through agents or through a combination of any such methods of sale. Any underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of our common stock will also be named in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The distribution of our common stock may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices, or at negotiated prices, provided, however, that the offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions and discounts or agency fees, must equal or exceed the net asset value per share of our common stock.

In connection with the sale of our common stock, underwriters or agents may receive compensation from us or from purchasers of our common stock, for whom they may act as agents, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions.

Underwriters may sell our common stock to or through dealers and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from the purchasers for whom they may act as agents. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of our common stock may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act, and any discounts and commissions they receive from us and any profit realized by them on the resale of our common stock may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Any such underwriter or agent will be identified and any such compensation received from us will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

We may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell common stock covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by us or borrowed from us or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from us in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third parties in such sale transactions will be underwriters and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment).

Any of our common stock sold pursuant to a prospectus supplement will be listed on the New York Stock Exchange, or another exchange on which our common stock is traded.

Under agreements into which we may enter, underwriters, dealers and agents who participate in the distribution of our common stock may be entitled to indemnification by us against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as our agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase our common stock from us pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by us. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of our common stock shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The underwriters and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, our common stock offered hereby will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states, our common stock may not be sold unless it has been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

The maximum commission or discount to be received by any member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. will not be greater than 10% for the sale of any securities being registered.

CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AND DISTRIBUTION PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Our portfolio securities are held under a custody agreement by U.S. Bank National Association. The address of the custodian is: U.S. Bank National Association, 214 N Tryon Street, 27th Floor, Charlotte, NC 28202. American Stock Transfer & Trust Company acts as our transfer agent, distribution paying agent and registrar for our common stock. The principal business address of our transfer agent is 59 Maiden Lane, New York, NY 10038, telephone number: (212) 936-5100.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES

Since we intend to generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we expect to infrequently use brokers in the normal course of our business. Subject to policies established by our Board of Directors, our investment adviser is primarily responsible for the execution of the publicly-traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. Our investment adviser does not execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer, but seeks to obtain the best net results for us, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm’s risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While our investment adviser will generally seek reasonably competitive trade execution costs, we will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements, our investment adviser may select a broker based partly upon brokerage or research services provided to our investment adviser and us and any other clients. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if our investment adviser determines in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus and certain other legal matters will be passed upon for us by Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP, Washington, D.C. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters, if any, by the counsel named in the prospectus supplement, if any.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule as of September 30, 2010 and for the year ended September 30, 2010, included in this prospectus, have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein.

The consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2009 and for the years ended September 30, 2009 and 2008, and the financial statement schedule for the year ended September 30, 2009, included in this registration statement and prospectus, have been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, our former independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein.

CHANGE IN INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

On February 11, 2010, we dismissed Grant Thornton LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm. During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2008 and 2009 and through February 11, 2010, there were no disagreements between us and Grant Thornton LLP with respect to any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Grant Thornton LLP, would have caused it to make reference to the subject matter of such disagreements in its reports on the financial statements for such years.

On February 11, 2010, we engaged PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as our new independent registered public accounting firm to audit our consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2010.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to our shares of common stock offered by this prospectus or any prospectus supplement. The registration statement contains additional information about us and our shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus or any prospectus supplement.

We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. You may inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement and related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC, which are available on the SEC's website at *http://www.sec.gov*. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549.

PRIVACY NOTICE

We are committed to protecting your privacy. This privacy notice explains the privacy policies of Fifth Street and its affiliated companies. This notice supersedes any other privacy notice you may have received from Fifth Street.

We will safeguard, according to strict standards of security and confidentiality, all information we receive about you. The only information we collect from you is your name, address, number of shares you hold and your social security number. This information is used only so that we can send you annual reports and other information about us, and send you proxy statements or other information required by law.

We do not share this information with any non-affiliated third party except as described below.

- *Authorized Employees of Our Investment Adviser.* It is our policy that only authorized employees of our investment adviser who need to know your personal information will have access to it.
- *Service Providers.* We may disclose your personal information to companies that provide services on our behalf, such as recordkeeping, processing your trades, and mailing you information. These companies are required to protect your information and use it solely for the purpose for which they received it.
- *Courts and Government Officials.* If required by law, we may disclose your personal information in accordance with a court order or at the request of government regulators. Only that information required by law, subpoena, or court order will be disclosed.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities
(unaudited)

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
ASSETS		
Investments at fair value:		
Control investments (cost 12/31/10: $9,681,508; cost 9/30/10: $12,195,029)	$ 9,088,988	$ 3,700,000
Affiliate investments (cost 12/31/10: $50,136,804; cost 9/30/10: $50,133,521)	45,645,034	47,222,059
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (cost 12/31/10: $695,146,171; cost 9/30/10: $530,168,045)	687,661,313	512,899,257
Total investments at fair value (cost 12/31/10: $754,964,483; cost 9/30/10: $592,496,595)	**742,395,335**	**563,821,316**
Cash and cash equivalents	43,020,557	76,765,254
Interest and fees receivable	4,663,901	3,813,757
Due from portfolio company	151,962	103,426
Deferred financing costs	7,026,645	5,465,964
Collateral posted to bank and other assets	1,517,868	1,956,013
Total Assets	**$ 798,776,268**	**$ 651,925,730**
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 708,382	$ 1,322,282
Base management fee payable	3,778,779	2,875,802
Incentive fee payable	3,513,901	2,859,139
Due to FSC, Inc.	1,261,541	1,083,038
Interest payable	1,147,642	282,640
Payments received in advance from portfolio companies	1,146,210	1,330,724
Loans payable	89,000,000	—
SBA debentures payable	123,300,000	73,000,000
Total Liabilities	**223,856,455**	**82,753,625**
Net Assets:		
Common stock, $0.01 par value, 150,000,000 shares authorized, 55,059,057 and 54,550,290 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010	550,591	545,503
Additional paid-in-capital	625,519,180	619,759,984
Net unrealized depreciation on investments and interest rate swap	(12,606,190)	(29,448,713)
Net realized loss on investments	(46,541,180)	(33,090,961)
Accumulated undistributed net investment income	7,997,412	11,406,292
Total Net Assets (equivalent to $10.44 and $10.43 per common share at December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010) (Note 12)	**574,919,813**	**569,172,105**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 798,776,268**	**$ 651,925,730**

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Operations
(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Interest income:		
Control investments	$ 969	$ 224,746
Affiliate investments	1,162,516	2,259,501
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	16,489,184	7,673,326
Interest on cash and cash equivalents	9,136	195,662
Total interest income	**17,661,805**	**10,353,235**
PIK interest income:		
Control investments	33,333	—
Affiliate investments	281,800	331,616
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	2,828,555	1,630,158
Total PIK interest income	**3,143,688**	**1,961,774**
Fee income:		
Control investments	126,486	—
Affiliate investments	133,554	253,777
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	4,267,216	661,364
Total fee income	**4,527,256**	**915,141**
Dividend and other income:		
Control investments	—	—
Affiliate investments	—	—
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	2,434	11,333
Total dividend and other income	**2,434**	**11,333**
Total Investment Income	**25,335,183**	**13,241,483**
Expenses:		
Base management fee	3,778,779	2,267,003
Incentive fee	3,513,901	2,087,264
Professional fees	690,489	301,605
Board of Directors fees	49,500	38,000
Interest expense	1,938,710	91,179
Administrator expense	354,169	251,818
General and administrative expenses	954,033	582,623
Total expenses	11,279,581	5,619,492
Base management fee waived	—	(727,067)
Net expenses	**11,279,581**	**4,892,425**
Net Investment Income	**14,055,602**	**8,349,058**
Unrealized appreciation on interest rate swap	**736,390**	**—**
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:		
Control investments	8,070,596	1,993,222
Affiliate investments	(1,580,308)	399,934
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	9,615,845	(1,393,862)
Net unrealized appreciation on investments	**16,106,133**	**999,294**
Realized gain (loss) on investments:		
Control investments	(7,765,119)	—
Affiliate investments	—	—
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	(5,685,100)	106,000
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	**(13,450,219)**	**106,000**
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	**$ 17,447,906**	**$ 9,454,352**
Net investment income per common share — basic and diluted	**$ 0.26**	**$ 0.22**
Earnings per common share — basic and diluted	**$ 0.32**	**$ 0.25**
Weighted average common shares — basic and diluted	54,641,164	37,880,435

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets
(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Operations:		
Net investment income	$ 14,055,602	$ 8,349,058
Net unrealized appreciation on investments and interest rate swap	16,842,523	999,294
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(13,450,219)	106,000
Net increase in net assets from operations	**17,447,906**	**9,454,352**
Stockholder transactions:		
Distributions to stockholders from net investment income	(17,464,482)	(10,227,326)
Net decrease in net assets from stockholder transactions	**(17,464,482)**	**(10,227,326)**
Capital share transactions:		
Issuance of common stock, net	4,814,310	(12,138)
Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	949,974	486,392
Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions	**5,764,284**	**474,254**
Total increase (decrease) in net assets	**5,747,708**	**(298,720)**
Net assets at beginning of period	569,172,105	410,556,071
Net assets at end of period	**$ 574,919,813**	**$ 410,257,351**
Net asset value per common share	**$ 10.44**	**$ 10.82**
Common shares outstanding at end of period	55,059,057	37,923,407

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 17,447,906	$ 9,454,352
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash used by operating activities:		
Net unrealized appreciation on investments and interest rate swap	(16,842,523)	(999,294)
Net realized (gains) losses on investments	13,450,219	(106,000)
PIK interest income	(3,143,688)	(1,961,774)
Recognition of fee income	(4,527,256)	(915,141)
Accretion of original issue discount on investments	(388,637)	(220,943)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	409,095	—
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
PIK interest income received in cash	5,109,022	525,194
Fee income received	8,005,581	4,834,926
Increase in interest and fees receivable	(850,144)	(575,625)
Increase in due from portfolio company	(48,536)	(27,269)
(Increase) decrease in collateral posted to bank and other assets	438,145	(984,419)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	122,488	(448,360)
Increase (decrease) in base management fee payable	902,977	(12,224)
Increase in incentive fee payable	654,762	143,001
Increase in due to FSC, Inc.	178,503	24,115
Increase in interest payable	865,002	49,513
Increase (decrease) in payments received in advance from portfolio companies	(184,514)	58,640
Purchase of investments	(238,577,119)	(144,203,972)
Proceeds from the sale of investments	—	106,000
Principal payments received on investments (scheduled repayments and revolver paydowns)	7,883,358	1,973,601
Principal payments received on investments (payoffs)	49,720,635	3,885,000
Net cash used by operating activities	**(159,374,724)**	**(129,400,679)**
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Dividends paid in cash	(16,514,508)	(9,740,934)
Borrowings under SBA debentures payable	50,300,000	—
Borrowings under credit facilities	126,000,000	38,000,000
Repayments of borrowings under credit facilities	(37,000,000)	—
Deferred financing costs paid	(1,969,775)	—
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	4,992,802	—
Offering costs paid	(178,492)	(281,358)
Net cash provided by financing activities	**125,630,027**	**27,977,708**
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	**(33,744,697)**	**(101,422,971)**
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	76,765,254	113,205,287
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	**$ 43,020,557**	**$ 11,782,316**
Supplemental Information:		
Cash paid for interest	$ 664,613	$ —
Non-cash financing activities:		
Issuance of shares of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	$ 949,974	$ 486,392

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2010
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Control Investments(3)				
Lighting By Gregory, LLC (13)(14)	Housewares & Specialties			
First Lien Term Loan A, 9.75% due 2/28/2013		$ 4,055,655	$ 3,996,187	$ 4,055,655
First Lien Bridge Loan, 8% due 10/15/2010		155,404	150,000	—
97.38% membership interest			410,000	—
			4,556,187	**4,055,655**
Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc. (15)	Environmental & facilities services			
First Lien Term Loan, 8% due 12/4/2017		5,033,333	4,957,235	5,033,333
First Lien Revolver, 8% due 12/4/2017		—	—	—
50% Membership Interest in CD Holdco, LLC			168,086	—
			5,125,321	**5,033,333**
Total Control Investments			**$ 9,681,508**	**$ 9,088,988**
Affiliate Investments(4)				
O'Currance, Inc.	Data Processing & Outsourced Services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 16.875% due 3/21/2012		11,073,880	$ 10,997,715	$ 10,879,458
First Lien Term Loan B, 16.875%, due 3/21/2012		1,872,993	1,851,757	1,913,528
1.75% Preferred Membership interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			130,413	3,587
3.3% Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			250,000	—
			13,229,885	**12,796,573**
MK Network, LLC (13)(14)	Education services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 13.5% due 6/1/2012		9,789,304	9,539,188	6,928,697
First Lien Term Loan B, 17.5% due 6/1/2012		4,950,941	4,748,004	3,448,666
First Lien Revolver, Prime + 1.5% (10% floor), due 6/1/2010(10)		—	—	—
11,030 Membership Units(6)			771,575	—
			15,058,767	**10,377,363**
Caregiver Services, Inc.	Healthcare services			
Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+6.85% (12% floor) due 2/25/2013		6,783,839	6,492,617	6,768,521
Second Lien Term Loan B, 16.5% due 2/25/2013		14,808,616	14,275,137	14,353,376
1,080,399 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			1,080,398	1,349,201
			21,848,152	22,471,098
Total Affiliate Investments			**$ 50,136,804**	**$ 45,645,034**
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)				
CPAC, Inc.	Household Products			
Subordinated Term Loan, 12.5% due 6/1/2012		1,098,928	$ 1,098,928	$ 1,098,928
			1,098,928	**1,098,928**
Repechage Investments Limited	Restaurants			
First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 10/16/2011		3,584,394	3,388,830	3,417,458
7,500 shares of Series A Preferred Stock of Elephant & Castle, Inc.			750,000	438,902
			4,138,830	**3,856,360**
Traffic Control & Safety Corporation	Construction and Engineering			
Senior Term Loan A, 7.741% due 6/29/2012		2,361,779	2,243,690	2,243,690
Senior Term Loan B, 5.29% due 6/29/2012		2,846,473	2,704,149	2,704,149
Senior Term Loan C, 5.29% due 6/29/2012		4,027,956	3,826,558	3,826,558
Senior Revolver, 5.29% due 6/29/2012		5,250,000	4,987,501	4,987,501
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 5/28/2015(9)		20,174,355	19,942,451	19,742,401
Subordinated Loan, 15% due 5/28/2015		4,755,534	4,755,534	4,221,399
24,750 shares of Series B Preferred Stock			247,500	—
43,494 shares of Series D Preferred Stock(6)			434,937	—
25,000 shares of Common Stock			2,500	—
			39,144,820	**37,725,698**

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2010
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
TBA Global, LLC	Advertising			
53,994 Senior Preferred Shares			215,975	215,975
191,977 Shares A Shares			191,977	179,240
			407,952	**395,215**
Fitness Edge, LLC	Leisure facilities			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5.25% (10% floor), due 8/8/2012		1,125,000	1,121,180	1,125,818
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 8/8/2012		5,667,603	5,619,154	5,726,159
1,000 Common Units(6)			42,908	121,545
			6,783,242	**6,973,522**
Filet of Chicken(9)	Food Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/31/2012		9,327,820	9,108,209	9,023,399
			9,108,209	**9,023,399**
Boot Barn(9)	Apparel, accessories & luxury goods			
247.06 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			247,060	71,394
1,308 shares of Common Stock			131	—
			247,191	71,394
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.(9)(13)(14)	Trucking			
Second Lien Term Loan, 16.5% due 10/23/2012		18,606,639	17,063,645	4,597,412
285 shares of Common Stock			1,140	—
			17,064,785	**4,597,412**
Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.(9)				
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.75% due 1/10/2013	Industrial machinery	10,123,432	9,877,279	9,917,997
33,463 shares of Common Stock			344,513	739,542
			10,221,792	**10,657,539**
Rail Acquisition Corp.(9)	Electronic manufacturing services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 9/1/2013		16,821,351	14,042,454	11,680,404
First Lien Revolver, 7.85% due 9/1/2013		4,959,135	4,959,135	4,959,135
			19,001,589	**16,639,539**
Western Emulsions, Inc.(9)	Construction materials			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 6/30/2014		6,615,232	6,477,386	6,477,386
			6,477,386	**6,477,386**
Storyteller Theaters Corporation	Movies & entertainment			
1,692 shares of Common Stock			169	61,613
20,000 shares of Preferred Stock			200,000	200,000
			200,169	**261,613**
HealthDrive Corporation(9)	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 7/17/2013		6,562,970	6,255,358	6,485,832
First Lien Term Loan B, 13% due 7/17/2013		10,204,760	10,104,760	10,082,408
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 7/17/2013		500,000	490,000	546,086
			16,850,118	**17,114,326**
idX Corporation	Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/1/2014		13,658,366	13,436,082	13,415,216
			13,436,082	**13,415,216**
Cenegenics, LLC	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 10/27/2014		20,051,045	19,186,297	19,569,475
414,419 Common Units(6)			598,382	1,319,149
			19,784,679	**20,888,624**
IZI Medical Products, Inc.	Healthcare technology			
First Lien Term Loan A, 12% due 3/31/2014		4,249,775	4,196,179	4,232,773
First Lien Term Loan B, 16% due 3/31/2014		17,259,468	16,743,527	17,113,683
First Lien Revolver, 10% due 3/31/2014(11)		—	(32,500)	—
453,755 Preferred units of IZI Holdings, LLC(6)			453,755	647,069
			21,360,961	**21,993,525**

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2010
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Trans-Trade, Inc.	Air freight & logistics			
First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 9/10/2014		16,006,996	15,710,301	15,878,390
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 9/10/2014		2,000,000	1,890,667	1,956,755
			17,600,968	**17,835,145**
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
1.89% limited partnership interest			122,105	122,105
			122,105	**122,105**
Riverside Fund IV, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
0.25% limited partnership interest			321,417	321,417
			321,417	**321,417**
ADAPCO, Inc.	Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/17/2014		8,500,000	8,311,428	8,365,910
First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/17/2014		14,298,448	13,985,575	14,002,842
First Lien Term Revolver, 10% due 12/17/2014		4,250,000	4,026,520	4,170,584
			26,323,523	**26,539,336**
Ambath/Rebath Holdings, Inc.	Home improvement retail			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/30/2014		9,250,000	9,048,648	8,951,281
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/30/2014		22,567,297	22,101,997	21,922,954
First Lien Term Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 12/30/2014		1,500,000	1,436,550	1,444,374
			32,587,195	**32,318,609**
JTC Education, Inc.	Education services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014		30,859,375	30,093,388	30,457,010
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(377,222)	—
			29,716,166	**30,457,010**
Tegra Medical, LLC	Healthcare equipment			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014		25,480,000	25,075,398	25,525,452
First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/31/2014		22,212,109	21,864,318	22,164,301
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(62,667)	—
			46,877,049	**47,689,753**
Flatout, Inc.	Food retail			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/31/2014		7,050,000	6,888,024	6,927,166
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/31/2014		12,863,830	12,560,321	12,686,564
First Lien Revolver, 10% due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(35,847)	—
			19,412,498	**19,613,730**
Psilos Group Partners IV, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
2.52% limited partnership interest(12)			—	—
Mansell Group, Inc.	Advertising			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 4/30/2015		9,937,500	9,755,254	9,753,678
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+9% (12% floor) due 4/30/2015		8,046,018	7,898,194	7,995,656
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (9% floor) due 4/30/2015(11)		—	(34,667)	—
			17,618,781	**17,749,334**

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2010
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
NDSSI Holdings, Inc.	Electronic equipment & instruments			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.75% (12.75% floor) due 4/30/2015		30,132,293	29,603,069	29,284,795
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 4/30/2015		3,500,000	3,415,385	3,397,632
			33,018,454	**32,682,427**
Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.75% (11.75% floor) due 8/11/2015		8,000,000	7,801,966	7,808,773
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.75% (8.75% floor) due 8/11/2015		—	(60,076)	—
			7,741,890	**7,803,773**
Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC	Diversified support services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		15,250,000	14,950,346	14,892,359
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+10% (13% floor) due 8/13/2015		11,043,150	10,827,388	10,928,166
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		—	(78,459)	—
			25,699,275	**25,820,525**
Epic Acquisition, Inc.	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8% (11% floor) due 8/13/2015		9,685,000	9,459,263	9,423,141
First Lien Term Loan B, 15.25% due 8/13/2015		17,031,895	16,624,539	16,680,678
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 8/13/2015		800,000	728,544	779,105
			26,812,346	**26,882,924**
Specialty Bakers LLC	Food distributors			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		9,000,000	8,769,920	8,799,561
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+11% (13.5% floor) due 9/15/2015		11,000,000	10,723,533	10,706,353
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		—	(100,533)	—
			19,392,920	**19,505,914**
CRGT, Inc.	IT consulting & other services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7.5% due 10/1/2015		29,000,000	28,460,094	29,000,000
First Lien Term Loan B, 12.5% due 10/1/2015		22,000,000	21,582,000	22,000,000
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7.5% due 10/1/2015		—	(237,500)	—
			49,804,594	**51,000,000**
Welocalize, Inc.	Internet software & services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8% (10% floor) due 11/19/2015		16,400,000	16,079,508	16,400,000
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9% (12.25% floor) due 11/19/2015		21,030,634	20,624,634	21,030,634
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 11/19/2015		1,250,000	1,134,000	1,250,000
2,086,163 Common Units in RPWL Holdings, LLC			2,086,163	2,086,163
			39,924,305	**40,766,797**

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2010
(unaudited)

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Miche Bag, LLC	Apparel, accessories & luxury goods			
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+9% (12% floor) due 12/7/2013		15,500,000	15,118,187	15,500,000
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+10% (16% floor) due 12/7/2015		17,034,000	14,152,177	14,534,000
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/7/2015		—	(124,555)	—
10,371 Preferred Equity units in Miche Holdings, LLC			1,037,112	1,037,112
146,289 Series D Common Equity units in Miche Holdings, LLC			1,462,888	1,462,888
			31,645,809	**32,534,000**
Bunker Hill Capital II (QP), L.P.	Multi-sector holdings			
0.50% limited partnership interest(12)			—	—
			—	—
Dominion Diagnostics, LLC	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 12/17/2015		30,750,000	30,140,651	30,750,000
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9% (12.5% floor) due 12/17/2015		20,008,333	19,615,000	20,008,333
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9% floor) due 12/17/2015		—	(98,083)	—
			49,657,568	**50,758,333**
Advanced Pain Management	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (6.75% floor) due 12/22/2015		8,200,000	8,056,673	8,200,000
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5% (6.75% floor) due 12/22/2015		—	(5,900)	—
			8,050,773	**8,200,000**
DISA, Inc.	Human resources & employment services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7.5% (8.25% floor) due 12/30/2015		13,000,000	12,727,732	13,000,000
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+11.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/30/2015		8,300,346	8,128,965	8,300,346
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (7% floor) due 12/30/2015		—	(82,593)	—
			20,774,104	21,300,346
Saddleback Fence and Vinyl Products, Inc.(9)(16)	Building products			
First Lien Term Loan, 8% due 11/30/2013		757,516	757,516	757,516
First Lien Revolver, 8% due 11/30/2011		—	—	—
			757,516	**757,516**
Best Vinyl Fence & Deck, LLC.(9)(16)	Building Products			
First Lien Term Loan A, 8% due 11/30/2013		2,020,043	1,916,192	2,020,043
First Lien Term Loan B, 8% due 5/31/2011		3,787,580	3,787,580	3,787,580
First Lien Revolver, 8% due 11/30/2011		—	—	—
25,641 Shares of Series A Preferred Stock in Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.			253,846	—
25,641 Shares of Common Stock in Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.			2,564	—
			5,960,182	**5,807,623**
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments			**$ 695,146,171**	**$ 687,661,313**
Total Portfolio Investments			**$ 754,964,483**	**$ 742,395,335**

(1) All debt investments are income producing unless otherwise noted in (13) or (14). Equity is non-income producing unless otherwise noted.

(2) See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for portfolio composition by geographic region.

(3) Control Investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940 (“1940 Act”) as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or maintains greater than 50% of the board representation.

(4) Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(5) Equity ownership may be held in shares or units of companies related to the portfolio companies.

(6) Income producing through payment of dividends or distributions.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

(8) Principal includes accumulated PIK interest and is net of repayments.

(9) Interest rates have been adjusted on certain term loans and revolvers. These rate adjustments are temporary in nature due to financial or payment covenant violations in the original credit agreements, or permanent in nature per loan amendment or waiver documents. The table below summarizes these rate adjustments by portfolio company:

Portfolio Company	Effective date	Cash interest	PIK interest	Reason
Traffic Control & Safety Corp.	May 28, 2010	−4.0% on Term Loan	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	Per restructuring agreement
Filet of Chicken	October 1, 2010	+1.0% on Term Loan	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	Tier pricing per waiver agreement
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.	August 4, 2009	+4.0% on Term Loan		Default interest per credit agreement
HealthDrive Corporation	April 30, 2009	+2.0% on Term Loan A		Per waiver agreement

(10) Revolving credit line has been suspended and is deemed unlikely to be renewed in the future.

(11) Amounts represent unearned income related to undrawn commitments.

(12) Represents an unfunded commitment to fund a limited partnership interest.

(13) Investment was on cash non-accrual status as of December 31, 2010.

(14) Investment was on PIK non-accrual status as of December 31, 2010.

(15) On October 13, 2010, Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc., an existing portfolio company, filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy as part of a restructuring of that investment. On December 2, 2010, the Company and the major shareholder of Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc. closed on a restructuring agreement via an out of court foreclosure process, resulting in a restructured facility and these terms.

(16) On November 4, 2010, the Company held a foreclosure auction of the assets of Vanguard Vinyl, Inc., an existing portfolio company, as part of a loan restructuring. The restructuring broke up Vanguard Vinyl, Inc. into two operating companies. Saddleback Fence and Vinyl Products, Inc., which is located in California, and Best Vinyl Fence & Deck, LLC, which will manage operations in Utah and Hawaii, and resulted in a restructured facility and these terms.

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Control Investments(3)				
Lighting By Gregory, LLC(13)(14)	Housewares & Specialties			
First Lien Term Loan A, 9.75% due 2/28/2013		$ 5,419,495	$ 4,728,589	$ 1,503,716
First Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 2/28/2013		8,575,783	6,906,440	2,196,284
First Lien Bridge Loan, 8% due 10/15/2010		152,312	150,000	—
97.38% membership interest			410,000	—
			12,195,029	3,700,000
Total Control Investments			$ 12,195,029	$ 3,700,000
Affiliate Investments(4)				
O'Currance, Inc.	Data Processing & Outsourced Services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 16.875% due 3/21/2012		10,961,448	$ 10,869,262	$ 10,805,775
First Lien Term Loan B, 16.875%, due 3/21/2012		1,853,976	1,828,494	1,896,645
1.75% Preferred Membership interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			130,413	38,592
3.3% Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			250,000	—
			13,078,169	12,741,012
MK Network, LLC(13)(14)	Education services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 13.5% due 6/1/2012		9,740,358	9,539,188	7,913,140
First Lien Term Loan B, 17.5% due 6/1/2012		4,926,187	4,748,004	3,938,660
First Lien Revolver, Prime + 1.5% (10% floor), due 6/1/2010(10)		—	—	—
11,030 Membership Units(6)			771,575	—
			15,058,767	11,851,800
Caregiver Services, Inc.	Healthcare services			
Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+6.85% (12% floor) due 2/25/2013		7,141,190	6,813,431	7,113,622
Second Lien Term Loan B, 16.5% due 2/25/2013		14,692,015	14,102,756	14,179,626
1,080,399 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			1,080,398	1,335,999
			21,996,585	22,629,247
Total Affiliate Investments			$ 50,133,521	$ 47,222,059
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)				
CPAC, Inc.	Household Products			
Subordinated Term Loan, 12.5% due 6/1/2012		1,064,910	$ 1,064,910	$ 1,064,910
			1,064,910	1,064,910
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.(9)(13)(14)	Building Products			
First Lien Term Loan, 12% due 3/30/2013		7,000,000	6,827,373	5,812,199
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 3/30/2013		1,250,000	1,207,895	1,029,268
25,641 Shares of Series A Preferred Stock			253,846	—
25,641 Shares of Common Stock			2,564	—
			8,291,678	6,841,467
Repechage Investments Limited	Restaurants			
First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 10/16/2011		3,708,971	3,475,906	3,486,342
7,500 shares of Series A Preferred Stock of Elephant & Castle, Inc.			750,000	354,114
			4,225,906	3,840,456

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Traffic Control & Safety Corporation(9)	Construction and Engineering			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 5/28/2015		19,969,524	19,724,493	19,440,090
Subordinated Loan, 15% due 5/28/2015		4,577,800	4,577,800	4,404,746
24,750 shares of Series B Preferred Stock			247,500	—
43,494 shares of Series D Preferred Stock(6)			434,937	—
25,000 shares of Common Stock			2,500	—
			24,987,230	23,844,836
Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc.(9)(13)(14)	Environmental & facilities services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5% (10% floor), due 7/17/2012		3,154,876	3,040,465	1,782,181
First Lien Term Loan B, 13.5% due 7/17/2012		6,180,185	5,713,125	3,347,672
3.32% Interest in Crownbrook Acquisition I LLC			168,086	—
			8,921,676	5,129,853
TBA Global, LLC(9)	Advertising			
Second Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 8/3/2012		10,840,081	10,594,939	10,625,867
53,994 Senior Preferred Shares			215,975	215,975
191,977 Shares A Shares			191,977	179,240
			11,002,891	11,021,082
Fitness Edge, LLC	Leisure Facilities			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5.25% (10% floor), due 8/8/2012		1,250,000	1,245,136	1,247,418
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 8/8/2012		5,631,547	5,575,477	5,674,493
1,000 Common Units(6)			42,908	118,132
			6,863,521	7,040,043
Filet of Chicken(9)	Food Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/31/2012		9,316,518	9,063,155	8,964,766
			9,063,155	8,964,766
Boot Barn(9)	Apparel, accessories & luxury goods			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 10/3/2013		23,545,479	23,288,566	23,477,539
247.06 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			247,060	71,394
1,308 shares of Common Stock			131	—
			23,535,757	23,548,933
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.(9)(13)(14)	Trucking			
Second Lien Term Loan, 16.5% due 10/23/2012		18,452,952	17,063,645	4,597,412
285 shares of Common Stock			1,140	—
			17,064,785	4,597,412
Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.(9)				
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.75% due 7/10/2013	Industrial machinery	10,071,866	9,798,901	9,829,869
33,786 shares of Common Stock			344,513	402,894
			10,143,414	10,232,763
Goldco, LLC				
Second Lien Term Loan, 17.5% due 1/31/2013	Restaurants	8,355,688	8,259,479	8,259,479
			8,259,479	8,259,479
Rail Acquisition Corp.(9)	Electronic manufacturing services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 9/1/2013		16,315,866	13,536,969	12,854,425
First Lien Revolver, 7.85% due 9/1/2013		5,201,103	5,201,103	5,201,103
			18,738,072	18,055,528

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Western Emulsions, Inc.(9)	Construction materials			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 6/30/2014		17,864,713	17,475,899	17,039,751
			17,475,899	17,039,751
Storyteller Theaters Corporation	Movies & entertainment			
1,692 shares of Common Stock			169	61,613
20,000 shares of Preferred Stock			200,000	200,000
			200,169	261,613
HealthDrive Corporation(9)	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 7/17/2013		6,662,970	6,324,339	6,488,990
First Lien Term Loan B, 13% due 7/17/2013		10,178,726	10,068,726	9,962,414
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 7/17/2013		500,000	489,000	508,967
			16,882,065	16,960,371
idX Corporation	Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/1/2014		13,588,794	13,350,633	13,258,317
			13,350,633	13,258,317
Cenegenics, LLC	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 10/27/2014		20,172,004	19,257,215	19,544,864
414,419 Common Units(6)			598,382	1,417,886
			19,855,597	20,962,750
IZI Medical Products, Inc.	Healthcare technology			
First Lien Term Loan A, 12% due 3/31/2014		4,449,775	4,387,947	4,406,684
First Lien Term Loan B, 16% due 3/31/2014		17,258,033	16,702,405	17,092,868
First Lien Revolver, 10% due 3/31/2014(11)		—	(35,000)	(35,000)
453,755 Preferred units of IZI Holdings, LLC(6)			453,755	676,061
			21,509,107	22,140,613
Trans-Trade, Inc.	Air freight & logistics			
First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 9/10/2014		12,751,463	12,536,099	12,549,159
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 9/10/2014		1,500,000	1,468,667	1,491,373
			14,004,766	14,040,532
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
1.87% limited partnership interest			33,640	33,640
			33,640	33,640
Riverside Fund IV, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
0.33% limited partnership interest			135,825	135,825
			135,825	135,825
ADAPCO, Inc.	Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/17/2014		9,000,000	8,789,498	8,806,763
First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/17/2014		14,225,615	13,892,772	13,897,677
First Lien Term Revolver, 10% due 12/17/2014		4,250,000	4,012,255	4,107,420
			26,694,525	26,811,860

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Ambath/Rebath Holdings, Inc.	Home improvement retail			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/30/2014		9,500,000	9,277,900	9,127,886
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/30/2014		22,423,729	21,920,479	21,913,276
First Lien Term Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 12/30/2014		1,500,000	1,432,500	1,442,696
			32,630,879	32,483,858
JTC Education, Inc.	Education services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014		31,054,688	30,243,946	30,660,049
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(401,111)	(401,111)
			29,842,835	30,258,938
Tegra Medical, LLC	Healthcare equipment			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014		26,320,000	25,877,206	26,250,475
First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/31/2014		22,098,966	21,729,057	22,114,113
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(66,667)	(66,667)
			47,539,596	48,297,921
Flatout, Inc.	Food retail			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/31/2014		7,300,000	7,120,671	7,144,136
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/31/2014		12,862,760	12,539,879	12,644,316
First Lien Revolver, 10% due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(38,136)	(38,136)
			19,622,414	19,750,316
Psilos Group Partners IV, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
2.53% limited partnership interest(12)			—	—
			—	—
Mansell Group, Inc.	Advertising			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 4/30/2015		5,000,000	4,909,720	4,915,885
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+9% (13.5% floor) due 4/30/2015		4,025,733	3,952,399	3,946,765
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (9% floor) due 4/30/2015(11)		—	(36,667)	(36,667)
			8,825,452	8,825,983
NDSSI Holdings, Inc.	Electronic equipment & instruments			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.75% (13.75% floor) due 9/10/2014		30,245,558	29,684,880	29,409,043
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 9/10/2014		3,500,000	3,409,615	3,478,724
			33,094,495	32,887,767
Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.75% (11.75% floor) due 8/11/2015		8,000,000	7,783,892	7,783,892
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.75% (8.75% floor) due 8/11/2015		—	(64,394)	(64,394)
			7,719,498	7,719,498
Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC	Diversified support services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		15,500,000	15,171,867	15,171,867
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+10% (13% floor) due 8/13/2015		11,014,977	10,782,174	10,782,174
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		376,852	292,196	292,196
			26,246,237	26,246,237

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Epic Acquisition, Inc.	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8% (11% floor) due 8/13/2015		7,750,000	7,554,728	7,554,728
First Lien Term Loan B, 15.25% due 8/13/2015		13,555,178	13,211,532	13,211,532
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 8/13/2015		300,000	223,634	223,634
			20,989,894	20,989,894
Specialty Bakers LLC	Food distributors			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		9,000,000	8,755,670	8,755,670
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+11% (13.5% floor) due 9/15/2015		11,000,000	10,704,008	10,704,008
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		2,000,000	1,892,367	1,892,367
			21,352,045	21,352,045
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments			$ 530,168,045	$ 512,899,257
Total Portfolio Investments			$ 592,496,595	$ 563,821,316

(1) All debt investments are income producing unless otherwise noted in (13) or (14). Equity is non-income producing unless otherwise noted.

(2) See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for portfolio composition by geographic region.

(3) Control Investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act") as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or maintains greater than 50% of the board representation.

(4) Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(5) Equity ownership may be held in shares or units of companies related to the portfolio companies.

(6) Income producing through payment of dividends or distributions.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

(8) Principal includes accumulated PIK interest and is net of repayments.

(9) Interest rates have been adjusted on certain term loans and revolvers. These rate adjustments are temporary in nature due to financial or payment covenant violations in the original credit agreements, or permanent in nature per loan amendment or waiver documents. The table below summarizes these rate adjustments by portfolio company:

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company	Effective date	Cash interest	PIK interest	Reason
Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc.	February 10, 2008		+ 2.0% on Term Loan A & B	Per waiver agreement
TBA Global, LLC	February 15, 2008		+ 2.0% on Term Loan B	Per waiver agreement
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	April 1, 2008	+ 0.5% on Term Loan		Per loan amendment
Filet of Chicken	January 1, 2009	+ 1.0% on Term Loan		Tier pricing per waiver agreement
Boot Barn	January 1, 2009	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	+ 2.5% on Term Loan	Tier pricing per waiver agreement
HealthDrive Corporation	April 30, 2009	+ 2.0% on Term Loan A		Per waiver agreement
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.	August 4, 2009	+ 4.0% on Term Loan		Default interest per credit agreement
Rail Acquisition Corp.	May 1, 2010	− 4.5% on Term Loan	− 0.5% on Term Loan	Per restructuring agreement
Traffic Control & Safety Corp.	May 28, 2010	− 4.0% on Term Loan	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	Per restructuring agreement
Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.	July 1, 2010	− 2.0% on Term Loan	− 0.75% on Term Loan	Per waiver agreement
Western Emulsions, Inc.	September 30, 2010		+ 3.0% on Term Loan	Per loan agreement

(10) Revolving credit line has been suspended and is deemed unlikely to be renewed in the future.

(11) Amounts represent unearned income related to undrawn commitments.

(12) Represents an unfunded commitment to fund a limited partnership interest.

(13) Investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2010.

(14) Investment was on PIK non-accrual status as of September 30, 2010.

Note 1. Organization

Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. (the "Partnership"), a Delaware limited partnership, was organized on February 15, 2007 to primarily invest in debt securities of small and middle market companies. FSMPIII GP, LLC was the Partnership's general partner (the "General Partner"). The Partnership's investments were managed by Fifth Street Management LLC (the "Investment Adviser"). The General Partner and Investment Adviser were under common ownership.

Effective January 2, 2008, the Partnership merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp. (the "Company"), an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). Fifth Street Finance Corp. is managed by the Investment Adviser. Prior to January 2, 2008, references to the Company are to the Partnership. Since January 2, 2008, references to the Company, FSC, "we" or "our" are to Fifth Street Finance Corp., unless the context otherwise requires.

The Company also has certain wholly-owned subsidiaries, including subsidiaries that are not consolidated for income tax purposes, which hold certain portfolio investments of the Company. The subsidiaries are consolidated with the Company, and the portfolio investments held by the subsidiaries are included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

The Company's shares are currently listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "FSC." The following table reflects common stock offerings that have occurred since inception:

Date	Transaction	Shares	Offering price	Gross proceeds
June 17, 2008	Initial public offering	10,000,000	$ 14.12	$ 141.2 million
July 21, 2009	Follow-on public offering (including underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option)	9,487,500	$ 9.25	$ 87.8 million
September 25, 2009	Follow-on public offering (including underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option)	5,520,000	$ 10.50	$ 58.0 million
January 27, 2010	Follow-on public offering	7,000,000	$ 11.20	$ 78.4 million
February 25, 2010	Underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option	300,500	$ 11.20	$ 3.4 million
June 21, 2010	Follow-on public offering (including underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option)	9,200,000	$ 11.50	$ 105.8 million
December 2010	At-the-Market offering	429,110	$ 11.87(1)	$ 5.1 million

(1) Average offering price.

On February 3, 2010, the Company's consolidated wholly-owned subsidiary, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P., received a license, effective February 1, 2010, from the United States Small Business Administration, or SBA, to operate as a small business investment company, or SBIC, under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. SBICs are designated to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses.

The SBIC license allows the Company's SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities.

SBA regulations currently limit the amount that the Company's SBIC subsidiary may borrow to a maximum of $150 million when it has at least $75 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. As of December 31, 2010, the Company's SBIC subsidiary had $75 million in regulatory capital. The SBA has issued a capital commitment to the Company's SBIC subsidiary in the amount of $150 million, and $123.3 million of SBA debentures were outstanding as of December 31, 2010. $73.0 million of these debentures bore an interest rate of 3.50%, including the SBA annual charge of 0.285%, while the remainder do not have a locked interest rate.

The SBA restricts the ability of SBICs to repurchase their capital stock. SBA regulations also include restrictions on a "change of control" or transfer of an SBIC and require that SBICs invest idle funds in accordance with SBA regulations. In addition, the Company's SBIC subsidiary may also be limited in its ability to make distributions to the Company if it does not have sufficient capital, in accordance with SBA regulations.

The Company's SBIC subsidiary is subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to maintaining certain minimum financial ratios and other covenants. Receipt of an SBIC license does not assure that the SBIC subsidiary will receive SBA-guaranteed debenture funding and is dependent upon the SBIC subsidiary continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies.

The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the SBIC subsidiary's assets over the Company's stockholders in the event the Company liquidates the SBIC subsidiary or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the SBIC subsidiary upon an event of default.

The Company has received exemptive relief from the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to permit it to exclude the debt of the SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows the Company increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test.

Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

FASB Accounting Standards Codification:

The issuance of *FASB Accounting Standards Codification*™ (the "Codification") on July 1, 2009 (effective for interim or annual reporting periods ending after September 15, 2009), changes the way that U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") are referenced. Beginning on that date, the Codification officially became the single source of authoritative nongovernmental GAAP; however, SEC registrants must also consider rules, regulations and interpretive guidance issued by the SEC or its staff. The switch affects the way companies refer to GAAP in financial statements and in their accounting policies. References to standards will consist solely of the number used in the Codification's structural organization.

Consistent with the effective date of the Codification, financial statements for periods ending after September 15, 2009, refer to the Codification structure, not pre-Codification historical GAAP.

Basis of Presentation and Liquidity:

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal recurring nature considered necessary for the fair presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements have been made. The financial results of the Company's portfolio investments are not consolidated in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Although the Company expects to fund the growth of its investment portfolio through the net proceeds from the recent and future equity offerings, the Company's dividend reinvestment plan, and issuances of senior securities or future borrowings, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, the Company cannot assure that its plans to raise capital will be successful. In addition, the Company intends to distribute to its stockholders between 90% and 100% of its taxable income each year in order to satisfy the requirements applicable to Regulated Investment Companies (“RICs”) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (“Code”). Consequently, the Company may not have the funds or the ability to fund new investments, to make additional investments in its portfolio companies, to fund its unfunded commitments to portfolio companies or to repay borrowings. In addition, the illiquidity of its portfolio investments may make it difficult for the Company to sell these investments when desired and, if the Company is required to sell these investments, it may realize significantly less than their recorded value.

Use of Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions affecting amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to the Company and on various other assumptions that the Company believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions and conditions. The most significant estimates inherent in the preparation of the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements are the valuation of investments and revenue recognition.

The Consolidated Financial Statements include portfolio investments at fair value of $742.4 million and $563.8 million at December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010, respectively. The portfolio investments represent 129.1% and 99.1% of net assets at December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010, respectively, and their fair values have been determined by the Company’s Board of Directors in good faith in the absence of readily available market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the determined values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, “Control Investments” are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation; “Affiliate Investments” are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities; and “Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments” are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

Fair Value Measurements:

ASC 820 *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (“ASC 820”), defines fair value as the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. A liability’s fair value is defined as the amount that would be paid to transfer the liability to a new obligor, not the amount that would be paid to settle the liability with the creditor. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available or reliable, valuation techniques are applied. These valuation techniques involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the investments or market and the investments’ complexity.

Assets recorded at fair value in the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements are categorized based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs used to measure their fair value.

Hierarchical levels, defined by ASC 820 and directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs to fair valuation of these assets and liabilities, are as follows:

- Level 1 — Unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data at the measurement date for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

Under ASC 820, the Company performs detailed valuations of its debt and equity investments on an individual basis, using market, income, and bond yield approaches as appropriate. In general, the Company utilizes a bond yield method for the majority of its investments, as long as it is appropriate. If, in the Company's judgment, the bond yield approach is not appropriate, it may use the enterprise value approach, or, in certain cases, an alternative methodology potentially including an asset liquidation or expected recovery model.

Under the market approach, the Company estimates the enterprise value of the portfolio companies in which it invests. There is no one methodology to estimate enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which the Company derives a single estimate of enterprise value. To estimate the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the Company analyzes various factors, including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Typically, private companies are valued based on multiples of EBITDA, cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. The Company generally requires portfolio companies to provide annual audited and quarterly and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year.

Under the income approach, the Company generally prepares and analyzes discounted cash flow models based on projections of the future free cash flows of the business.

Under the bond yield approach, the Company uses bond yield models to determine the present value of the future cash flow streams of its debt investments. The Company reviews various sources of transactional data, including private mergers and acquisitions involving debt investments with similar characteristics, and assesses the information in the valuation process.

The Company's Board of Directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of the Company's investments:

- The quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the deal team within the Investment Adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuations are then reviewed and discussed with the principals of the Investment Adviser;
- Separately, independent valuation firms engaged by the Board of Directors prepare preliminary valuations on a selected basis and submit the reports to the Company;
- The deal team compares and contrasts its preliminary valuations to the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;
- The deal team prepares a valuation report for the Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors is apprised of the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors reviews the preliminary valuations, and the deal team responds and supplements the preliminary valuations to reflect any comments provided by the Valuation Committee;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors makes a recommendation to the Board of Directors; and

- The Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in the Company's portfolio in good faith.

The fair value of all of the Company's investments at December 31, 2010 was determined by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors is solely responsible for the valuation of the portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to the Company's valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

The Board of Directors has engaged independent valuation firms to provide valuation assistance. Upon completion of their processes each quarter, the independent valuation firms provide the Company with written reports regarding the preliminary valuations of selected portfolio securities as of the close of such quarter. The Company will continue to engage independent valuation firms to provide assistance regarding the determination of the fair value of selected portfolio securities each quarter; however, the Board of Directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of the Company's investments in good faith.

Realized gain or loss on the sale of investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their stated costs. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with the Company's determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules.

Investment Income:

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of original issue discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. In connection with its investment, the Company sometimes receives nominal cost equity that is valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When the Company receives nominal cost equity, the Company allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt securities and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination. Any resulting discount from recording the loan is accreted into interest income over the life of the loan.

Distributions of earnings from portfolio companies are recorded as dividend income when the distribution is received.

The Company has investments in debt securities which contain a payment-in-kind or "PIK" interest provision. PIK interest is computed at the contractual rate specified in each investment agreement and added to the principal balance of the investment and recorded as income.

Fee income consists of the monthly collateral management fees that the Company receives in connection with its debt investments and the accreted portion of the debt origination fees. The Company capitalizes upfront loan origination fees received in connection with investments. The unearned fee income from such fees is accreted into fee income, based on the straight line method or effective interest method as applicable, over the life of the investment.

The Company has also structured exit fees across certain of its portfolio investments to be received upon the future exit of those investments. These fees are to be paid to the Company upon the sooner to occur of (i) a sale of the borrower or substantially all of the assets of the borrower, (ii) the maturity date of the loan, or (iii) the date when full prepayment of the loan occurs. Exit fees are fees which are earned and payable upon the exit of a debt security and, similar to a prepayment penalty, are not accrued or otherwise included in net investment income until received. The receipt of such fees as well the timing of the Company's receipt of such fees is contingent upon a successful exit event for each of the investments.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalents consist of demand deposits and highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less, when acquired. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in bank accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit. Included in cash and cash equivalents is $0.8 million that is held at Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (“Wells Fargo”) in connection with the Company’s three-year credit facility. The Company is restricted in terms of access to this cash until such time as the Company submits its required monthly reporting schedules and Wells Fargo verifies the Company’s compliance per the terms of the credit agreement.

Deferred Financing Costs:

Deferred financing costs consist of fees and expenses paid in connection with the closing of credit facilities and are capitalized at the time of payment. Deferred financing costs are amortized using the straight line method over the terms of the respective credit facilities. This amortization expense is included in interest expense in the Company’s Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Collateral posted to bank:

Collateral posted to bank consists of cash posted as collateral with respect to the Company’s interest rate swap. The Company is restricted in terms of access to this collateral until such swap is terminated or the swap agreement expires. Cash collateral posted is held in an account at Wells Fargo.

Interest Rate Swap:

The Company does not utilize hedge accounting and marks its interest rate swap to fair value on a quarterly basis through operations.

Offering Costs:

Offering costs consist of fees and expenses incurred in connection with the public offer and sale of the Company’s common stock, including legal, accounting, and printing fees. $0.3 million of offering costs have been charged to capital during the three months ended December 31, 2010.

Income Taxes:

As a RIC, the Company is not subject to federal income tax on the portion of its taxable income and gains distributed currently to its stockholders as a dividend. The Company intends to distribute between 90% and 100% of its taxable income and gains, within the Subchapter M rules, and thus the Company anticipates that it will not incur any federal or state income tax at the RIC level. As a RIC, the Company is also subject to a federal excise tax based on distributive requirements of its taxable income on a calendar year basis (e.g., calendar year 2011). The Company anticipates timely distribution of its taxable income within the tax rules; however, the Company incurred a de minimis federal excise tax for calendar years 2008 and 2009, and expects to incur a de minimis federal excise tax for the calendar year 2010. In addition, the Company may incur a federal excise tax in future years.

The purpose of the Company’s taxable subsidiaries is to permit the Company to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are “pass through” entities for federal tax purposes in order to comply with the “source income” requirements contained in the RIC tax requirements. The taxable subsidiaries are not consolidated with the Company for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. This income tax expense, if any, would be reflected in the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company uses the asset and liability method to account for its taxable subsidiaries’ income taxes. Using this method, the Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the estimated future tax effects attributable to temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities. In addition, the Company recognizes deferred tax benefits associated with net operating carry forwards that it may use to offset future tax obligations. The Company measures deferred tax assets and liabilities using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which it expects to recover or settle those temporary differences.

ASC 740 *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* ("ASC 740") provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented, and disclosed in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. Management's determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including, but not limited to, an ongoing analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. The Company recognizes the tax benefits of uncertain tax positions only where the position is "more likely than not" to be sustained assuming examination by tax authorities. Management has analyzed the Company's tax positions, and has concluded that no liability for unrecognized tax benefits should be recorded related to uncertain tax positions taken on returns filed for open tax years 2008 or 2009 or expected to be taken in the Company's 2010 tax return. The Company identifies its major tax jurisdictions as U.S. Federal and New York State, and the Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change materially in the next 12 months.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2010, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2010-06, *Fair Value Measurements and Improving Disclosures About Fair Value Measurements (Topic 820)*, which provides for improving disclosures about fair value measurements, primarily significant transfers in and out of Levels 1 and 2, and activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. The new disclosures and clarifications of existing disclosures are effective for the interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2009, while the disclosures about the purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements in the roll forward activity in Level 3 fair value measurements are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010 and for the interim periods within those fiscal years. Except for certain detailed Level 3 disclosures, which are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010 and interim periods within those years, the new guidance became effective for the Company's fiscal 2010 second quarter. The adoption of this disclosure-only guidance is included in Note 3 — Portfolio Investments and did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial results.

In September 2009, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2009-12, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (Topic 820) — Investments in Certain Entities That Calculate Net Asset Value per Share (or Its Equivalent)* which provides guidance on estimating the fair value of an alternative investment, amending ASC 820-10. The amendment is effective for interim and annual periods ending after December 15, 2009. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on either the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Note 3. Portfolio Investments

At December 31, 2010, 129.1% of net assets or $742.4 million was invested in 45 long-term portfolio investments and 7.5% of net assets or $43.0 million was invested in cash and cash equivalents. In comparison, at September 30, 2010, 99.1% of net assets or $563.8 million was invested in 38 long-term portfolio investments and 13.5% of net assets or $76.8 million was invested in cash and cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2010, primarily all of the Company's debt investments were secured by first or second priority liens on the assets of the portfolio companies. Moreover, the Company held equity investments in certain of its portfolio companies consisting of common stock, preferred stock or limited liability company interests designed to provide the Company with an opportunity for an enhanced rate of return. These instruments generally do not produce a current return, but are held for potential investment appreciation and capital gain.

During the three months ended December 31, 2010, the Company recorded net realized losses on investments of $13.5 million. During the three months ended December 31, 2009, the Company recorded a $0.1 million reduction to a previously recorded realized gain. During the three months ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, the Company recorded net unrealized appreciation of $16.8 million and $1.0 million, respectively.

The composition of the Company's debt investments as of December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010 at fixed rates and floating rates was as follows:

	December 31, 2010		September 30, 2010	
	Fair Value	% of Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
Fixed rate debt securities	$ 366,003,445	50.00%	$ 375,584,242	67.24%
Floating rate debt securities	366,014,988	50.00%	182,995,709	32.76%
Total	$ 732,018,433	100.00%	$ 558,579,951	100.00%

The composition of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010 at cost and fair value was as follows:

	December 31, 2010		September 30, 2010	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
Investments in debt securities	$ 743,136,969	$ 732,018,433	$ 585,529,301	$ 558,579,951
Investments in equity securities	11,827,514	10,376,902	6,967,294	5,241,365
Total	$ 754,964,483	$ 742,395,335	$ 592,496,595	$ 563,821,316

The following table presents the financial instruments carried at fair value as of December 31, 2010, by caption on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities for each of the three levels of hierarchy established by ASC 820.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash equivalents	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Investments in debt securities (first lien)	—	—	642,402,398	642,402,398
Investments in debt securities (second lien)	—	—	85,394,636	85,394,636
Investments in debt securities (subordinated)	—	—	4,221,399	4,221,399
Investments in equity securities (preferred)	—	—	3,963,240	3,963,240
Investments in equity securities (common)	—	—	6,413,662	6,413,662
Total investments at fair value	$ —	$ —	$ 742,395,335	$ 742,395,335
Interest rate swap	—	37,045	—	37,045
Total liabilities at fair value	$ —	$ 37,045	$ —	$ 37,045

The following table presents the financial instruments carried at fair value as of September 30, 2010, by caption on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities for each of the three levels of hierarchy established by ASC 820.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash equivalents	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Investments in debt securities (first lien)	—	—	416,323,957	416,323,957
Investments in debt securities (second lien)	—	—	137,851,248	137,851,248
Investments in debt securities (subordinated)	—	—	4,404,746	4,404,746
Investments in equity securities (preferred)	—	—	2,892,135	2,892,135
Investments in equity securities (common)	—	—	2,349,230	2,349,230
Total investments at fair value	$ —	$ —	$ 563,821,316	$ 563,821,316
Interest rate swap	—	773,435	—	773,435
Total liabilities at fair value	$ —	$ 773,435	$ —	$ 773,435

When a determination is made to classify a financial instrument within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy, the determination is based upon the fact that the unobservable factors are the most significant to the overall fair value measurement. However, Level 3 financial instruments typically include, in addition to the unobservable or Level 3 components, observable components (that is, components that are actively quoted and can be validated by external sources). Accordingly, the appreciation (depreciation) in the tables below includes changes in fair value due in part to observable factors that are part of the valuation methodology.

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from September 30, 2010 to December 31, 2010, for all investments for which the Company determines fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors.

	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Subordinated Debt	Preferred Equity	Common Equity	Total
Fair value as of September 30, 2010	$ 416,323,957	$ 137,851,248	$ 4,404,746	$ 2,892,135	$ 2,349,230	$ 563,821,316
Purchases and other increases	231,619,326	1,973,839	177,734	1,037,112	3,823,108	238,631,119
Redemptions, repayments and other decreases	(7,910,103)	(54,802,911)	—	—	—	(62,713,014)
Net realized losses	(13,450,219)	—	—	—	—	(13,450,219)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	15,819,437	372,460	(361,081)	33,993	241,324	16,106,133
Transfers into (out of) level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value as of December 31, 2010	$ 642,402,398	$ 85,394,636	$ 4,221,399	$ 3,963,240	$ 6,413,662	$ 742,395,335
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets still held at December 31, 2010 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the three months ended December 31, 2010	$ 5,559,340	$ 592,361	$ (361,081)	$ 33,993	$ 241,324	$ 6,065,937

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from September 30, 2009 to December 31, 2009, for all investments for which the Company determines fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors.

	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Subordinated Debt	Preferred Equity	Common Equity	Total
Fair value as of September 30, 2009	$ 142,016,942	$ 153,904,458	$ —	$ 2,889,471	$ 800,266	$ 299,611,137
Purchases and other increases	138,819,323	3,387,609	—	—	153,972	142,360,904
Redemptions, repayments and other decreases	(1,711,417)	(4,672,378)	—	—	—	(6,383,795)
Net realized losses	—	106,000	—	—	—	106,000
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	1,643,654	(470,920)	—	(227,648)	54,208	999,294
Transfers into (out of) level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value as of December 31, 2009	$ 280,768,502	$ 152,254,769	$ —	$ 2,661,823	$ 1,008,446	$ 436,693,540
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets still held at December 31, 2009 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the three months ended December 31, 2009	$ 1,643,654	$ (712,563)	$ —	$ (227,648)	$ 54,208	$ 757,651

Concurrent with its adoption of ASC 820, effective October 1, 2008, the Company augmented the valuation techniques it uses to estimate the fair value of its debt investments where there is not a readily available market value (Level 3). Prior to October 1, 2008, the Company estimated the fair value of its Level 3 debt investments by first estimating the enterprise value of the portfolio company which issued the debt investment. To estimate the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the Company analyzed various factors, including the portfolio companies historical and projected financial results. Typically, private companies are valued based on multiples of EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization), cash flow, net income, revenues or, in limited instances, book value.

In estimating a multiple to use for valuation purposes, the Company looked to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In some cases, the best valuation methodology may have been a discounted cash flow analysis based on future projections. If a portfolio company was distressed, a liquidation analysis may have provided the best indication of enterprise value.

If there was adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of the Company's debt, the fair value of the Level 3 loan or debt security normally corresponded to cost plus the amortized original issue discount unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

Beginning on October 1, 2008, the Company also introduced a bond yield model to value these investments based on the present value of expected cash flows. The significant inputs into the model are market interest rates for debt with similar characteristics and an adjustment for the portfolio company's credit risk. The credit risk component of the valuation considers several factors including financial performance, business outlook, debt priority and collateral position.

The table below summarizes the changes in the Company's investment portfolio from September 30, 2010 to December 31, 2010.

	Debt	Equity	Total
Fair value at September 30, 2010	$ 558,579,951	$ 5,241,365	$ 563,821,316
New investments	233,716,898	4,860,221	238,577,119
Redemptions/ repayments	(60,794,114)	—	(60,794,114)
Net accrual of PIK interest income	(1,965,334)	—	(1,965,334)
Accretion of original issue discount	388,637	—	388,637
Net change in unearned income	(3,478,325)	—	(3,478,325)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	15,830,817	275,316	16,106,133
Net changes from unrealized to realized	(10,260,097)	—	(10,260,097)
Fair value as of December 31, 2010	$ 732,018,433	$ 10,376,902	$ 742,395,335

The Company's off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of $95.3 million and $49.5 million of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests as of December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010, respectively. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities and are not reflected on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

A summary of the composition of the unfunded commitments (consisting of revolvers, term loans and limited partnership interests) as of December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010 is shown in the table below:

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010
HealthDrive Corporation	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
IZI Medical Products, Inc.	2,500,000	2,500,000
Trans-Trade, Inc.	4,000,000	500,000
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP (limited partnership interest)	877,895	966,360
Riverside Fund IV, LP (limited partnership interest)	678,583	864,175
ADAPCO, Inc.	5,750,000	5,750,000
AmBath/ReBath Holdings, Inc.	1,500,000	1,500,000
JTC Education, Inc.	14,000,000	9,062,453
Tegra Medical, LLC	4,000,000	4,000,000
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	—	1,250,000
Flatout, Inc.	1,500,000	1,500,000
Psilos Group Partners IV, LP (limited partnership interest)	1,000,000	1,000,000
Mansell Group, Inc.	2,000,000	2,000,000
NDSSI Holdings, Inc.	1,500,000	1,500,000
Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.	2,500,000	2,500,000
Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC	4,000,000	3,623,148
Epic Acquisition, Inc.	2,200,000	2,700,000
Specialty Bakers, LLC	4,000,000	2,000,000
Rail Acquisition Corp.	5,040,865	4,798,897
Bunker Hill Capital II (QP), L.P. (limited partnership interest)	1,000,000	—
Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc.	500,000	—
CRGT, Inc.	12,500,000	—
Welocalize, Inc.	4,750,000	—
Miche Bag, LLC	5,000,000	—
Dominion Diagnostics, LLC	5,000,000	—
Advanced Pain Management	400,000	—
DISA, Inc.	4,000,000	—
Best Vinyl Fence & Deck, LLC	1,000,000	—
Saddleback Fence and Vinyl Products, Inc.	400,000	—
Traffic Control & Safety Corporation	2,250,000	—
Total	$ 95,347,343	$ 49,515,033

Summaries of the composition of the Company's investment portfolio at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments are shown in the following tables:

	December 31, 2010		September 30, 2010	
Cost:				
First lien debt	$ 640,609,701	84.85%	$ 430,200,694	72.61%
Second lien debt	96,672,806	12.80%	150,600,807	25.42%
Subordinated debt	5,854,462	0.78%	4,727,800	0.80%
Purchased equity	4,416,468	0.58%	2,330,305	0.39%
Equity grants	6,967,524	0.92%	4,467,524	0.75%
Limited partnership interests	443,522	0.07%	169,465	0.03%
Total	$ 754,964,483	100.00%	$ 592,496,595	100.00%
Fair Value:				
First lien debt	$ 642,402,398	86.53%	$ 416,323,957	73.84%
Second lien debt	84,295,708	11.35%	137,851,248	24.45%
Subordinated debt	5,320,327	0.72%	4,404,746	0.78%
Purchased equity	2,955,827	0.40%	625,371	0.11%
Equity grants	6,977,553	0.94%	4,446,529	0.79%
Limited partnership interests	443,522	0.06%	169,465	0.03%
Total	$ 742,395,335	100.00%	$ 563,821,316	100.00%

The Company invests in portfolio companies located in the United States. The following tables show the portfolio composition by geographic region at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments. The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company, which may not be indicative of the primary source of the portfolio company's business.

	December 31, 2010		September 30, 2010	
Cost:				
Northeast	$ 210,633,806	27.90%	$ 175,370,861	29.60%
Southwest	180,442,847	23.91%	121,104,464	20.44%
Southeast	158,144,424	20.95%	108,804,931	18.36%
West	144,318,593	19.12%	133,879,457	22.60%
Midwest	61,424,813	8.12%	53,336,882	9.00%
Total	$ 754,964,483	100.00%	$ 592,496,595	100.00%
Fair Value:				
Northeast	$ 208,392,159	28.07%	$ 161,264,153	28.60%
Southwest	167,079,771	22.51%	107,468,588	19.07%
Southeast	160,412,465	21.61%	109,457,070	19.41%
West	143,781,175	19.37%	131,881,487	23.39%
Midwest	62,729,765	8.44%	53,750,018	9.53%
Total	$ 742,395,335	100.00%	$ 563,821,316	100.00%

The composition of the Company's portfolio by industry at cost and fair value as of December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010 were as follows:

	December 31, 2010		September 30, 2010	
Cost:				
Healthcare services	$ 150,745,526	19.97%	$ 87,443,639	14.76%
IT consulting & other services	49,804,594	6.60%	—	0.00%
Healthcare equipment	46,877,049	6.21%	47,539,596	8.02%
Education services	44,774,933	5.93%	44,901,602	7.58%
Internet software & services	39,924,305	5.29%	—	0.00%
Construction and engineering	39,144,820	5.18%	24,987,230	4.22%
Electronic equipment & instruments	33,018,454	4.37%	33,094,495	5.59%
Home improvement retail	32,587,195	4.32%	32,630,879	5.51%
Apparel, accessories & luxury goods	31,893,000	4.22%	23,535,757	3.97%
Food distributors	28,501,129	3.78%	30,415,200	5.13%
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	26,323,523	3.49%	26,694,525	4.51%
Diversified support services	25,699,275	3.40%	26,246,237	4.43%
Healthcare technology	21,360,961	2.83%	21,509,107	3.63%
Human resources & employment services	20,774,104	2.75%	—	0.00%
Food retail	19,412,498	2.57%	19,622,414	3.31%
Electronic manufacturing services	19,001,589	2.52%	18,738,072	3.16%
Media — Advertising	18,026,733	2.39%	19,828,343	3.35%
Air freight and logistics	17,600,968	2.33%	14,004,766	2.36%
Trucking	17,064,785	2.26%	17,064,785	2.88%
Distributors	13,436,082	1.78%	13,350,633	2.25%
Data processing and outsourced services	13,229,885	1.75%	13,078,169	2.21%
Industrial machinery	10,221,792	1.35%	10,143,414	1.71%
Leisure facilities	6,783,242	0.90%	6,863,521	1.16%
Building products	6,717,698	0.89%	8,291,678	1.40%
Construction materials	6,477,386	0.86%	17,475,899	2.95%
Environmental & facilities services	5,125,321	0.68%	8,921,676	1.51%
Housewares & specialties	4,556,187	0.60%	12,195,029	2.06%
Restaurants	4,138,830	0.55%	12,485,385	2.11%
Household products	1,098,928	0.15%	1,064,910	0.18%
Multi-sector holdings	443,522	0.05%	169,465	0.02%
Movies & entertainment	200,169	0.03%	200,169	0.03%
Total	$ 754,964,483	100.00%	$ 592,496,595	100.00%
Fair Value:				
Healthcare services	$ 154,124,078	20.76%	$ 89,261,760	15.83%
IT consulting & other services	51,000,000	6.87%	—	0.00%
Healthcare equipment	47,689,753	6.42%	48,297,921	8.57%
Education services	40,834,373	5.50%	42,110,738	7.47%
Internet software & services	40,766,797	5.49%	—	0.00%

	December 31, 2010		September 30, 2010	
Construction and engineering	37,725,698	5.08%	23,844,836	4.23%
Electronic equipment & instruments	32,682,427	4.40%	32,887,767	5.83%
Apparel, accessories & luxury goods	32,605,394	4.39%	23,548,933	4.18%
Home improvement retail	32,318,609	4.35%	32,483,858	5.76%
Food distributors	28,529,313	3.84%	30,316,811	5.38%
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	26,539,336	3.57%	26,811,860	4.76%
Diversified support services	25,820,525	3.48%	26,246,237	4.66%
Healthcare technology	21,993,525	2.96%	22,140,613	3.93%
Human resources & employment services	21,300,346	2.87%	—	0.00%
Food retail	19,613,730	2.64%	19,750,316	3.50%
Media — Advertising	18,144,549	2.44%	19,847,065	3.52%
Air freight and logistics	17,835,145	2.40%	14,040,532	2.49%
Electronic manufacturing services	16,639,539	2.24%	18,055,528	3.20%
Distributors	13,415,216	1.81%	13,258,317	2.35%
Data processing and outsourced services	12,796,573	1.72%	12,741,012	2.26%
Industrial machinery	10,657,539	1.44%	10,232,763	1.81%
Leisure facilities	6,973,522	0.94%	7,040,043	1.25%
Building products	6,565,139	0.88%	6,841,467	1.21%
Construction materials	6,477,386	0.87%	17,039,751	3.02%
Environmental & facilities services	5,033,333	0.68%	5,129,853	0.91%
Trucking	4,597,412	0.62%	4,597,412	0.82%
Housewares & specialties	4,055,655	0.55%	3,700,000	0.66%
Restaurants	3,856,360	0.52%	12,099,935	2.15%
Household products	1,098,928	0.15%	1,064,910	0.19%
Multi-sector holdings	443,522	0.08%	169,465	0.01%
Movies & entertainment	261,613	0.04%	261,613	0.05%
Total	$ 742,395,335	100.00%	$ 563,821,316	100.00%

The Company's investments are generally in small and mid-sized companies in a variety of industries. At December 31, 2010 and September 30, 2010, the Company had no single investment that represented greater than 10% of the total investment portfolio at fair value. Income, consisting of interest, dividends, fees, other investment income, and realization of gains or losses, can fluctuate upon repayment or sale of an investment and in any given year can be highly concentrated among several investments. For the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, no individual investment produced income that exceeded 10% of investment income.

Note 4. Fee Income

The Company receives a variety of fees in the ordinary course of business. Certain fees, such as origination fees, are capitalized and amortized in accordance with ASC 310-20 *Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs* . In accordance with ASC 820, the net unearned fee income balance is netted against the cost of the respective investments. Other fees, such as servicing and collateral management fees, are classified as fee income and recognized as they are earned on a monthly basis.

Accumulated unearned fee income activity for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was as follows:

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Beginning unearned fee income balance	$ 11,900,871	$ 5,589,630
Net fees received	4,706,689	4,861,907
Unearned fee income recognized	(1,228,366)	(915,129)
Ending unearned fee income balance	**$ 15,379,194**	**$ 9,536,408**

As of December 31, 2010, the Company had structured $7.6 million in aggregate exit fees across 10 portfolio investments upon the future exit of those investments. These fees are to be paid to the Company upon the sooner to occur of (i) a sale of the borrower or substantially all of the assets of the borrower, (ii) the maturity date of the loan, or (iii) the date when full prepayment of the loan occurs. Exit fees are fees which are earned and payable upon the exit of a debt security and, similar to a prepayment penalty, are not accrued or otherwise included in net investment income until received. The receipt of such fees as well the timing of the Company's receipt of such fees is contingent upon a successful exit event for each of the investments.

Note 5. Share Data

Effective January 2, 2008, the Partnership merged with and into the Company. At the time of the merger, all outstanding partnership interests in the Partnership were exchanged for 12,480,972 shares of common stock of the Company. An additional 26 fractional shares were payable to the stockholders in cash.

On June 17, 2008, the Company completed an initial public offering of 10,000,000 shares of its common stock at the offering price of $14.12 per share. The net proceeds totaled $129.5 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $9.9 million and offering costs of $1.8 million.

On July 21, 2009, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 9,487,500 shares of its common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $9.25 per share. The net proceeds totaled $82.7 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $4.4 million and offering costs of $0.7 million.

On September 25, 2009, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 5,520,000 shares of its common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $10.50 per share. The net proceeds totaled $54.9 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $2.8 million and offering costs of $0.3 million.

On January 27, 2010, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 7,000,000 shares of its common stock at the offering price of $11.20 per share, with 300,500 additional shares being sold as part of the underwriters' partial exercise of their over-allotment option on February 25, 2010. The net proceeds totaled $77.5 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $3.7 million and offering costs of $0.5 million.

On April 20, 2010, at the Company's 2010 Annual Meeting, the Company's stockholders approved, among other things, amendments to the Company's restated certificate of incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 49,800,000 shares to 150,000,000 shares and to remove the Company's authority to issue shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

On June 21, 2010, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 9,200,000 shares of its common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $11.50 per share. The net proceeds totaled $100.5 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $4.8 million and offering costs of $0.5 million.

On December 7, 2010, the Company entered into an at-the-market equity offering sales agreement relating to shares of its common stock. Throughout the month of December 2010, the Company sold 429,110 shares of its common stock at an average offering price of $11.87 per share. The net proceeds totaled $5.0 million after deducting fees and commissions of $0.1 million. The Company terminated the at-the-market equity offering sales agreement effective January 20, 2011 and did not sell any shares of the Company's common stock pursuant thereto subsequent to December 31, 2010.

No dilutive instruments were outstanding and therefore none were reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities at December 31, 2010. The following table sets forth the weighted average common shares outstanding for computing basic and diluted earnings per common share for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009:

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	54,641,164	37,880,435

The following table reflects the dividend distributions per share that the Board of Directors of the Company has declared and the Company has paid, including shares issued under the dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP"), on its common stock from inception to December 31, 2010:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount per Share	Cash Distribution	DRIP Shares Issued	DRIP Shares Value
5/1/2008	5/19/2008	6/3/2008	$ 0.30	$ 1.9 million	133,317	$ 1.9 million
8/6/2008	9/10/2008	9/26/2008	0.31	5.1 million	196,786(1)	1.9 million
12/9/2008	12/19/2008	12/29/2008	0.32	6.4 million	105,326	0.8 million
12/9/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	0.33	6.6 million	139,995	0.8 million
12/18/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	0.05	1.0 million	21,211	0.1 million
4/14/2009	5/26/2009	6/25/2009	0.25	5.6 million	11,776	0.1 million
8/3/2009	9/8/2009	9/25/2009	0.25	7.5 million	56,890	0.6 million
11/12/2009	12/10/2009	12/29/2009	0.27	9.7 million	44,420	0.5 million
1/12/2010	3/3/2010	3/30/2010	0.30	12.9 million	58,689	0.7 million
5/3/2010	5/20/2010	6/30/2010	0.32	14.0 million	42,269	0.5 million
8/2/2010	9/1/2010	9/29/2010	0.10	5.2 million	25,425	0.3 million
8/2/2010	10/6/2010	10/27/2010	0.10	5.5 million	24,850	0.3 million
8/2/2010	11/3/2010	11/24/2010	0.11	6.0 million	26,569	0.3 million
8/2/2010	12/1/2010	12/29/2010	0.11	6.0 million	28,238	0.3 million

(1) Shares were purchased on the open market and distributed.

In October 2008, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to acquire up to $8 million of the Company's outstanding common stock. Stock repurchases under this program were made through the open market at times and in such amounts as Company management deemed appropriate. The stock repurchase program expired December 2009. In October 2008, the Company repurchased 78,000 shares of common stock on the open market as part of its share repurchase program.

In October 2010, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to acquire up to $20 million of the Company's outstanding common stock. Stock repurchases under this program are to be made through the open market at times and in such amounts as the Company's management deems appropriate, provided it is below the most recently published net asset value per share. The stock repurchase program expires December 31, 2011 and may be limited or terminated by the Board of Directors at any time without prior notice.

Note 6. Lines of Credit

On November 16, 2009, Fifth Street Funding, LLC, a consolidated wholly-owned bankruptcy remote, special purpose subsidiary ("Funding"), and the Company entered into a Loan and Servicing Agreement ("Agreement"), with respect to a three-year credit facility ("Wells Fargo facility") with Wells Fargo, as successor to Wachovia Bank, National Association ("Wachovia"), Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as administrative agent, each of the additional institutional and conduit lenders party thereto from time to time, and each of the lender agents party thereto from time to time, in the amount of $50 million, with an accordion feature which allowed for potential future expansion of the facility up to $100 million. The facility bore interest at LIBOR plus 4.0% per annum and had a maturity date of November 16, 2012.

On May 26, 2010, the Company amended the Wells Fargo facility to expand the borrowing capacity under that facility. Pursuant to the amendment, the Company received an additional $50 million commitment, thereby increasing the size of the facility from $50 million to $100 million, with an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of that facility from a total of $100 million up to a total of $150 million. In addition, the interest rate of the Wells Fargo facility was reduced from LIBOR plus 4% per annum to LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum, with no LIBOR floor, and the maturity date of the facility was extended from November 16, 2012 to May 26, 2013. The facility may be extended for up to two additional years upon the mutual consent of Wells Fargo and each of the lender parties thereto.

On November 5, 2010, the Company amended the Wells Fargo facility to, among other things, provide for the issuance from time to time of letters of credit for the benefit of the Company's portfolio companies. The letters of credit are subject to certain restrictions, including a borrowing base limitation and an aggregate sublimit of $15.0 million.

In connection with the Wells Fargo facility, the Company concurrently entered into (i) a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Funding, pursuant to which the Company will sell to Funding certain loan assets it has originated or acquired, or will originate or acquire and (ii) a Pledge Agreement with Wells Fargo, pursuant to which the Company pledged all of its equity interests in Funding as security for the payment of Funding's obligations under the Agreement and other documents entered into in connection with the Wells Fargo facility.

The Agreement and related agreements governing the Wells Fargo facility required both Funding and the Company to, among other things (i) make representations and warranties regarding the collateral as well as each of their businesses, (ii) agree to certain indemnification obligations, and (iii) comply with various covenants, servicing procedures, limitations on acquiring and disposing of assets, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The Wells Fargo facility agreements also include usual and customary default provisions such as the failure to make timely payments under the facility, a change in control of Funding, and the failure by Funding or the Company to materially perform under the Agreement and related agreements governing the facility, which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting the Company's liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. The Company is currently in compliance with all financial covenants under the Wells Fargo facility.

The Wells Fargo facility is secured by all of the assets of Funding, and all of the Company's equity interest in Funding. The Company intends to use the net proceeds of the Wells Fargo facility to fund a portion of its loan origination activities and for general corporate purposes. Each loan origination under the facility is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. The Company cannot be assured that Funding will be able to borrow funds under the Wells Fargo facility at any particular time or at all. As of December 31, 2010, the Company had $38.0 million of borrowings outstanding under the Wells Fargo facility.

On May 27, 2010, the Company entered into a three-year secured syndicated revolving credit facility (“ING facility”) pursuant to a Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement (“ING Credit Agreement”) with certain lenders party thereto from time to time and ING Capital LLC, as administrative agent. The ING facility allows for the Company to borrow money at a rate of either (i) LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum or (ii) 2.5% per annum plus an alternate base rate based on the greatest of the Prime Rate, Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% per annum or LIBOR plus 1% per annum, and has a maturity date of May 27, 2013. The ING facility also allows the Company to request letters of credit from ING Capital LLC, as the issuing bank. The initial commitment under the ING facility is $90 million, and the ING facility includes an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of the facility up to a total of $150 million. The ING facility is secured by substantially all of the Company’s assets, as well as the assets of two of the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiaries, FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., subject to certain exclusions for, among other things, equity interests in the Company’s SBIC subsidiary and equity interests in Funding as further set forth in a Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement (“ING Security Agreement”) entered into in connection with the ING Credit Agreement, among FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., ING Capital LLC, as collateral agent, and the Company. Neither the Company’s SBIC subsidiary nor Funding is party to the ING facility and their respective assets have not been pledged in connection therewith. The ING facility provides that the Company may use the proceeds and letters of credit under the facility for general corporate purposes, including acquiring and funding leveraged loans, mezzanine loans, high-yield securities, convertible securities, preferred stock, common stock and other investments.

Pursuant to the ING Security Agreement, FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. guaranteed the obligations under the ING Security Agreement, including the Company’s obligations to the lenders and the administrative agent under the ING Credit Agreement. Additionally, the Company pledged its entire equity interests in FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. to the collateral agent pursuant to the terms of the ING Security Agreement.

The ING Credit Agreement and related agreements governing the ING facility required FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. and the Company to, among other things (i) make representations and warranties regarding the collateral as well as each of the Company’s businesses, (ii) agree to certain indemnification obligations, and (iii) agree to comply with various affirmative and negative covenants and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The ING facility documents also include usual and customary default provisions such as the failure to make timely payments under the facility, the occurrence of a change in control, and the failure by the Company to materially perform under the ING Credit Agreement and related agreements governing the facility, which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting the Company’s liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. The Company is currently in compliance with all financial covenants under the ING facility.

Each loan or letter of credit originated under the ING facility is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. The Company cannot be assured that it will be able to borrow funds under the ING facility at any particular time or at all.

As of December 31, 2010, the Company had $51.0 million of borrowings outstanding under the ING facility.

As of December 31, 2010, except for assets that were funded through the Company’s SBIC subsidiary, substantially all of the Company’s assets were pledged as collateral under the Wells Fargo facility or the ING facility.

Interest expense for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was $1.9 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

Note 7. Interest and Dividend Income

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. In accordance with the Company’s policy, accrued interest is evaluated periodically for collectability. The Company stops accruing interest on investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Distributions from portfolio companies are recorded as dividend income when the distribution is received.

The Company holds debt in its portfolio that contains a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company generally ceases accruing PIK interest if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or if the Company does not expect the portfolio company to be able to pay all principal and interest due. The Company's decision to cease accruing PIK interest involves subjective judgments and determinations based on available information about a particular portfolio company, including whether the portfolio company is current with respect to its payment of principal and interest on its loans and debt securities; monthly and quarterly financial statements and financial projections for the portfolio company; the Company's assessment of the portfolio company's business development success, including product development, profitability and the portfolio company's overall adherence to its business plan; information obtained by the Company in connection with periodic formal update interviews with the portfolio company's management and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor; and information about the general economic and market conditions in which the portfolio company operates. Based on this and other information, the Company determines whether to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security. The Company's determination to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security is generally made well before the Company's full write-down of such loan or debt security.

Accumulated PIK interest activity for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was as follows:

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
PIK balance at beginning of period	$ 19,300,954	$ 12,059,478
Gross PIK interest accrued	3,384,078	2,430,656
PIK income reserves	(240,390)	(468,882)
PIK interest received in cash	(5,109,022)	(525,194)
Adjustments due to loan exits	—	(530,061)
PIK balance at end of period	**$ 17,335,620**	**$ 12,965,997**

As of December 31, 2010, the Company had stopped accruing cash interest, PIK interest and original issue discount ("OID") on three investments that did not pay all of their scheduled monthly cash interest payments for the period ended December 31, 2010. As of December 31, 2009, the Company had stopped accruing PIK interest and OID on five investments, including two investments that had not paid all of their scheduled monthly cash interest payments.

The non-accrual status of the Company's portfolio investments as of December 31, 2010, September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was as follows:

	December 31, 2010	September 30, 2010	December 31, 2009
Lighting by Gregory, LLC	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual
CPAC, Inc.	—	—	PIK non-accrual
Martini Park, LLC	—	—	PIK non-accrual
Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc.	—	Cash non-accrual	PIK non-accrual
MK Network, LLC	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	—
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	—	Cash non-accrual	—

Income non-accrual amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were as follows:

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Cash interest income	$ 2,106,432	$ 1,134,564
PIK interest income	240,390	468,882
OID income	30,138	103,911
Total	**$ 2,376,960**	**$ 1,707,357**

Note 8. Taxable/Distributable Income and Dividend Distributions

Taxable income differs from net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations primarily due to: (1) unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, as investment gains and losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized; (2) origination fees received in connection with investments in portfolio companies, which are amortized into interest income over the life of the investment for book purposes, are treated as taxable income upon receipt; (3) organizational and deferred offering costs; (4) recognition of interest income on certain loans; and (5) income or loss recognition on exited investments.

At September 30, 2010, the Company has a net loss carryforward of $1.5 million to offset net capital gains, to the extent provided by federal tax law. The capital loss carryforward will expire in the Company's tax year ending September 30, 2017. During the year ended September 30, 2010, the Company realized capital losses from the sale of investments after October 31 and prior to year end ("post-October capital losses") of $12.9 million, which for tax purposes are treated as arising on the first day of the following year.

Listed below is a reconciliation of "net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income for the three months ended December 31, 2010.

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 17,448,000
Net unrealized appreciation	(16,843,000)
Book/tax difference due to deferred loan origination fees, net	3,478,000
Book/tax difference due to organizational and deferred offering costs	(22,000)
Book/tax difference due to interest income on certain loans	1,051,000
Book/tax difference due to capital losses not recognized	13,450,000
Other book-tax differences	131,000
Taxable/Distributable Income(1)	**$ 18,693,000**

(1) The Company's taxable income for 2011 is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the Company files its tax return for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. Therefore, the final taxable income may be different than the estimate.

Distributions to stockholders are recorded on the record date. The Company is required to distribute annually to its stockholders at least 90% of its net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of net realized long-term capital losses for each taxable year in order to be eligible for the tax benefits allowed to a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. The Company anticipates paying out as a dividend all or substantially all of those amounts. The amount to be paid out as a dividend is determined by the Board of Directors and is based on management's estimate of the Company's annual taxable income. The Company maintains an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for its stockholders.

To date, the Company's Board of Directors declared the following distributions:

Dividend Type	Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount per Share
Quarterly	5/1/2008	5/19/2008	6/3/2008	$ 0.30
Quarterly	8/6/2008	9/10/2008	9/26/2008	$ 0.31
Quarterly	12/9/2008	12/19/2008	12/29/2008	$ 0.32
Quarterly	12/9/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	$ 0.33
Special	12/18/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	$ 0.05
Quarterly	4/14/2009	5/26/2009	6/25/2009	$ 0.25
Quarterly	8/3/2009	9/8/2009	9/25/2009	$ 0.25
Quarterly	11/12/2009	12/10/2009	12/29/2009	$ 0.27
Quarterly	1/12/2010	3/3/2010	3/30/2010	$ 0.30
Quarterly	5/3/2010	5/20/2010	6/30/2010	$ 0.32
Quarterly	8/2/2010	9/1/2010	9/29/2010	$ 0.10
Monthly	8/2/2010	10/6/2010	10/27/2010	$ 0.10
Monthly	8/2/2010	11/3/2010	11/24/2010	$ 0.11
Monthly	8/2/2010	12/1/2010	12/29/2010	$ 0.11
Monthly	11/30/2010	1/4/2011	1/31/2011	$0.1066
Monthly	11/30/2010	2/1/2011	2/28/2011	$0.1066
Monthly	11/30/2010	3/1/2011	3/31/2011	$0.1066

For income tax purposes, the Company estimates that its distributions will be composed entirely of ordinary income, and will be reflected as such on the Form 1099-DIV for the calendar years 2010 and 2011. The Company anticipates declaring further distributions to its stockholders to meet the RIC distribution requirements.

As a RIC, the Company is also subject to a federal excise tax based on distributive requirements of its taxable income on a calendar year basis. Because the Company did not satisfy these distribution requirements for calendar years 2008 and 2009, the Company incurred a de minimis federal excise tax for those calendar years, and the Company expects to incur a de minimis federal excise tax for the calendar year 2010.

Note 9. Realized Gains or Losses from Investments and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation from Investments

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period, net of recoveries. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with the Company's determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation from investments reflects the net change in the valuation of the portfolio pursuant to the Company's valuation guidelines and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments.

During the three months ended December 31, 2010, the Company recorded the following investment realization events:

- In October 2010, the Company received a cash payment of $8.7 million from Goldco, Inc. in full satisfaction of all obligations under the loan agreement. The debt investment was exited at par and no realized gain or loss was recorded on this transaction;
- In November 2010, the Company received a cash payment of $11.0 million from TBA Global, LLC in full satisfaction of all obligations under the loan agreement. The debt investment was exited at par and no realized gain or loss was recorded on this transaction;
- In November 2010, the Company restructured its investment in Vanguard Vinyl, Inc. The restructuring resulted in a material modification of the terms of the loan agreement. As such, the Company recorded a realized loss in the amount of $1.7 million in accordance with ASC 470-50;
- In December 2010, the Company restructured its investment in Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc. The restructuring resulted in a material modification of the terms of the loan agreement. As such, the Company recorded a realized loss in the amount of $3.9 million in accordance with ASC 470-50;
- In December 2010, the Company received a cash payment of $25.3 million from Boot Barn in full satisfaction of all obligations under the loan agreement. The debt investment was exited at par and no realized gain or loss was recorded on this transaction;
- In December 2010, the Company received a cash payment of $11.7 million from Western Emulsions, Inc. in partial satisfaction of the obligations under the loan agreement. No realized gain or loss was recorded on this transaction; and
- In December 2010, the Company restructured its investment in Lighting by Gregory, LLC. The restructuring resulted in a material modification of the terms of the loan agreement. As such, the Company recorded a realized loss in the amount of $7.8 million in accordance with ASC 470-50.

During the three months ended December 31, 2009, the Company recorded the following investment realization events:

- In October 2009, the Company received a cash payment in the amount of $0.1 million representing a payment in full of all amounts due in connection with the cancellation of its loan agreement with American Hardwoods Industries, LLC. The Company recorded a $0.1 million reduction to the previously recorded $10.4 million realized loss on the investment in American Hardwoods; and
- In October 2009, the Company received a cash payment of $3.9 million from Elephant & Castle, Inc. in partial satisfaction of the obligations under the loan agreement. No realized gain or loss was recorded on this transaction.

Note 10. Concentration of Credit Risks

The Company places its cash in financial institutions and at times such balances may be in excess of the FDIC insured limit. The Company limits its exposure to credit loss by depositing its cash with high credit quality financial institutions and monitoring their financial stability.

Note 11. Related Party Transactions

The Company has entered into an investment advisory agreement with the Investment Adviser. Under the investment advisory agreement, the Company pays the Investment Adviser a fee for its services under the investment advisory agreement consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Base management Fee

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2% of the Company's gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and will be calculated based on the value of the Company's gross assets at the end of each fiscal quarter, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during such quarter. The base management fee for any partial month or quarter will be appropriately prorated.

On January 6, 2010, the Company announced that the Investment Adviser had voluntarily agreed to take the following actions:

- To waive the portion of its base management fee for the quarter ended December 31, 2009 attributable to four new portfolio investments, as well as cash and cash equivalents. The amount of the management fee waived was $727,000; and
- To permanently waive that portion of its base management fee attributable to the Company's assets held in the form of cash and cash equivalents as of the end of each quarter beginning March 31, 2010.

For purposes of the waiver, cash and cash equivalents is as defined in the notes to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

For the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, base management fees were $3.8 million, and $1.5 million, respectively. At December 31, 2010, the Company had a liability on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities in the amount of $3.8 million reflecting the unpaid portion of the base management fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

Incentive Fee

The incentive fee portion of the investment advisory agreement has two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the Company's "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter. For this purpose, "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the fiscal quarter, minus the Company's operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Company's administration agreement with FSC, Inc., and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding indebtedness or preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter, will be compared to a "hurdle rate" of 2% per quarter (8% annualized), subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter. The Company's net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of its gross assets used to calculate the 2% base management fee. The operation of the incentive fee with respect to the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for each quarter is as follows:

- No incentive fee is payable to the Investment Adviser in any fiscal quarter in which the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2% (the "preferred return" or "hurdle");
- 100% of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser. The Company refers to this portion

of its Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) as the “catch-up.” The “catch-up” provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of the Company’s Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when the Company’s Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter; and

- 20% of the amount of the Company’s Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved (20% of all Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income thereafter is allocated to the Investment Adviser).

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the investment advisory agreement, as of the termination date), commencing on September 30, 2008, and equals 20% of the Company’s realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each fiscal year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees.

For the three months ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, incentive fees were $3.5 million and $2.1 million, respectively. At December 31, 2010, the Company had a liability on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities in the amount of $3.5 million reflecting the unpaid portion of the incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

Indemnification

The investment advisory agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, the Company’s Investment Adviser and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members (or their owners) and any other person or entity affiliated with it, are entitled to indemnification from the Company for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of the Investment Adviser’s services under the investment advisory agreement or otherwise as the Company’s Investment Adviser.

Administration Agreement

The Company has also entered into an administration agreement with FSC, Inc. under which FSC, Inc. provides administrative services for the Company, including office facilities and equipment, and clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. Under the administration agreement, FSC, Inc. also performs or oversees the performance of the Company’s required administrative services, which includes being responsible for the financial records which the Company is required to maintain and preparing reports to the Company’s stockholders and reports filed with the SEC. In addition, FSC, Inc. assists the Company in determining and publishing the Company’s net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of the Company’s tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to the Company’s stockholders, and generally overseeing the payment of the Company’s expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to the Company by others. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Company reimburses FSC, Inc. the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by FSC, Inc. in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and the Company’s allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of the Company’s chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their staffs. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for the Company by its chief compliance officer. However, although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future. FSC, Inc. may also provide, on the Company’s behalf, managerial assistance to the Company’s portfolio companies. The administration agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days’ written notice to the other party.

For the three months ended December 31, 2010, the Company accrued administrative expenses of $0.8 million, including $0.4 million of general and administrative expenses, that are due to FSC, Inc. At December 31, 2010, $1.3 million was included in Due to FSC, Inc. in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Note 12. Financial Highlights

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2010	Three Months Ended December 31, 2009
Per Share Data:		
Net asset value at beginning of period	$ 10.43	$ 10.84
Net investment income	0.26	0.22
Net unrealized appreciation on investments and interest rate swap	0.31	0.03
Net realized loss on investments	(0.24)	—
Dividends declared	(0.32)	(0.27)
Issuance of common stock	—	—
Net asset value at end of period	$ 10.44	$ 10.82
Per share market value at beginning of period	$ 11.14	$ 10.93
Per share market value at end of period	$ 12.14	$ 10.74
Total return(1)	11.93%	0.68%
Common shares outstanding at beginning of period	54,550,290	37,878,987
Common shares outstanding at end of period	55,059,057	37,923,407
Net assets at beginning of period	$569,172,105	$410,556,071
Net assets at end of period	$574,921,159	$410,257,351
Average net assets(2)	$572,151,947	$409,840,589
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets(3)	9.75%	8.08%
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets(3)	7.82%	4.74%
Ratio of portfolio turnover to average investments at fair value	2.17%	0.00%
Weighted average outstanding debt(4)	$102,678,261	$ 500,000
Average debt per share	$ 1.86	$ 0.01

(1) Total return equals the increase or decrease of ending market value over beginning market value, plus distributions, divided by the beginning market value, assuming dividend reinvestment prices obtained under the Company's dividend reinvestment plan. Total return is not annualized.

(2) Calculated based upon the daily weighted average net assets for the period.

(3) Interim periods are annualized.

(4) Calculated based upon the daily weighted average of loans payable for the period.

Note 13. Preferred Stock

The Company's restated certificate of incorporation had not authorized any shares of preferred stock. However, on April 4, 2008, the Company's Board of Directors approved a certificate of amendment to its restated certificate of incorporation reclassifying 200,000 shares of its common stock as shares of non-convertible, non-participating preferred stock, with a par value of $0.01 and a liquidation preference of $500 per share ("Series A Preferred Stock") and authorizing the issuance of up to 200,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock. A certificate of amendment was also approved by the holders of a majority of the shares of the Company's outstanding common stock through a written consent first solicited on April 7, 2008.

On April 20, 2010, at the Company's 2010 Annual Meeting, the Company's stockholders approved, among other things, amendments to the Company's restated certificate of incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 49,800,000 shares to 150,000,000 shares and to remove the Company's authority to issue shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

Note 14. Interest Rate Swaps

In August 2010, the Company entered into a three-year interest rate swap agreement to mitigate its exposure to adverse fluctuations in interest rates for a total notional amount of $100.0 million. Under the interest rate swap agreement, the Company will pay a fixed interest rate of 0.99% and receive a floating rate based on the prevailing one-month LIBOR, which as of December 31, 2010 was 0.26%. For the three months ended December 31, 2010, the Company recorded $0.7 million of unrealized appreciation related to this swap agreement. As of December 31, 2010, this swap agreement had a fair value of ($37,000), which is included in "accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

As of December 31, 2010, the Company posted $1.5 million of cash as collateral with respect to the interest rate swap. The Company is restricted in terms of access to this collateral until such swap is terminated or the swap agreement expires. Cash collateral posted is held in an account at Wells Fargo.

Swaps contain varying degrees of off-balance sheet risk which could result from changes in the market values of underlying assets, indices or interest rates and similar items. As a result, the amounts recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities at any given date may not reflect the total amount of potential losses that the Company could ultimately incur.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Fifth Street Finance Corp.:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities, including the consolidated schedule of investments, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows, present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Fifth Street Finance Corp. ("the Company") at September 30, 2010, and the results of its operations, the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year ended September 30, 2010, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition, in our opinion, the financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15(2) presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein when read in conjunction with the related consolidated financial statements. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing on page 119 of the annual report to stockholders. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New York, New York
December 1, 2010

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Fifth Street Finance Corp.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities, including the consolidated schedule of investments, of Fifth Street Finance Corp. (a Delaware corporation) (the "Company") as of September 30, 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows and the financial highlights (included in Note 12) for the years ended September 30, 2009 and 2008. Our audits of the basic financial statements included the Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates. These financial statements, financial highlights and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our procedures included physical inspection or confirmation of securities owned as of September 30, 2009. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Fifth Street Finance Corp. as of September 30, 2009, and the results of its operations, changes in net assets and its cash flows and financial highlights for the years ended September 30, 2009 and 2008 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP
New York, New York
December 9, 2009

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	September 30, 2010	September 30, 2009
ASSETS		
Investments at Fair Value:		
Control investments (cost September 30, 2010: $12,195,029; cost September 30, 2009: $12,045,029)	$ 3,700,000	$ 5,691,107
Affiliate investments (cost September 30, 2010: $50,133,521; cost September 30, 2009: $71,212,035)	47,222,059	64,748,560
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (cost September 30, 2010: $530,168,045; cost September 30, 2009: $243,975,221)	512,899,257	229,171,470
Total Investments at Fair Value (cost September 30, 2010: $592,496,595; cost September 30, 2009: $327,232,285)	**563,821,316**	**299,611,137**
Cash and cash equivalents	76,765,254	113,205,287
Interest and fees receivable	3,813,757	2,866,991
Due from portfolio company	103,426	154,324
Deferred financing costs	5,465,964	—
Collateral posted to bank and other assets	1,956,013	49,609
Total Assets	**$ 651,925,730**	**$ 415,887,348**
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 1,322,282	$ 723,856
Base management fee payable	2,875,802	1,552,160
Incentive fee payable	2,859,139	1,944,263
Due to FSC, Inc.	1,083,038	703,900
Interest payable	282,640	—
Payments received in advance from portfolio companies	1,330,724	190,378
Offering costs payable	—	216,720
SBA debentures payable	73,000,000	—
Total Liabilities	**82,753,625**	**5,331,277**
Net Assets:		
Common stock, $0.01 par value, 150,000,000 shares authorized, 54,550,290 and 37,878,987 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009	545,503	378,790
Additional paid-in-capital	619,759,984	439,989,597
Net unrealized depreciation on investments and interest rate swap	(29,448,713)	(27,621,147)
Net realized loss on investments	(33,090,961)	(14,310,713)
Accumulated undistributed net investment income	11,406,292	12,119,544
Total Net Assets	**569,172,105**	**410,556,071**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 651,925,730**	**$ 415,887,348**

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	Year Ended September 30, 2010	Year Ended September 30, 2009	Year Ended September 30, 2008
Interest income:			
Control investments	$ 182,827	$ —	$ —
Affiliate investments	7,619,018	10,632,844	8,804,543
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	46,089,945	27,931,097	16,800,945
Interest on cash and cash equivalents	237,557	208,824	750,605
Total interest income	**54,129,347**	**38,772,765**	**26,356,093**
PIK interest income:			
Control investments	—	—	—
Affiliate investments	1,227,133	1,634,116	1,539,934
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	8,776,935	5,821,173	3,357,464
Total PIK interest income	**10,004,068**	**7,455,289**	**4,897,398**
Fee income:			
Control investments	—	—	—
Affiliate investments	1,433,206	1,101,656	702,463
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	4,537,837	2,440,538	1,105,576
Total fee income	**5,971,043**	**3,542,194**	**1,808,039**
Dividend and other income:			
Control investments	—	—	—
Affiliate investments	—	—	26,740
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	433,317	22,791	130,971
Other income	—	35,396	—
Total dividend and other income	**433,317**	**58,187**	**157,711**
Total investment income	**70,537,775**	**49,828,435**	**33,219,241**
Expenses:			
Base management fee	10,002,326	6,060,690	4,258,334
Incentive fee	10,756,040	7,840,579	4,117,554
Professional fees	1,348,908	1,492,554	1,389,541
Board of Directors fees	278,418	310,250	249,000
Organizational costs	—	—	200,747
Interest expense	1,929,389	636,901	917,043
Administrator expense	1,321,546	796,898	978,387
Line of credit guarantee expense	—	—	83,333
Transaction fees	—	—	206,726
General and administrative expenses	2,604,051	1,500,197	674,360
Total expenses	28,240,678	18,638,069	13,075,025
Base management fee waived	(727,067)	(171,948)	—
Net expenses	**27,513,611**	**18,466,121**	**13,075,025**
Net investment income	**43,024,164**	**31,362,314**	**20,144,216**
Unrealized depreciation on interest rate swap	**(773,435)**	—	—
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:			
Control investments	(2,141,107)	(1,792,015)	—
Affiliate investments	3,294,482	286,190	(10,570,012)
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	(2,207,506)	(9,289,492)	(6,378,755)
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	**(1,054,131)**	**(10,795,317)**	**(16,948,767)**
Realized gain (loss) on investments:			
Control investments	—	—	—
Affiliate investments	(6,937,100)	(4,000,000)	—
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	(11,843,148)	(10,373,200)	62,487
Total realized gain (loss) on investments	**(18,780,248)**	**(14,373,200)**	**62,487**
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	**$ 22,416,350**	**$ 6,193,797**	**$ 3,257,936**
Net Investment Income per common share — basic and diluted(1)	$ 0.95	$ 1.27	$ 1.29
Earnings per common share — basic and diluted(1)	**$ 0.49**	**$ 0.25**	**$ 0.21**
Weighted average common shares — basic and diluted	45,440,584	24,654,325	15,557,469

(1) The earnings and net investment income per share calculations for the year ended September 30, 2008 are based on the assumption that if the number of shares issued at the time of the merger on January 2, 2008 (12,480,972 shares of common stock) had been issued at the beginning of the fiscal year on October 1, 2007, the Company's earnings and net investment income per share would have been $0.21 and $1.29 per share, respectively.

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

	Year Ended September 30, 2010	Year Ended September 30, 2009	Year Ended September 30, 2008
Operations:			
Net investment income	$ 43,024,164	$ 31,362,314	$ 20,144,216
Net unrealized depreciation on investments and interest rate swap	(1,827,566)	(10,795,317)	(16,948,767)
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(18,780,248)	(14,373,200)	62,487
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	**22,416,350**	**6,193,797**	**3,257,936**
Stockholder transactions:			
Distributions to stockholders from net investment income	(43,737,416)	(29,591,657)	(10,754,721)
Net decrease in net assets from stockholder transactions	**(43,737,416)**	**(29,591,657)**	**(10,754,721)**
Capital share transactions:			
Issuance of preferred stock	—	—	15,000,000
Issuance of common stock, net	178,017,945	137,625,075	129,448,456
Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	1,919,155	2,455,499	1,882,200
Redemption of preferred stock	—	—	(15,000,000)
Repurchases of common stock	—	(462,482)	—
Issuance of common stock upon conversion of partnership interests	—	—	169,420,000
Redemption of partnership interest for common stock	—	—	(169,420,000)
Fractional shares paid to partners from conversion	—	—	(358)
Capital contributions from partners	—	—	66,497,000
Capital withdrawals by partners	—	—	(2,810,369)
Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions	**179,937,100**	**139,618,092**	**195,016,929**
Total increase in net assets	**158,616,034**	**116,220,232**	**187,520,144**
Net assets at beginning of period	410,556,071	294,335,839	106,815,695
Net assets at end of period	**$ 569,172,105**	**$ 410,556,071**	**$ 294,335,839**
Net asset value per common share	**$ 10.43**	**$ 10.84**	**$ 13.02**
Common shares outstanding at end of period	54,550,290	37,878,987	22,614,289

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year Ended September 30, 2010	Year Ended September 30, 2009	Year Ended September 30, 2008
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 22,416,350	$ 6,193,797	$ 3,257,936
Net unrealized depreciation on investments and interest rate swap	1,827,566	10,795,317	16,948,767
Net realized (gains) losses on investments	18,780,248	14,373,200	(62,487)
PIK interest income	(10,004,068)	(7,455,289)	(4,897,398)
Recognition of fee income	(5,971,043)	(3,542,194)	(1,808,039)
Accretion of original issue discount on investments	(893,077)	(842,623)	(954,436)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	798,492	—	—
Other income	—	(35,396)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
PIK interest income received in cash	1,618,762	428,140	114,412
Fee income received	11,882,094	3,895,559	5,478,011
Increase in interest receivable	(946,766)	(499,185)	(1,613,183)
(Increase) decrease in due from portfolio company	50,898	(73,561)	46,952
Decrease in prepaid management fees	—	—	252,586
Increase in collateral posted to bank and other assets	(1,906,404)	(14,903)	(34,706)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(176,705)	156,170	150,584
Increase in base management fee payable	1,323,642	170,948	1,381,212
Increase in incentive fee payable	914,876	130,250	1,814,013
Increase in due to FSC, Inc.	379,138	129,798	574,102
Increase (decrease) in interest payable	282,640	(38,750)	28,816
Increase in payments received in advance from portfolio companies	1,140,346	56,641	133,737
Purchase of investments	(325,527,419)	(61,950,000)	(202,402,611)
Proceeds from the sale of investments	306,178	144,000	62,487
Principal payments received on investments (scheduled repayments and revolver paydowns)	21,776,331	6,951,902	2,152,992
Principal payments received on investments (payoffs)	22,767,681	11,350,000	—
Net cash used in operating activities	**(239,160,240)**	**(19,676,179)**	**(179,376,253)**
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Dividends paid in cash	(41,818,261)	(27,136,158)	(8,872,521)
Repurchases of common stock	—	(462,482)	—
Capital contributions	—	—	66,497,000
Capital withdrawals	—	—	(2,810,369)
Borrowings under SBA debentures payable	73,000,000	—	—
Borrowings under credit facilities	43,000,000	29,500,000	79,250,000
Repayments of borrowings under credit facilities	(43,000,000)	(29,500,000)	(79,250,000)
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	179,125,148	138,578,307	131,316,000
Proceeds from the issuance of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock	—	—	15,000,000
Redemption of preferred stock	—	—	(15,000,000)
Deferred financing costs paid	(6,264,457)	—	—
Offering costs paid	(1,322,223)	(1,004,577)	(1,501,179)
Redemption of partnership interests for cash	—	—	(358)
Net cash provided by financing activities	**202,720,207**	**109,975,090**	**184,628,573**
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**(36,440,033)**	**90,298,911**	**5,252,320**
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	113,205,287	22,906,376	17,654,056
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	**$ 76,765,254**	**$ 113,205,287**	**$ 22,906,376**
Supplemental Information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 848,257	$ 425,651	$ 888,227
Non-cash financing activities:			
Issuance of shares of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	$ 1,919,155	$ 2,455,499	$ 1,882,200
Reinvested shares of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	$ —	$ —	$ (1,882,200)
Redemption of partnership interests	$ —	$ —	$ (173,699,632)
Issuance of shares of common stock in exchange for partnership interests	$ —	$ —	$ 173,699,632

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Control Investments(3)				
Lighting By Gregory, LLC(13)(14)	Housewares & Specialties			
First Lien Term Loan A, 9.75% due 2/28/2013		$ 5,419,495	$ 4,728,589	$ 1,503,716
First Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 2/28/2013		8,575,783	6,906,440	2,196,284
First Lien Bridge Loan, 8% due 10/15/2010		152,312	150,000	—
97.38% membership interest			410,000	—
			12,195,029	3,700,000
Total Control Investments			$ 12,195,029	$ 3,700,000
Affiliate Investments(4)				
O'Currance, Inc.	Data Processing & Outsourced Services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 16.875% due 3/21/2012		10,961,448	$ 10,869,262	$ 10,805,775
First Lien Term Loan B, 16.875%, 3/21/2012		1,853,976	1,828,494	1,896,645
1.75% Preferred Membership interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			130,413	38,592
3.3% Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			250,000	—
			13,078,169	12,741,012
MK Network, LLC(13)(14)	Education services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 13.5% due 6/1/2012		9,740,358	9,539,188	7,913,140
First Lien Term Loan B, 17.5% due 6/1/2012		4,926,187	4,748,004	3,938,660
First Lien Revolver, Prime + 1.5% (10% floor), due 6/1/2010(10)		—	—	—
11,030 Membership Units(6)			771,575	—
			15,058,767	11,851,800
Caregiver Services, Inc.	Healthcare services			
Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+6.85% (12% floor) due 2/25/2013		7,141,190	6,813,431	7,113,622
Second Lien Term Loan B, 16.5% due 2/25/2013		14,692,015	14,102,756	14,179,626
1,080,399 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			1,080,398	1,335,999
			21,996,585	22,629,247
Total Affiliate Investments			$ 50,133,521	$ 47,222,059
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)				
CPAC, Inc.	Household Products			
Subordinated Term Loan, 12.5% due 6/1/2012		1,064,910	$ 1,064,910	$ 1,064,910
			1,064,910	1,064,910
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.(9)(13)(14)	Building Products			
First Lien Term Loan, 12% due 3/30/2013		7,000,000	6,827,373	5,812,199
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 3/30/2013		1,250,000	1,207,895	1,029,268
25,641 Shares of Series A Preferred Stock			253,846	—
25,641 Shares of Common Stock			2,564	—
			8,291,678	6,841,467
Repechage Investments Limited	Restaurants			
First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 10/16/2011		3,708,971	3,475,906	3,486,342
7,500 shares of Series A Preferred Stock of Elephant & Castle, Inc.			750,000	354,114
			4,225,906	3,840,456
Traffic Control & Safety Corporation(9)	Construction and Engineering			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 5/28/2015		19,969,524	19,724,493	19,440,090
Subordinated Loan, 15% due 5/28/2015		4,577,800	4,577,800	4,404,746
24,750 shares of Series B Preferred Stock			247,500	—
43,494 shares of Series D Preferred Stock(6)			434,937	—
25,000 shares of Common Stock			2,500	—
			24,987,230	23,844,836

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc.(9)(13)(14)	Environmental & facilities services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5% (10% floor), due 7/17/2012		3,154,876	3,040,465	1,782,181
First Lien Term Loan B, 13.5% due 7/17/2012		6,180,185	5,713,125	3,347,672
3.32% Interest in Crownbrook Acquisition I LLC			168,086	—
			8,921,676	5,129,853
TBA Global, LLC(9)	Advertising			
Second Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 8/3/2012		10,840,081	10,594,939	10,625,867
53,994 Senior Preferred Shares			215,975	215,975
191,977 Shares A Shares			191,977	179,240
			11,002,891	11,021,082
Fitness Edge, LLC	Leisure Facilities			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5.25% (10% floor), due 8/8/2012		1,250,000	1,245,136	1,247,418
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 8/8/2012		5,631,547	5,575,477	5,674,493
1,000 Common Units			42,908	118,132
			6,863,521	7,040,043
Filet of Chicken(9)	Food Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/31/2012		9,316,518	9,063,155	8,964,766
			9,063,155	8,964,766
Boot Barn(9)	Apparel, accessories & luxury goods and Footwear			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 10/3/2013		23,545,479	23,288,566	23,477,539
247.06 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			247,060	71,394
1,308 shares of Common Stock			131	—
			23,535,757	23,548,933
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.(9)(13)(14)	Trucking			
Second Lien Term Loan, 16.5% due 10/23/2012		18,452,952	17,063,645	4,597,412
285 shares of Common Stock			1,140	—
			17,064,785	4,597,412
Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.(9)				
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.75% due 7/10/2013	Industrial machinery	10,071,866	9,798,901	9,829,869
33,786 shares of Common Stock			344,513	402,894
			10,143,414	10,232,763
Goldco, LLC				
Second Lien Term Loan, 17.5% due 1/31/2013	Restaurants	8,355,688	8,259,479	8,259,479
			8,259,479	8,259,479
Rail Acquisition Corp.(9)	Electronic manufacturing services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 9/1/2013		16,315,866	13,536,969	12,854,425
First Lien Revolver, 7.85% due 9/1/2013		5,201,103	5,201,103	5,201,103
			18,738,072	18,055,528
Western Emulsions, Inc.(9)	Construction materials			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 6/30/2014		17,864,713	17,475,899	17,039,751
			17,475,899	17,039,751
Storyteller Theaters Corporation	Movies & entertainment			
1,692 shares of Common Stock			169	61,613
20,000 shares of Preferred Stock			200,000	200,000
			200,169	261,613

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
HealthDrive Corporation(9)	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 7/17/2013		6,662,970	6,324,339	6,488,990
First Lien Term Loan B, 13% due 7/17/2013		10,178,726	10,068,726	9,962,414
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 7/17/2013		500,000	489,000	508,967
			16,882,065	16,960,371
idX Corporation	Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/1/2014		13,588,794	13,350,633	13,258,317
			13,350,633	13,258,317
Cenegenics, LLC	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 10/27/2014		20,172,004	19,257,215	19,544,864
414,419 Common Units(6)			598,382	1,417,886
			19,855,597	20,962,750
IZI Medical Products, Inc.	Healthcare technology			
First Lien Term Loan A, 12% due 3/31/2014		4,449,775	4,387,947	4,406,684
First Lien Term Loan B, 16% due 3/31/2014		17,258,033	16,702,405	17,092,868
First Lien Revolver, 10% due 3/31/2014(11)		—	(35,000)	(35,000)
453,755 Preferred units of IZI Holdings, LLC			453,755	676,061
			21,509,107	22,140,613
Trans-Trade, Inc.	Air freight & logistics			
First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 9/10/2014		12,751,463	12,536,099	12,549,159
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 9/10/2014		1,500,000	1,468,667	1,491,373
			14,004,766	14,040,532
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
1.87% limited partnership interest			33,640	33,640
			33,640	33,640
Riverside Fund IV, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
0.33% limited partnership interest			135,825	135,825
			135,825	135,825
ADAPCO, Inc.	Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/17/2014		9,000,000	8,789,498	8,806,763
First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/17/2014		14,225,615	13,892,772	13,897,677
First Lien Term Revolver, 10% due 12/17/2014		4,250,000	4,012,255	4,107,420
			26,694,525	26,811,860
Ambath/Rebath Holdings, Inc.	Home improvement retail			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/30/2014		9,500,000	9,277,900	9,127,886
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/30/2014		22,423,729	21,920,479	21,913,276
First Lien Term Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 12/30/2014		1,500,000	1,432,500	1,442,696
			32,630,879	32,483,858
JTC Education, Inc.	Education services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014		31,054,688	30,243,946	30,660,049
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+9.5% (12.5% floor) due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(401,111)	(401,111)
			29,842,835	30,258,938
Tegra Medical, LLC	Healthcare equipment			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014		26,320,000	25,877,206	26,250,475
First Lien Term Loan B, 14% due 12/31/2014		22,098,966	21,729,057	22,114,113
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(66,667)	(66,667)
			47,539,596	48,297,921

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2010

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Flatout, Inc.	Food retail			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 12/31/2014		7,300,000	7,120,671	7,144,136
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 12/31/2014		12,862,760	12,539,879	12,644,316
First Lien Revolver, 10% due 12/31/2014(11)		—	(38,136)	(38,136)
			19,622,414	19,750,316
Psilos Group Partners IV, LP	Multi-sector holdings			
2.53% limited partnership interest(12)			—	—
			—	—
Mansell Group, Inc.	Advertising			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 4/30/2015		5,000,000	4,909,720	4,915,885
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+9% (13.5% floor) due 4/30/2015		4,025,733	3,952,399	3,946,765
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (9% floor) due 4/30/2015(11)		—	(36,667)	(36,667)
			8,825,452	8,825,983
NDSSI Holdings, Inc.	Electronic equipment & instruments			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.75% (13.75% floor) due 9/10/2014		30,245,558	29,684,880	29,409,043
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (10% floor) due 9/10/2014		3,500,000	3,409,615	3,478,724
			33,094,495	32,887,767
Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.75% (11.75% floor) due 8/11/2015		8,000,000	7,783,892	7,783,892
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.75% (8.75% floor) due 8/11/2015		—	(64,394)	(64,394)
			7,719,498	7,719,498
Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC	Diversified support services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		15,500,000	15,171,867	15,171,867
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+10% (13% floor) due 8/13/2015		11,014,977	10,782,174	10,782,174
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (9% floor) due 8/13/2015		376,852	292,196	292,196
			26,246,237	26,246,237
Epic Acquisition, Inc.	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8% (11% floor) due 8/13/2015		7,750,000	7,554,728	7,554,728
First Lien Term Loan B, 15.25% due 8/13/2015		13,555,178	13,211,532	13,211,532
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (9.5% floor) due 8/13/2015		300,000	223,634	223,634
			20,989,894	20,989,894
Specialty Bakers LLC	Food distributors			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		9,000,000	8,755,670	8,755,670
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+11% (13.5% floor) due 9/15/2015		11,000,000	10,704,008	10,704,008
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+8.5% due 9/15/2015		2,000,000	1,892,367	1,892,367
			21,352,045	21,352,045
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments			$ 530,168,045	$ 512,899,257
Total Portfolio Investments			$ 592,496,595	$ 563,821,316

(1) All debt investments are income producing. Equity is non-income producing unless otherwise noted.

(2) See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for portfolio composition by geographic region.

(3) Control Investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act") as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or maintains greater than 50% of the board representation.

(4) Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(5) Equity ownership may be held in shares or units of companies related to the portfolio companies.

(6) Income producing through payment of dividends or distributions.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

(8) Principal includes accumulated PIK interest and is net of repayments.

(9) Interest rates have been adjusted on certain term loans and revolvers. These rate adjustments are temporary in nature due to financial or payment covenant violations in the original credit agreements, or permanent in nature per loan amendment or waiver documents. The table below summarizes these rate adjustments by portfolio company:

Portfolio Company	Effective date	Cash interest	PIK interest	Reason
Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc.	February 10, 2008		+ 2.0% on Term Loan A & B	Per waiver agreement
TBA Global, LLC	February 15, 2008		+ 2.0% on Term Loan B	Per waiver agreement
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	April 1, 2008	+ 0.5% on Term Loan		Per loan amendment
Filet of Chicken	January 1, 2009	+ 1.0% on Term Loan		Tier pricing per waiver agreement
Boot Barn	January 1, 2009	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	+ 2.5% on Term Loan	Tier pricing per waiver agreement
HealthDrive Corporation	April 30, 2009	+ 2.0% on Term Loan A		Per waiver agreement
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.	August 4, 2009	+ 4.0% on Term Loan		Default interest per credit agreement
Rail Acquisition Corp.	May 1, 2010	− 4.5% on Term Loan	− 0.5% on Term Loan	Per restructuring agreement
Traffic Control & Safety Corp.	May 28, 2010	− 4.0% on Term Loan	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	Per restructuring agreement
Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.	July 1, 2010	− 2.0% on Term Loan	− 0.75% on Term Loan	Per waiver agreement
Western Emulsions, Inc.	September 30, 2010		+ 3.0% on Term Loan	Per loan agreement

(10) Revolving credit line has been suspended and is deemed unlikely to be renewed in the future.

(11) Amounts represent unearned income related to undrawn commitments.

(12) Represents an unfunded commitment to fund limited partnership interest.

(13) Investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2010.

(14) Investment was on PIK non-accrual status as of September 30, 2010.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2009

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Control Investments(3)				
Lighting by Gregory, LLC (15)(16)	Housewares & Specialties			
First Lien Term Loan A, 9.75% due 2/28/2013		$ 4,800,003	$ 4,728,589	$ 2,419,627
First Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 2/28/2013		7,115,649	6,906,440	3,271,480
97.38% membership interest			410,000	—
			12,045,029	5,691,107
Total Control Investments			$ 12,045,029	$ 5,691,107
Affiliate Investments(4)				
O'Currance, Inc.	Data Processing & Outsourced Services			
First Lien Term Loan A, 16.875% due 3/21/2012		$ 10,526,514	$ 10,370,246	$ 10,186,501
First Lien Term Loan B, 16.875% due 3/21/2012		2,765,422	2,722,952	2,919,071
1.75% Preferred Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			130,413	130,413
3.3% Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC			250,000	53,831
			13,473,611	13,289,816
CPAC, Inc.(9)(16)	Household Products			
Second Lien Term Loan, 17.5% due 4/13/2012		11,398,948	9,506,805	4,448,661
Charge-off of cost basis of impaired loan(12)			(4,000,000)	—
2,297 shares of Common Stock			2,297,000	—
			7,803,805	4,448,661
Elephant & Castle, Inc.	Restaurants			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 4/20/2012		8,030,061	7,553,247	7,311,604
7,500 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			750,000	492,469
			8,303,247	7,804,073
MK Network, LLC	Healthcare technology			
First Lien Term Loan A, 13.5% due 6/1/2012		9,500,000	9,220,111	9,033,826
First Lien Term Loan B, 17.5% due 6/1/2012		5,212,692	4,967,578	5,163,544
First Lien Revolver, Prime + 1.5% (10% floor), due 6/1/2010(10)		—	—	—
11,030 Membership Units(6)			771,575	—
			14,959,264	14,197,370
Martini Park, LLC(9)(16)	Restaurants			
First Lien Term Loan, 14% due 2/20/2013		4,390,798	3,408,351	2,068,303
5% membership interest			650,000	—
			4,058,351	2,068,303
Caregiver Services, Inc.	Healthcare services			
Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+6.85% (12% floor) due 2/25/2013		8,570,595	8,092,364	8,225,400
Second Lien Term Loan B, 16.5% due 2/25/2013		14,242,034	13,440,995	13,508,338
1,080,399 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			1,080,398	1,206,599
			22,613,757	22,940,337
Total Affiliate Investments			$ 71,212,035	$ 64,748,560
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)				
Best Vinyl Acquisition Corporation(9)	Building Products			
Second Lien Term Loan, 12% due 3/30/2013		$ 7,000,000	$ 6,779,947	$ 6,138,582
25,641 Shares of Series A Preferred Stock			253,846	20,326
25,641 Shares of Common Stock			2,564	—
			7,036,357	6,158,908
Traffic Control & Safety Corporation	Construction and Engineering			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 6/29/2014		19,310,587	19,025,031	17,693,780
24,750 shares of Series B Preferred Stock			247,500	158,512
25,000 shares of Common Stock			2,500	—
			19,275,031	17,852,292

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2009

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Nicos Polymers & Grinding Inc.(9)(16)	Environmental & facilities services			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5% (10% floor), due 7/17/2012		3,091,972	3,040,465	2,162,593
First Lien Term Loan B, 13.5% due 7/17/2012		5,980,128	5,716,250	3,959,643
3.32% Interest in Crownbrook Acquisition I LLC			168,086	—
			8,924,801	6,122,236
TBA Global, LLC(9)	Media: Advertising			
Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5% (10% floor), due 8/3/2010		2,583,805	2,576,304	2,565,305
Second Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 8/3/2012		10,797,936	10,419,185	10,371,277
53,994 Senior Preferred Shares			215,975	162,621
191,977 Shares A Shares			191,977	—
			13,403,441	13,099,203
Fitness Edge, LLC	Leisure Facilities			
First Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+5.25% (10% floor), due 8/8/2012		1,750,000	1,740,069	1,753,262
First Lien Term Loan B, 15% due 8/8/2012		5,490,743	5,404,192	5,321,281
1,000 Common Units			42,908	70,354
			7,187,169	7,144,897
Filet of Chicken(9)	Food Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/31/2012		9,307,547	8,922,946	8,979,657
			8,922,946	8,979,657
Boot Barn(9)	Apparel, accessories & luxury goods and Footwear			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 10/3/2013		22,518,091	22,175,818	22,050,462
24,706 shares of Series A Preferred Stock			247,060	32,259
1,308 shares of Common Stock			131	—
			22,423,009	22,082,721
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc. (15)(16)	Trucking			
Second Lien Term Loan, 16.5% due 10/23/2012		17,855,617	17,063,645	9,860,940
285 shares of Common Stock			1,140	—
			17,064,785	9,860,940
Pacific Press Technologies, Inc.	Industrial machinery			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.75% due 1/10/2013		9,813,993	9,621,279	9,606,186
33,463 shares of Common Stock			344,513	160,299
			9,965,792	9,766,485
Rose Tarlow, Inc.(9)	Home Furnishing Retail			
First Lien Term Loan, 12% due 1/25/2014		10,191,188	10,016,956	8,827,182
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+4% (9% floor) due 1/25/2014(10)		1,550,000	1,538,806	1,509,219
0.00% membership interest in RTMH Acquisition Company(14)			1,275,000	—
0.00% membership interest in RTMH Acquisition Company(14)			25,000	—
			12,855,762	10,336,401
Goldco, LLC	Restaurants			
Second Lien Term Loan, 17.5% due 1/31/2013		8,024,147	7,926,647	7,938,639
			7,926,647	7,938,639
Rail Acquisition Corp.	Electronic manufacturing services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 4/1/2013		15,668,956	15,416,411	15,081,138
			15,416,411	15,081,138
Western Emulsions, Inc.	Construction materials			
Second Lien Term Loan, 15% due 6/30/2014		11,928,600	11,743,630	12,130,945
			11,743,630	12,130,945

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
September 30, 2009

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)(2)(5)	Industry	Principal(8)	Cost	Fair Value
Storyteller Theaters Corporation	Movies & entertainment			
First Lien Term Loan, 15% due 7/16/2014		7,275,313	7,166,749	7,162,190
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+3.5% (10% floor), due 7/16/2014		250,000	234,167	223,136
1,692 shares of Common Stock			169	—
20,000 shares of Preferred Stock			200,000	156,256
			7,601,085	7,541,582
HealthDrive Corporation(9)	Healthcare facilities			
First Lien Term Loan A, 10% due 7/17/2013		7,800,000	7,574,591	7,731,153
First Lien Term Loan B, 13% due 7/17/2013		10,076,089	9,926,089	9,587,523
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 7/17/2013		500,000	485,000	534,693
			17,985,680	17,853,369
idX Corporation	Distributors			
Second Lien Term Loan, 14.5% due 7/1/2014		13,316,247	13,014,576	13,074,682
			13,014,576	13,074,682
Cenegenics, LLC	Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, 17% due 10/27/2013		10,372,069	10,076,277	10,266,770
116,237 Common Units(6)			151,108	515,782
			10,227,385	10,782,552
IZI Medical Products, Inc.	Healthcare technology			
First Lien Term Loan A, 12% due 3/31/2014		5,600,000	5,504,943	5,547,944
First Lien Term Loan B, 16% due 3/31/2014		17,042,500	16,328,120	16,532,244
First Lien Revolver, 10% due 3/31/2014(11)		—	(45,000)	(45,000)
453,755 Preferred units of IZI Holdings, LLC			453,755	530,016
			22,241,818	22,565,204
Trans-Trade, Inc.	Air freight & logistics			
First Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 9/10/2014		11,016,042	10,798,229	10,838,952
First Lien Revolver, 12% due 9/10/2014(11)		—	(39,333)	(39,333)
			10,758,896	10,799,619
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP(13)	Multi-sector holdings			
0.14% limited partnership interest				
			—	—
Riverside Fund IV, LP(13)	Multi-sector holdings			
0.92% limited partnership interest				
			—	—
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments			$ 243,975,221	$ 229,171,470
Total Portfolio Investments			$ 327,232,285	$ 299,611,137

(1) All debt investments are income producing. Equity is non-income producing unless otherwise noted.

(2) See Note 3 to Consolidated Financial Statements for summary geographic location.

(3) Control Investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act") as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or maintains greater than 50% of the board representation.

(4) Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(5) Equity ownership may be held in shares or units of companies related to the portfolio companies.

(6) Income producing through payment of dividends or distributions.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

(8) Principal includes accumulated PIK interest and is net of repayments.

(9) Interest rates have been adjusted on certain term loans and revolvers. These rate adjustments are temporary in nature due to financial or payment covenant violations in the original credit agreements, or permanent in nature per loan amendment or waiver documents. The table below summarizes these rate adjustments by portfolio company:

Portfolio Company	Effective date	Cash interest	PIK interest	Reason
Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc.	February 10, 2008	—	+ 2.0% on Term Loan A & B	Per waiver agreement
TBA Global, LLC	February 15, 2008	—	+ 2.0% on Term Loan A & B	Per waiver agreement
Best Vinyl Acquisition Corporation	April 1, 2008	+ 0.5% on Term Loan	—	Per loan amendment
Martini Park, LLC	October 1, 2008	− 6.0% on Term Loan	+ 6.0% on Term Loan	Per waiver agreement
CPAC, Inc.	November 21, 2008	—	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	Per waiver agreement
Rose Tarlow, Inc.	January 1, 2009	+ 0.5% on Term Loan, + 3.0% on Revolver	+ 2.5% on Term Loan	Tier pricing per waiver agreement
Filet of Chicken	January 1, 2009	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	—	Tier pricing per waiver agreement
Boot Barn	January 1, 2009	+ 1.0% on Term Loan	+ 2.5% on Term Loan	Tier pricing per waiver agreement
HealthDrive Corporation	April 30, 2009	+ 2.0% on Term Loan A	—	Per waiver agreement

(10) Revolving credit line has been suspended and is deemed unlikely to be renewed in the future.

(11) Amounts represent unearned income related to undrawn commitments.

(12) All or a portion of the loan is considered permanently impaired and, accordingly, the charge-off of the cost basis has been recorded as a realized loss for financial reporting purposes.

(13) Represents unfunded limited partnership interests that were closed prior to September 30, 2009.

(14) Represents a de minimis membership interest percentage.

(15) Investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2009.

(16) Investment was on PIK non-accrual status as of September 30, 2009.

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Note 1. Organization

Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners III, L.P. (the "Partnership"), a Delaware limited partnership, was organized on February 15, 2007 to primarily invest in debt securities of small and middle market companies. FSMPIII GP, LLC was the Partnership's general partner (the "General Partner"). The Partnership's investments were managed by Fifth Street Management LLC (the "Investment Adviser"). The General Partner and Investment Adviser were under common ownership.

Effective January 2, 2008, the Partnership merged with and into Fifth Street Finance Corp. (the "Company"), an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). The merger involved the exchange of shares between companies under common control. In accordance with the guidance on exchanges of shares between entities under common control, the Company's results of operations and cash flows for the year ended September 30, 2008 are presented as if the merger had occurred as of October 1, 2007. Accordingly, no adjustments were made to the carrying value of assets and liabilities (or the cost basis of investments) as a result of the merger. Fifth Street Finance Corp. is managed by the Investment Adviser. Prior to January 2, 2008, references to the Company are to the Partnership. Since January 2, 2008, references to the Company, FSC, "we" or "our" are to Fifth Street Finance Corp., unless the context otherwise requires.

The Company also has certain wholly-owned subsidiaries, including subsidiaries that are not consolidated for income tax purposes, which hold certain portfolio investments of the Company. The subsidiaries are consolidated with the Company, and the portfolio investments held by the subsidiaries are included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

The Company's shares are currently listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "FSC." The following table reflects common stock offerings that have occurred since inception:

Date	Transaction	Shares	Offering price	Gross proceeds
June 17, 2008	Initial public offering	10,000,000	$ 14.12	$ 141.2 million
July 21, 2009	Follow-on public offering (including underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option)	9,487,500	$ 9.25	$ 87.8 million
September 25, 2009	Follow-on public offering (including underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option)	5,520,000	$ 10.50	$ 58.0 million
January 27, 2010	Follow-on public offering	7,000,000	$ 11.20	$ 78.4 million
February 25, 2010	Underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option	300,500	$ 11.20	$ 3.4 million
June 21, 2010	Follow-on public offering (including underwriters' exercise of over-allotment option)	9,200,000	$ 11.50	$ 105.8 million

On February 3, 2010, the Company's consolidated wholly-owned subsidiary, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P., received a license, effective February 1, 2010, from the United States Small Business Administration, or SBA, to operate as a small business investment company, or SBIC, under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. SBICs are designated to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses.

The SBIC license allows the Company's SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities.

SBA regulations currently limit the amount that the Company’s SBIC subsidiary may borrow to a maximum of $150 million when it has at least $75 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. As of September 30, 2010, the Company’s SBIC subsidiary had $75 million in regulatory capital. The SBA has issued a capital commitment to the Company’s SBIC subsidiary in the amount of $150 million, and $73 million of SBA debentures were outstanding as of September 30, 2010.

The SBA restricts the ability of SBICs to repurchase their capital stock. SBA regulations also include restrictions on a “change of control” or transfer of an SBIC and require that SBICs invest idle funds in accordance with SBA regulations. In addition, the Company’s SBIC subsidiary may also be limited in its ability to make distributions to the Company if it does not have sufficient capital, in accordance with SBA regulations.

The Company’s SBIC subsidiary is subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to maintaining certain minimum financial ratios and other covenants. Receipt of an SBIC license does not assure that the SBIC subsidiary will receive SBA-guaranteed debenture funding and is dependent upon the SBIC subsidiary continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies.

The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the SBIC subsidiary’s assets over the Company’s stockholders in the event the Company liquidates the SBIC subsidiary or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the SBIC subsidiary upon an event of default.

The Company has applied for exemptive relief from the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) to permit it to exclude the debt of the SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. If the Company receives an exemption for this SBA debt, the Company would have increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test.

Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

FASB Accounting Standards Codification

The issuance of *FASB Accounting Standards Codification*TM (the “Codification”) on July 1, 2009 (effective for interim or annual reporting periods ending after September 15, 2009), changes the way that U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) are referenced. Beginning on that date, the Codification officially became the single source of authoritative nongovernmental GAAP; however, SEC registrants must also consider rules, regulations and interpretive guidance issued by the SEC or its staff. The switch affects the way companies refer to GAAP in financial statements and in their accounting policies. References to standards will consist solely of the number used in the Codification’s structural organization.

Consistent with the effective date of the Codification, financial statements for periods ending after September 15, 2009, refer to the Codification structure, not pre-Codification historical GAAP.

Basis of Presentation and Liquidity:

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal recurring nature considered necessary for the fair presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements have been made. The financial results of the Company’s portfolio investments are not consolidated in the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements.

Although the Company expects to fund the growth of its investment portfolio through the net proceeds from the recent and future equity offerings, the Company’s dividend reinvestment plan, and issuances of senior securities or future borrowings, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, the Company cannot assure that its plans to raise capital will be successful. In addition, the Company intends to distribute to its stockholders between 90% and 100% of its taxable income each year in order to satisfy the requirements applicable to Regulated Investment Companies ("RICs") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code ("Code"). Consequently, the Company may not have the funds or the ability to fund new investments, to make additional investments in its portfolio companies, to fund its unfunded commitments to portfolio companies or to repay borrowings. In addition, the illiquidity of its portfolio investments may make it difficult for the Company to sell these investments when desired and, if the Company is required to sell these investments, it may realize significantly less than their recorded value.

Use of Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions affecting amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to the Company and on various other assumptions that the Company believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions and conditions. The most significant estimate inherent in the preparation of the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements is the valuation of investments and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation.

The Consolidated Financial Statements include portfolio investments at fair value of $563.8 million and $299.6 million at September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, respectively. The portfolio investments represent 99.1% and 73.0% of net assets at September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, respectively, and their fair values have been determined by the Company's Board of Directors in good faith in the absence of readily available market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the determined values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Control Investments" are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation; "Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities; and "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

Fair Value Measurements:

ASC 820 *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), defines fair value as that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. A liability's fair value is defined as the amount that would be paid to transfer the liability to a new obligor, not the amount that would be paid to settle the liability with the creditor. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available or reliable, valuation techniques are applied. These valuation techniques involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the investments or market and the investments' complexity.

Assets recorded at fair value in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities are categorized based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs used to measure their fair value. Hierarchical levels, defined by ASC 820 and directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs to fair valuation of these assets and liabilities, are as follows:

- Level 1 — Unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data at the measurement date for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

Under ASC 820, the Company performs detailed valuations of its debt and equity investments on an individual basis, using market, income, and bond yield approaches as appropriate. In general, the Company utilizes a bond yield method for the majority of its investments, as long as it is appropriate. If, in the Company's judgment, the bond yield approach is not appropriate, it may use the enterprise value approach, or, in certain cases, an alternative methodology potentially including an asset liquidation or expected recovery model.

Under the market approach, the Company estimates the enterprise value of the portfolio companies in which it invests. There is no one methodology to estimate enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which the Company derives a single estimate of enterprise value. To estimate the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the Company analyzes various factors, including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Typically, private companies are valued based on multiples of EBITDA, cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. The Company generally requires portfolio companies to provide annual audited and quarterly and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year.

Under the income approach, the Company generally prepares and analyzes discounted cash flow models based on projections of the future free cash flows of the business.

Under the bond yield approach, the Company uses bond yield models to determine the present value of the future cash flow streams of its debt investments. The Company reviews various sources of transactional data, including private mergers and acquisitions involving debt investments with similar characteristics, and assesses the information in the valuation process.

The Company's Board of Directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of the Company's investments:

- The quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the deal team within the Investment Adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuations are then reviewed and discussed with the principals of the Investment Adviser;
- Separately, independent valuation firms engaged by the Board of Directors prepare preliminary valuations on a selected basis and submit the reports to the Company;
- The deal team compares and contrasts its preliminary valuations to the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;
- The deal team prepares a valuation report for the Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors is apprised of the preliminary valuations of the independent valuation firms;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors reviews the preliminary valuations, and the deal team responds and supplements the preliminary valuations to reflect any comments provided by the Valuation Committee;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board of Directors makes a recommendation to the Board of Directors; and

- The Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in the Company's portfolio in good faith.

The fair value of all of the Company's investments at September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 was determined by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors is solely responsible for the valuation of the portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to the Company's valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

Realized gain or loss on the sale of investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their stated costs. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with the Company's determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules.

Investment Income:

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of original issue discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. In connection with its investment, the Company sometimes receives nominal cost equity that is valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When the Company receives nominal cost equity, the Company allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt securities and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination. Any resulting discount from recording the loan is accreted into interest income over the life of the loan.

Distributions of earnings from portfolio companies are recorded as dividend income when the distribution is received.

The Company has investments in debt securities which contain a payment-in-kind or "PIK" interest provision. PIK interest is computed at the contractual rate specified in each investment agreement and added to the principal balance of the investment and recorded as income.

Fee income consists of the monthly collateral management fees that the Company receives in connection with its debt investments and the accreted portion of the debt origination and exit fees. The Company capitalizes upfront loan origination fees received in connection with investments. The unearned fee income from such fees is accreted into fee income, based on the straight line method or effective interest method as applicable, over the life of the investment.

The Company has also structured exit fees across certain of its portfolio investments to be received upon the future exit of those investments. These fees are to be paid to the Company upon the sooner to occur of (i) a sale of the borrower or substantially all of the assets of the borrower, (ii) the maturity date of the loan, or (iii) the date when full prepayment of the loan occurs. Exit fees are fees which are earned and payable upon the exit of a debt security and, similar to a prepayment penalty, are not accrued or otherwise included in net investment income until received. The receipt of such fees as well the timing of the Company's receipt of such fees is contingent upon a successful exit event for each of the investments.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalents consist of demand deposits and highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less, when acquired. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in bank accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit. Included in cash and cash equivalents is $0.9 million that is held at Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("Wells Fargo") in connection with the Company's three-year credit facility. The Company is restricted in terms of access to this cash until such time as the Company submits its required monthly reporting schedules and Wells Fargo verifies the Company's compliance per the terms of the credit agreement.

Deferred Financing Costs:

Deferred financing costs consist of fees and expenses paid in connection with the closing of credit facilities and are capitalized at the time of payment. Deferred financing costs are amortized using the straight line method over the terms of the respective credit facilities. This amortization expense is included in interest expense in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Collateral posted to bank:

Collateral posted to bank consists of cash posted as collateral with respect to the Company's interest rate swap. The Company is restricted in terms of access to this collateral until such swap is terminated or the swap agreement expires. Cash collateral posted is held in an account at Wells Fargo.

Interest Rate Swap:

The Company does not utilize hedge accounting and marks its interest rate swap to fair value on a quarterly basis through operations.

Offering Costs:

Offering costs consist of fees and expenses incurred in connection with the public offer and sale of the Company's common stock, including legal, accounting, and printing fees. $1.1 million of offering costs have been charged to capital during the year ended September 30, 2010.

Income Taxes:

As a RIC, the Company is not subject to federal income tax on the portion of its taxable income and gains distributed currently to its stockholders as a dividend. The Company anticipates distributing between 90% and 100% of its taxable income and gains, within the Subchapter M rules, and thus the Company anticipates that it will not incur any federal or state income tax at the RIC level. As a RIC, the Company is also subject to a federal excise tax based on distributive requirements of its taxable income on a calendar year basis (e.g., calendar year 2010). The Company anticipates timely distribution of its taxable income within the tax rules; however, the Company incurred a de minimis federal excise tax for calendar years 2008 and 2009. In addition, the Company may incur a federal excise tax in future years.

The purpose of the Company's taxable subsidiaries is to permit the Company to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for federal tax purposes in order to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax requirements. The taxable subsidiaries are not consolidated with the Company for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. This income tax expense, if any, is reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company uses the asset and liability method to account for its taxable subsidiaries' income taxes. Using this method, the Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the estimated future tax effects attributable to temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities. In addition, the Company recognizes deferred tax benefits associated with net operating carry forwards that it may use to offset future tax obligations. The Company measures deferred tax assets and liabilities using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which it expects to recover or settle those temporary differences.

ASC 740 *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* ("ASC 740") provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented, and disclosed in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. Management's determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including, but not limited to, an ongoing analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. The Company recognizes the tax benefits of uncertain tax positions only where the position is “more likely than not” to be sustained assuming examination by tax authorities. Management has analyzed the Company’s tax positions, and has concluded that no liability for unrecognized tax benefits should be recorded related to uncertain tax positions taken on returns filed for open tax years 2008 or 2009 or expected to be taken in the Company’s 2010 tax return. The Company identifies its major tax jurisdictions as U.S. Federal and New York State, and the Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change materially in the next 12 months.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2010, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2010-06, *Fair Value Measurements and Improving Disclosures About Fair Value Measurements (Topic 820)*, which provides for improving disclosures about fair value measurements, primarily significant transfers in and out of Levels 1 and 2, and activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. The new disclosures and clarifications of existing disclosures are effective for the interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2009, while the disclosures about the purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements in the roll forward activity in Level 3 fair value measurements are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010 and for the interim periods within those fiscal years. Except for certain detailed Level 3 disclosures, which are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010 and interim periods within those years, the new guidance became effective for the Company’s fiscal 2010 second quarter. The adoption of this disclosure-only guidance is included in Note 3 — Portfolio Investments and did not have an impact on the Company’s consolidated financial results.

In September 2009, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2009-12, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (Topic 820) — Investments in Certain Entities That Calculate Net Asset Value per Share (or Its Equivalent)* which provides guidance on estimating the fair value of an alternative investment, amending ASC 820-10. The amendment is effective for interim and annual periods ending after December 15, 2009. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on either the Company’s consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In June 2009, the FASB issued SFAS No. 166, “Accounting for Transfers of Financial Assets — an amendment of FASB Statement No. 140” (“SFAS 166”) (to be included in ASC 860 “Transfers and Servicing”). SFAS 166 will require more information about transfers of financial assets, eliminates the qualifying special purpose entity (QSPE) concept, changes the requirements for derecognizing financial assets and requires additional disclosures. SFAS 166 is effective for the first annual reporting period that begins after November 15, 2009. The Company does not anticipate that SFAS 166 will have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements. This statement has not yet been codified.

In June 2009, the FASB issued SFAS No. 167, *Amendments to FASB Interpretation No. 46(R)* which provides guidance with respect to consolidation of variable interest entities. This statement retains the scope of Interpretation 46(R) with the addition of entities previously considered qualifying special-purpose entities, as the concept of these entities was eliminated in SFAS No. 166, Accounting for Transfers of Financial Assets. This statement replaces the quantitative-based risks and rewards calculation for determining the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity. The approach focuses on identifying which enterprise has the power to direct activities that most significantly impact the entity’s economic performance and the obligation to absorb the losses or receive the benefits from the entity. It is possible that application of this revised guidance will change an enterprise’s assessment of involvement with variable interest entities. This statement, which has been codified within ASC 810, *Consolidations*, was effective for the Company as of September 1, 2010. The initial adoption did not have an effect on the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements.

Note 3. Portfolio Investments

At September 30, 2010, 99.1% of net assets or $563.8 million was invested in 38 long-term portfolio investments and 13.5% of net assets or $76.8 million was invested in cash and cash equivalents. In comparison, at September 30, 2009, 73.0% of net assets or $299.6 million was invested in 28 long-term portfolio investments and 27.6% of net assets or $113.2 million was invested in cash and cash equivalents. As of September 30, 2010, primarily all of the Company's debt investments were secured by first or second priority liens on the assets of the portfolio companies. Moreover, the Company held equity investments in certain of its portfolio companies consisting of common stock, preferred stock or limited liability company interests designed to provide the Company with an opportunity for an enhanced rate of return. These instruments generally do not produce a current return, but are held for potential investment appreciation and capital gain.

At September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, $375.6 million and $281.0 million, respectively, of the Company's portfolio debt investments at fair value were at fixed rates, which represented 67.2% and 95.0%, respectively, of the Company's total portfolio of debt investments at fair value. During the years ended September 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the Company recorded realized losses of $18.8 million, $14.4 million and 0, respectively. During the years ended September 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the Company recorded unrealized depreciation of $1.8 million, $10.8 million and 16.9 million, respectively.

The composition of the Company's investments as of September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 at cost and fair value was as follows:

	September 30, 2010		September 30, 2009	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
Investments in debt securities	$ 585,529,301	$ 558,579,951	$ 317,069,667	$ 295,921,400
Investments in equity securities	6,967,294	5,241,365	10,162,618	3,689,737
Total	$ 592,496,595	$ 563,821,316	$ 327,232,285	$ 299,611,137

The following table presents the financial instruments carried at fair value as of September 30, 2010 on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities for each of the three levels of hierarchy established by ASC 820.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash equivalents	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Investments in debt securities (first lien)	—	—	416,323,957	416,323,957
Investments in debt securities (second lien)	—	—	137,851,248	137,851,248
Investments in debt securities (subordinated)	—	—	4,404,746	4,404,746
Investments in equity securities (preferred)	—	—	2,892,135	2,892,135
Investments in equity securities (common)	—	—	2,349,230	2,349,230
Total investments at fair value	$ —	$ —	$ 563,821,316	$ 563,821,316
Interest rate swap	—	773,435	—	773,435
Total liabilities at fair value	$ —	$ 773,435	$ —	$ 773,435

The following table presents the financial instruments carried at fair value on September 30, 2009 on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities for each of the three levels of hierarchy established by ASC 820.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash equivalents	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Investments in debt securities (first lien)	—	—	142,016,942	142,016,942
Investments in debt securities (second lien)	—	—	153,904,458	153,904,458
Investments in debt securities (subordinated)	—	—	—	—
Investments in equity securities (preferred)	—	—	2,889,471	2,889,471
Investments in equity securities (common)	—	—	800,266	800,266
Total investments at fair value	$ —	$ —	$ 299,611,137	$ 299,611,137
Interest rate swap	—	—	—	—
Total liabilities at fair value	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

When a determination is made to classify a financial instrument within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy, the determination is based upon the fact that the unobservable factors are the most significant to the overall fair value measurement. However, Level 3 financial instruments typically include, in addition to the unobservable or Level 3 components, observable components (that is, components that are actively quoted and can be validated by external sources). Accordingly, the appreciation (depreciation) in the tables below includes changes in fair value due in part to observable factors that are part of the valuation methodology.

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from September 30, 2009 to September 30, 2010, for all investments for which the Company determines fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors.

	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Subordinated Debt	Preferred Equity	Common Equity	Total
Fair value as of September 30, 2009	$ 142,016,942	$ 153,904,458	$ —	$ 2,889,471	$ 800,266	$ 299,611,137
Purchases and other increases	319,865,964	1,138,340	5,609,744	—	1,201,676	327,815,724
Redemptions, repayments and other decreases	(32,138,885)	(12,966,681)	(1,031,944)	—	(150,000)	(46,287,510)
Net realized losses	(11,405,820)	(611,084)	—	—	(4,247,000)	(16,263,904)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(2,014,244)	(3,613,785)	(173,054)	2,664	4,744,288	(1,054,131)
Transfers into (out of) level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value at September 30, 2010	$ 416,323,957	$ 137,851,248	$ 4,404,746	$ 2,892,135	$ 2,349,230	$ 563,821,316
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets still held at September 30, 2010 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended September 30, 2010	$ (14,247,442)	$ (4,586,955)	$ (173,054)	$ 2,664	$ 497,288	$ (18,507,499)

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from September 30, 2008 to September 30, 2009, for all investments for which the Company determines fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors.

	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Subordinated Debt	Preferred Equity	Common Equity	Total
Fair value as of September 30, 2008	$ 108,247,033	$ 160,907,915	$ —	$ 2,430,852	$ 2,173,354	$ 273,759,154
Purchases and other increases	54,218,598	14,156,161	—	—	1,091,644	69,466,403
Redemptions, repayments and other decreases	(9,727,499)	(8,718,404)	—	—	—	(18,445,903)
Net realized losses	—	(14,123,200)	—	(250,000)	—	(14,373,200)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(10,721,190)	1,681,986	—	708,619	(2,464,732)	(10,795,317)
Transfers into (out of) level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value at September 30, 2009	$ 142,016,942	$ 153,904,458	$ —	$ 2,889,471	$ 800,266	$ 299,611,137
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets still held at September 30, 2009 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended September 30, 2009	$ (3,365,938)	$ (19,845,148)	$ —	$ 458,619	$ (2,464,732)	$ (25,217,199)

Concurrent with its adoption of ASC 820, effective October 1, 2008, the Company augmented the valuation techniques it uses to estimate the fair value of its debt investments where there is not a readily available market value (Level 3). Prior to October 1, 2008, the Company estimated the fair value of its Level 3 debt investments by first estimating the enterprise value of the portfolio company which issued the debt investment. To estimate the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the Company analyzed various factors, including the portfolio companies historical and projected financial results. Typically, private companies are valued based on multiples of EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization), cash flow, net income, revenues or, in limited instances, book value.

In estimating a multiple to use for valuation purposes, the Company looked to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In some cases, the best valuation methodology may have been a discounted cash flow analysis based on future projections. If a portfolio company was distressed, a liquidation analysis may have provided the best indication of enterprise value.

If there was adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of the Company's debt, the fair value of the Level 3 loan or debt security normally corresponded to cost plus the amortized original issue discount unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

Beginning on October 1, 2008, the Company also introduced a bond yield model to value these investments based on the present value of expected cash flows. The significant inputs into the model are market interest rates for debt with similar characteristics and an adjustment for the portfolio company's credit risk. The credit risk component of the valuation considers several factors including financial performance, business outlook, debt priority and collateral position.

The table below summarizes the changes in the Company's investment portfolio from September 30, 2009 to September 30, 2010.

	Debt	Equity	Total
Fair value at September 30, 2009	$ 295,921,400	$ 3,689,737	$ 299,611,137
New investments	324,475,743	1,051,676	325,527,419
Redemptions/repayments	(46,439,537)	—	(46,439,537)
Net accrual of PIK interest income	8,385,306	—	8,385,306
Accretion of original issue discount	893,077	—	893,077
Net change in unearned income	(5,911,051)	—	(5,911,051)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(5,801,083)	4,746,952	(1,054,131)
Net changes from unrealized to realized	(12,943,904)	(4,247,000)	(17,190,904)
Fair value at September 30, 2010	$ 558,579,951	$ 5,241,365	$ 563,821,316

The Company's off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of $49.5 million and $9.8 million of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests as of September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, respectively. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities and are not reflected on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

A summary of the composition of the unfunded commitments (consisting of revolvers, term loans and limited partnership interests) as of September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 is shown in the table below:

	September 30, 2010	September 30, 2009
Storyteller Theaters Corporation	$ —	$ 1,750,000
HealthDrive Corporation	1,500,000	1,500,000
IZI Medical Products, Inc.	2,500,000	2,500,000
Trans-Trade, Inc.	500,000	2,000,000
Riverlake Equity Partners II, LP (limited partnership interest)	966,360	1,000,000
Riverside Fund IV, LP (limited partnership interest)	864,175	1,000,000
ADAPCO, Inc.	5,750,000	—
AmBath/ReBath Holdings, Inc.	1,500,000	—
JTC Education, Inc.	9,062,453	—
Tegra Medical, LLC	4,000,000	—
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	1,250,000	—
Flatout, Inc.	1,500,000	—
Psilos Group Partners IV, LP (limited partnership interest)	1,000,000	—
Mansell Group, Inc.	2,000,000	—
NDSSI Holdings, Inc.	1,500,000	—
Eagle Hospital Physicians, Inc.	2,500,000	—
Enhanced Recovery Company, LLC	3,623,148	—
Epic Acquisition, Inc.	2,700,000	—
Specialty Bakers, LLC	2,000,000	—
Rail Acquisition Corp.	4,798,897	—
Total	$ 49,515,033	$ 9,750,000

Summaries of the composition of the Company's investment portfolio at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments are shown in the following tables:

	September 30, 2010		September 30, 2009	
Cost:				
First lien debt	$ 430,200,694	72.61%	$ 153,207,248	46.82%
Second lien debt	150,600,807	25.42%	163,862,419	50.08%
Subordinated debt	4,727,800	0.80%	—	0.00%
Purchased equity	2,330,305	0.39%	4,170,368	1.27%
Equity grants	4,467,524	0.75%	5,992,250	1.83%
Limited partnership interests	169,465	0.03%	—	0.00%
Total	$ 592,496,595	100.00%	$ 327,232,285	100.00%
Fair Value:				
First lien debt	$ 416,323,957	73.84%	$ 142,016,942	47.40%
Second lien debt	137,851,248	24.45%	153,904,458	51.37%
Subordinated debt	4,404,746	0.78%	—	0.00%
Purchased equity	625,371	0.11%	517,181	0.17%
Equity grants	4,446,529	0.79%	3,172,556	1.06%
Limited partnership interests	169,465	0.03%	—	0.00%
Total	$ 563,821,316	100.00%	$ 299,611,137	100.00%

The Company invests in portfolio companies located in the United States. The following tables show the portfolio composition by geographic region at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments. The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company, which may not be indicative of the primary source of the portfolio company's business.

	September 30, 2010		September 30, 2009	
Cost:				
Northeast	$ 175,370,861	29.60%	$ 103,509,164	31.63%
West	133,879,457	22.60%	98,694,596	30.16%
Southeast	108,804,931	18.36%	39,463,350	12.06%
Midwest	53,336,882	9.00%	22,980,368	7.02%
Southwest	121,104,464	20.44%	62,584,807	19.13%
Total	$ 592,496,595	100.00%	$ 327,232,285	100.00%
Fair Value:				
Northeast	$ 161,264,153	28.60%	$ 87,895,220	29.34%
West	131,881,487	23.39%	93,601,893	31.24%
Southeast	109,457,070	19.41%	39,858,633	13.30%
Midwest	53,750,018	9.53%	22,841,167	7.62%
Southwest	107,468,588	19.07%	55,414,224	18.50%
Total	$ 563,821,316	100.00%	$ 299,611,137	100.00%

The composition of the Company's portfolio by industry at cost and fair value as of September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 were as follows:

	September 30, 2010		September 30, 2009	
Cost:				
Healthcare services	$ 87,443,639	14.76%	$ 50,826,822	15.53%
Healthcare equipment	47,539,596	8.02%	—	0.00%
Education services	44,901,602	7.58%	—	0.00%
Electronic equipment & instruments	33,094,495	5.59%	—	0.00%
Home improvement retail	32,630,879	5.51%	—	0.00%
Food distributors	30,415,200	5.13%	8,922,946	2.73%
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	26,694,525	4.51%	—	0.00%
Diversified support services	26,246,237	4.43%	—	0.00%
Construction and engineering	24,987,230	4.22%	19,275,031	5.89%
Apparel, accessories & luxury goods and Footwear	23,535,757	3.97%	22,423,009	6.85%
Healthcare technology	21,509,107	3.63%	37,201,082	11.37%
Media — Advertising	19,828,343	3.35%	13,403,441	4.10%
Food retail	19,622,414	3.31%	—	0.00%
Electronic manufacturing services	18,738,072	3.16%	15,416,411	4.71%
Construction materials	17,475,899	2.95%	11,743,630	3.59%
Trucking	17,064,785	2.88%	17,064,785	5.21%
Air freight and logistics	14,004,766	2.36%	10,758,896	3.29%
Distributors	13,350,633	2.25%	13,014,576	3.98%
Data processing and outsourced services	13,078,169	2.21%	13,473,611	4.12%
Restaurants	12,485,385	2.11%	20,288,245	6.20%
Housewares and specialties	12,195,029	2.06%	12,045,029	3.68%
Industrial machinery	10,143,414	1.71%	9,965,792	3.05%
Environmental and facility services	8,921,676	1.51%	8,924,801	2.73%
Building products	8,291,678	1.40%	7,036,357	2.14%
Leisure facilities	6,863,521	1.16%	7,187,169	2.20%
Household products	1,064,910	0.18%	7,803,805	2.38%
Movies & entertainment	200,169	0.03%	7,601,085	2.32%
Multi-sector holdings	169,465	0.02%	—	0.00%
Home furnishing retail	—	0.00%	12,855,762	3.93%
Total	$ 592,496,595	100.00%	$ 327,232,285	100.00%
Fair Value:				
Healthcare services	$ 89,261,760	15.83%	$ 51,576,258	17.21%
Healthcare equipment	48,297,921	8.57%	—	0.00%
Education services	42,110,738	7.47%	—	0.00%
Electronic equipment & instruments	32,887,767	5.83%	—	0.00%
Home improvement retail	32,483,858	5.76%	—	0.00%
Food distributors	30,316,811	5.38%	8,979,657	3.00%

	September 30, 2010		September 30, 2009	
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	26,811,860	4.76%	—	0.00%
Diversified support services	26,246,237	4.66%	—	0.00%
Construction and engineering	23,844,836	4.23%	17,852,292	5.96%
Apparel, accessories & luxury goods and Footwear	23,548,933	4.18%	22,082,721	7.37%
Healthcare technology	22,140,613	3.93%	36,762,574	12.27%
Media — Advertising	19,847,065	3.52%	13,099,203	4.37%
Food retail	19,750,316	3.50%	—	0.00%
Electronic manufacturing services	18,055,528	3.20%	15,081,138	5.03%
Construction materials	17,039,751	3.02%	12,130,945	4.05%
Air freight and logistics	14,040,532	2.49%	10,799,619	3.60%
Distributors	13,258,317	2.35%	13,074,682	4.36%
Data processing and outsourced services	12,741,012	2.26%	13,289,816	4.44%
Restaurants	12,099,935	2.15%	17,811,015	5.94%
Industrial machinery	10,232,763	1.81%	9,766,485	3.26%
Leisure facilities	7,040,043	1.25%	7,144,897	2.38%
Building products	6,841,467	1.21%	6,158,908	2.06%
Environmental and facility services	5,129,853	0.91%	6,122,236	2.04%
Trucking	4,597,412	0.82%	9,860,940	3.29%
Housewares and specialties	3,700,000	0.66%	5,691,107	1.90%
Household products	1,064,910	0.19%	4,448,661	1.50%
Movies & entertainment	261,613	0.05%	7,541,582	2.52%
Multi-sector holdings	169,465	0.01%	—	0.00%
Home furnishing retail	—	0.00%	10,336,401	3.45%
Total	$ 563,821,316	100.00%	$ 299,611,137	100.00%

The Company's investments are generally in small and mid-sized companies in a variety of industries. At September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, the Company had no single investment that represented greater than 10% of the total investment portfolio at fair value. Income, consisting of interest, dividends, fees, other investment income, and realization of gains or losses on equity interests, can fluctuate upon repayment of an investment or sale of an equity interest and in any given year can be highly concentrated among several investments. For the years ended September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009, no individual investment produced income that exceeded 10% of investment income.

Note 4. Fee Income

The Company receives a variety of fees in the ordinary course of business. Certain fees, such as origination fees, are capitalized and amortized in accordance with ASC 310-20 *Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs*. In accordance with ASC 820, the net unearned fee income balance is netted against the cost of the respective investments. Other fees, such as servicing and collateral management fees, are classified as fee income and recognized as they are earned on a monthly basis.

Accumulated unearned fee income activity for the years ended September 30, 2010 and 2009 was as follows:

	Year Ended September 30, 2010	Year Ended September 30, 2009
Beginning accumulated unearned fee income balance	$ 5,589,630	$ 5,236,265
Net fees received	11,806,209	3,895,559
Unearned fee income recognized	(5,494,968)	(3,542,194)
Ending unearned fee income balance	$ 11,900,871	$ 5,589,630

As of September 30, 2010, the Company had structured $7.1 million in aggregate exit fees across 10 portfolio investments upon the future exit of those investments. These fees are to be paid to the Company upon the sooner to occur of (i) a sale of the borrower or substantially all of the assets of the borrower, (ii) the maturity date of the loan, or (iii) the date when full prepayment of the loan occurs. Exit fees are fees which are earned and payable upon the exit of a debt security and, similar to a prepayment penalty, are not accrued or otherwise included in net investment income until received. The receipt of such fees as well the timing of the Company's receipt of such fees is contingent upon a successful exit event for each of the investments.

Note 5. Share Data

Effective January 2, 2008, the Partnership merged with and into the Company. At the time of the merger, all outstanding partnership interests in the Partnership were exchanged for 12,480,972 shares of common stock of the Company. An additional 26 fractional shares were payable to the stockholders in cash.

On June 17, 2008, the Company completed an initial public offering of 10,000,000 shares of its common stock at the offering price of $14.12 per share. The net proceeds totaled $129.5 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $9.9 million and offering costs of $1.8 million.

On July 21, 2009, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 9,487,500 shares of its common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $9.25 per share. The net proceeds totaled $82.7 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $4.4 million and offering costs of $0.7 million.

On September 25, 2009, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 5,520,000 shares of its common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $10.50 per share. The net proceeds totaled $54.9 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $2.8 million and offering costs of $0.3 million.

On January 27, 2010, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 7,000,000 shares of its common stock at the offering price of $11.20 per share, with 300,500 additional shares being sold as part of the underwriters' partial exercise of their over-allotment option on February 25, 2010. The net proceeds totaled $77.5 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $3.7 million and offering costs of $0.5 million.

On April 20, 2010, at the Company's 2010 Annual Meeting, the Company's stockholders approved, among other things, amendments to the Company's restated certificate of incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 49,800,000 shares to 150,000,000 shares and to remove the Company's authority to issue shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

On June 21, 2010, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 9,200,000 shares of its common stock, which included the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option, at the offering price of $11.50 per share. The net proceeds totaled $100.5 million after deducting investment banking commissions of $4.8 million and offering costs of $0.5 million.

No dilutive instruments were outstanding and therefore none were reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities at September 30, 2010. The following table sets forth the weighted average common shares outstanding for computing basic and diluted earnings per common share for the years ended September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009:

	Year Ended September 30, 2010	Year Ended September 30, 2009	Year Ended September 30, 2008
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	45,440,584	24,654,325	15,557,469

The following table reflects the dividend distributions per share that the Board of Directors of the Company has declared and the Company has paid, including shares issued under the dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP"), on its common stock from inception to September 30, 2010:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount per Share	Cash Distribution	DRIP Shares Issued	DRIP Shares Value
5/1/2008	5/19/2008	6/3/2008	$0.30	$ 1.9 million	133,317	$1.9 million
8/6/2008	9/10/2008	9/26/2008	0.31	5.1 million	196,786(1)	1.9 million
12/9/2008	12/19/2008	12/29/2008	0.32	6.4 million	105,326	0.8 million
12/9/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	0.33	6.6 million	139,995	0.8 million
12/18/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	0.05	1.0 million	21,211	0.1 million
4/14/2009	5/26/2009	6/25/2009	0.25	5.6 million	11,776	0.1 million
8/3/2009	9/8/2009	9/25/2009	0.25	7.5 million	56,890	0.6 million
11/12/2009	12/10/2009	12/29/2009	0.27	9.7 million	44,420	0.5 million
1/12/2010	3/3/2010	3/30/2010	0.30	12.9 million	58,689	0.7 million
5/3/2010	5/20/2010	6/30/2010	0.32	14.0 million	42,269	0.5 million
8/2/2010	9/1/2010	9/29/2010	0.10	5.2 million	25,425	0.3 million

(1) Shares were purchased on the open market and distributed.

In October 2008, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to acquire up to $8 million of the Company's outstanding common stock. Stock repurchases under this program were made through the open market at times and in such amounts as Company management deemed appropriate. The stock repurchase program expired December 2009. In October 2008, the Company repurchased 78,000 shares of common stock on the open market as part of its share repurchase program.

In October 2010, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to acquire up to $20 million of the Company's outstanding common stock. Stock repurchases under this program are to be made through the open market at times and in such amounts as the Company's management deems appropriate, provided it is below the most recently published net asset value per share. The stock repurchase program expires December 31, 2011 and may be limited or terminated by the Board of Directors at any time without prior notice.

Note 6. Lines of Credit

On November 16, 2009, Fifth Street Funding, LLC, a consolidated wholly-owned bankruptcy remote, special purpose subsidiary ("Funding"), and the Company entered into a Loan and Servicing Agreement ("Agreement"), with respect to a three-year credit facility ("Wells Fargo facility") with Wells Fargo, as successor to Wachovia Bank, National Association ("Wachovia"), Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as administrative agent, each of the additional institutional and conduit lenders party thereto from time to time, and each of the lender agents party thereto from time to time, in the amount of $50 million, with an accordion feature which allowed for potential future expansion of the facility up to $100 million. The facility bore interest at LIBOR plus 4.0% per annum and had a maturity date of November 16, 2012.

On May 26, 2010, the Company amended the Wells Fargo facility to expand the borrowing capacity under that facility. Pursuant to the amendment, the Company received an additional $50 million commitment, thereby increasing the size of the facility from $50 million to $100 million, with an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of that facility from a total of $100 million up to a total of $150 million. In addition, the interest rate of the Wells Fargo facility was reduced from LIBOR plus 4% per annum to LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum, with no LIBOR floor, and the maturity date of the facility was extended from November 16, 2012 to May 26, 2013. The facility may be extended for up to two additional years upon the mutual consent of Wells Fargo and each of the lender parties thereto.

In connection with the Wells Fargo facility, the Company concurrently entered into (i) a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Funding, pursuant to which the Company will sell to Funding certain loan assets it has originated or acquired, or will originate or acquire and (ii) a Pledge Agreement with Wells Fargo, pursuant to which the Company pledged all of its equity interests in Funding as security for the payment of Funding’s obligations under the Agreement and other documents entered into in connection with the Wells Fargo facility.

The Agreement and related agreements governing the Wells Fargo facility required both Funding and the Company to, among other things (i) make representations and warranties regarding the collateral as well as each of their businesses, (ii) agree to certain indemnification obligations, and (iii) comply with various covenants, servicing procedures, limitations on acquiring and disposing of assets, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The Wells Fargo facility agreements also include usual and customary default provisions such as the failure to make timely payments under the facility, a change in control of Funding, and the failure by Funding or the Company to materially perform under the Agreement and related agreements governing the facility, which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting the Company’s liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. The Company is currently in compliance with all financial covenants under the Wells Fargo facility.

The Wells Fargo facility is secured by all of the assets of Funding, and all of the Company’s equity interest in Funding. The Company intends to use the net proceeds of the Wells Fargo facility to fund a portion of its loan origination activities and for general corporate purposes. Each loan origination under the facility is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. The Company cannot be assured that Funding will be able to borrow funds under the Wells Fargo facility at any particular time or at all. The Company had no borrowings outstanding under the Wells Fargo facility as of September 30, 2010.

On May 27, 2010, the Company entered into a three-year secured syndicated revolving credit facility (“ING facility”) pursuant to a Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement (“ING Credit Agreement”) with certain lenders party thereto from time to time and ING Capital LLC, as administrative agent. The ING facility allows for the Company to borrow money at a rate of either (i) LIBOR plus 3.5% per annum or (ii) 2.5% per annum plus an alternate base rate based on the greatest of the Prime Rate, Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% per annum or LIBOR plus 1% per annum, and has a maturity date of May 27, 2013. The ING facility also allows the Company to request letters of credit from ING Capital LLC, as the issuing bank. The initial commitment under the ING facility is $90 million, and the ING facility includes an accordion feature that allows for potential future expansion of the facility up to a total of $150 million. The ING facility is secured by substantially all of the Company’s assets, as well as the assets of two of the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiaries, FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., subject to certain exclusions for, among other things, equity interests in the Company’s SBIC subsidiary and equity interests in Funding as further set forth in a Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement (“ING Security Agreement”) entered into in connection with the ING Credit Agreement, among FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., ING Capital LLC, as collateral agent, and the Company. Neither the Company’s SBIC subsidiary nor Funding is party to the ING facility and their respective assets have not been pledged in connection therewith. The ING facility provides that the Company may use the proceeds and letters of credit under the facility for general corporate purposes, including acquiring and funding leveraged loans, mezzanine loans, high-yield securities, convertible securities, preferred stock, common stock and other investments.

Pursuant to the ING Security Agreement, FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. guaranteed the obligations under the ING Security Agreement, including the Company's obligations to the lenders and the administrative agent under the ING Credit Agreement. Additionally, the Company pledged its entire equity interests in FSFC Holdings, Inc. and FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. to the collateral agent pursuant to the terms of the ING Security Agreement.

The ING Credit Agreement and related agreements governing the ING facility required FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. and the Company to, among other things (i) make representations and warranties regarding the collateral as well as each of the Company's businesses, (ii) agree to certain indemnification obligations, and (iii) agree to comply with various affirmative and negative covenants and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The ING facility documents also include usual and customary default provisions such as the failure to make timely payments under the facility, the occurrence of a change in control, and the failure by the Company to materially perform under the ING Credit Agreement and related agreements governing the facility, which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting the Company's liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. The Company is currently in compliance with all financial covenants under the ING facility.

Each loan or letter of credit originated under the ING facility is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. The Company cannot be assured that it will be able to borrow funds under the ING facility at any particular time or at all.

Through September 30, 2010, there had been no borrowings or repayments on the ING facility.

As of September 30, 2010, except for assets that were funded through the Company's SBIC subsidiary, substantially all of the Company's assets were pledged as collateral under the Wells Fargo facility or the ING facility.

Interest expense for the years ended September 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was $1.9 million, $0.6 million, and $0.9 million, respectively.

Note 7. Interest and Dividend Income

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. In accordance with the Company's policy, accrued interest is evaluated periodically for collectability. The Company stops accruing interest on investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Distributions from portfolio companies are recorded as dividend income when the distribution is received.

The Company holds debt in its portfolio that contains a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company generally ceases accruing PIK interest if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or if the Company does not expect the portfolio company to be able to pay all principal and interest due. The Company's decision to cease accruing PIK interest involves subjective judgments and determinations based on available information about a particular portfolio company, including whether the portfolio company is current with respect to its payment of principal and interest on its loans and debt securities; monthly and quarterly financial statements and financial projections for the portfolio company; the Company's assessment of the portfolio company's business development success, including product development, profitability and the portfolio company's overall adherence to its business plan; information obtained by the Company in connection with periodic formal update interviews with the portfolio company's management and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor; and information about the general economic and market conditions in which the portfolio company operates. Based on this and other information, the Company determines whether to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security. The Company's determination to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security is generally made well before the Company's full write-down of such loan or debt security.

Accumulated PIK interest activity for the years ended September 30, 2010 and September 30, 2009 was as follows:

	Year Ended September 30, 2010	Year Ended September 30, 2009
PIK balance at beginning of period	$ 12,059,478	$ 5,367,032
Gross PIK interest accrued	11,907,073	8,853,636
PIK income reserves	(1,903,005)	(1,398,347)
PIK interest received in cash	(1,618,762)	(428,140)
Loan exits	(1,143,830)	(334,703)
PIK balance at end of period	**$ 19,300,954**	**$ 12,059,478**

Five investments did not pay all of their scheduled monthly cash interest payments for the period ended September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the Company had also stopped accruing PIK interest and original issue discount ("OID") on these five investments. At September 30, 2009, the Company had stopped accruing PIK interest and OID on five investments, including two investments that had not paid all of their scheduled monthly cash interest payments. At September 30, 2008, no investments were on non-accrual status.

The non-accrual status of the Company's portfolio investments as of September 30, 2010, September 30, 2009, and September 30, 2008 was as follows:

	September 30, 2010	September 30, 2009	September 30, 2008
Lighting by Gregory, LLC	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	—
CPAC, Inc.	—	PIK non-accrual	—
MK Network, LLC	Cash non-accrual	—	—
Martini Park, LLC	—	PIK non-accrual	—
Vanguard Vinyl, Inc.	Cash non-accrual	—	—
Nicos Polymers & Grinding, Inc.	Cash non-accrual	PIK non-accrual	—
Premier Trailer Leasing, Inc.	Cash non-accrual	Cash non-accrual	—

Non-accrual interest amounts related to the above investments for the years ended September 30, 2010, September 30, 2009 and September 30, 2008 were as follows:

	Year ended September 30, 2010	Year ended September 30, 2009	Year ended September 30, 2008
Cash interest income	$ 5,804,101	$ 2,938,190	$ —
PIK interest income	1,903,005	1,398,347	—
OID income	328,792	402,522	—
Total	**$ 8,035,898**	**$ 4,739,059**	**$ —**

Note 8. Taxable Distributable Income and Dividend Distributions

Taxable income differs from net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations primarily due to: (1) unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, as investment gains and losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized; (2) origination fees received in connection with investments in portfolio companies, which are amortized into interest income over the life of the investment for book purposes, are treated as taxable income upon receipt; (3) organizational and deferred offering costs; (4) recognition of interest income on certain loans; and (5) income or loss recognition on exited investments.

At September 30, 2010, the Company has a net loss carryforward of $1.5 million to offset net capital gains, to the extent provided by federal tax law. The capital loss carryforward will expire in the Company's tax year ending September 30, 2017. During the year ended September 30, 2010, the Company realized capital losses from the sale of investments after October 31 and prior to year end ("post-October capital losses") of $12.9 million, which for tax purposes are treated as arising on the first day of the following year.

Listed below is a reconciliation of "net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income for the year ended September 30, 2010.

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 22,416,000
Net change in unrealized depreciation	1,828,000
Book/tax difference due to deferred loan origination fees, net	6,311,000
Book/tax difference due to organizational and offering costs	(87,000)
Book/tax difference due to interest income on certain loans	2,748,000
Book/tax difference due to capital losses not recognized	14,922,000
Other book-tax differences	(363,000)
Taxable Distributable Income(1)	**$ 47,775,000**

(1) The Company's taxable income for 2010 is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the Company files its tax return for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010. Therefore, the final taxable income may be different than the estimate.

As of September 30, 2010, the components of accumulated undistributed income on a tax basis were as follows:

Undistributed ordinary income, net (RIC status)	$ 4,037,000
Realized capital losses	(1,539,000)
Unrealized losses, net	(34,606,000)
Accumulated partnership taxable income not subject to distribution	6,236,000
Other book-tax differences	(26,800,000)

The Company uses the asset and liability method to account for its taxable subsidiaries' income taxes. Using this method, the Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the estimated future tax effects attributable to temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities. In addition, the Company recognizes deferred tax benefits associated with net operating carry forwards that it may use to offset future tax obligations. The Company measures deferred tax assets and liabilities using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which it expects to recover or settle those temporary differences. The Company has recorded a deferred tax asset for the difference in the book and tax basis of certain equity investments and tax net operating losses held by its taxable subsidiaries of $1.4 million. However, this amount has been fully offset by a valuation allowance of $1.4 million, since it is more likely than not that these deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Distributions to stockholders are recorded on the record date. The Company is required to distribute annually to its stockholders at least 90% of its net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of net realized long-term capital losses for each taxable year in order to be eligible for the tax benefits allowed to a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. The Company anticipates paying out as a dividend all or substantially all of those amounts. The amount to be paid out as a dividend is determined by the Board of Directors and is based on management's estimate of the Company's annual taxable income. The Company maintains an "opt out" dividend reimbursement plan for its stockholders.

To date, the Company's Board of Directors declared the following distributions:

Dividend Type	Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount
Quarterly	5/1/2008	5/19/2008	6/3/2008	$0.30
Quarterly	8/6/2008	9/10/2008	9/26/2008	$0.31
Quarterly	12/9/2008	12/19/2008	12/29/2008	$0.32
Quarterly	12/9/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	$0.33
Special	12/18/2008	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	$0.05
Quarterly	4/14/2009	5/26/2009	6/25/2009	$0.25
Quarterly	8/3/2009	9/8/2009	9/25/2009	$0.25
Quarterly	11/12/2009	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	$0.27
Quarterly	1/12/2010	12/30/2008	1/29/2009	$0.30
Quarterly	5/3/2010	5/26/2009	6/25/2009	$0.32
Quarterly	8/2/2010	9/1/2010	9/29/2010	$0.10
Monthly	8/2/2010	10/6/2010	10/27/2010	$0.10
Monthly	8/2/2010	11/3/2010	11/24/2010	$0.11
Monthly	8/2/2010	12/1/2010	12/29/2010	$0.11

For income tax purposes, the Company estimates that these distributions will be composed entirely of ordinary income, and will be reflected as such on the Form 1099-DIV for the calendar year 2010. The Company anticipates declaring further distributions to its stockholders to meet the RIC distribution requirements.

As a RIC, the Company is also subject to a federal excise tax based on distributive requirements of its taxable income on a calendar year basis. Because the Company did not satisfy these distribution requirements for calendar years 2008 and 2009, the Company incurred a de minimis federal excise tax for those calendar years.

Note 9. Realized Gains or Losses from Investments and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation from Investments

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period, net of recoveries. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with the Company's determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation from investments reflects the net change in the valuation of the portfolio pursuant to the Company's valuation guidelines and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments.

During the year ended September 30, 2010, the Company recorded the following investment realization events:

- In October 2009, the Company received a cash payment in the amount of $0.1 million representing a payment in full of all amounts due in connection with the cancellation of its loan agreement with American Hardwoods Industries, LLC. The Company recorded a $0.1 million reduction to the previously recorded $10.4 million realized loss on the investment in American Hardwoods;
- In March 2010, the Company recorded a realized loss in the amount of $2.9 million in connection with the sale of a portion of its interest in CPAC, Inc.;

- In August 2010, the Company received a cash payment of $7.6 million from Storyteller Theaters Corporation in full satisfaction of all obligations under the loan agreement. The debt investment was exited at par and no realized gain or loss was recorded on this transaction;
- In September 2010, the Company restructured its investment in Rail Acquisition Corp. Although the full amount owed under the loan agreement remained intact, the restructuring resulted in a material modification of the terms of the loan agreement. As such, the Company recorded a realized loss in the amount of $2.6 million in accordance with ASC 470-50;
- In September 2010, the Company sold its investment in Martini Park, LLC and received a cash payment in the amount of $0.1 million. The Company recorded a realized loss on this investment in the amount of $4.0 million; and
- In September 2010, the Company exited its investment in Rose Tarlow, Inc. and received a cash payment in the amount of $3.6 million in full settlement of the debt investment. The Company recorded a realized loss on this investment in the amount of $9.3 million.

During the year ended September 30, 2009 the Company exited its investment in American Hardwoods Industries, LLC and recorded a realized loss of $10.4 million, and recorded a $4.0 million realized loss on one of its portfolio company investments in connection with the determination that the investment was permanently impaired based on, among other things, analysis of changes in the portfolio company's business operations and prospects. During the year ended September 30, 2008 the Company sold its equity investment in Filet of Chicken and realized a gain of $62,000.

During the years ended September 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the Company recorded net unrealized depreciation of $1.8 million, $10.8 million, and $16.9 million, respectively. For the year ended September 30, 2010, the Company's net unrealized depreciation consisted of $18.7 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and $0.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on interest rate swaps, offset by $17.2 million of reclassifications to realized losses and $0.5 million of net unrealized appreciation on equity investments.

Note 10. Concentration of Credit Risks

The Company places its cash in financial institutions and at times such balances may be in excess of the FDIC insured limit. The Company limits its exposure to credit loss by depositing its cash with high credit quality financial institutions and monitoring their financial stability.

Note 11. Related Party Transactions

The Company has entered into an investment advisory agreement with the Investment Adviser. Under the investment advisory agreement, the Company pays the Investment Adviser a fee for its services under the investment advisory agreement consisting of two components - a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Base management Fee

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2% of the Company's gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and will be calculated based on the value of the Company's gross assets at the end of each fiscal quarter, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during such quarter. The base management fee for any partial month or quarter will be appropriately prorated.

In addition to the proration described above, for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, the Investment Advisor waived $172,000 of the base management fee on a portion of the proceeds raised in connection with the equity offerings the Company completed in 2009 and which were held in cash or cash equivalents at September 30, 2009.

Also, On January 6, 2010, the Company announced that the Investment Adviser had voluntarily agreed to take the following actions:

- To waive the portion of its base management fee for the quarter ended December 31, 2009 attributable to four new portfolio investments, as well as cash and cash equivalents. The amount of the management fee waived was $727,000; and
- To permanently waive that portion of its base management fee attributable to the Company's assets held in the form of cash and cash equivalents as of the end of each quarter beginning March 31, 2010.

For purposes of the waiver, cash and cash equivalents is as defined in the notes to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

For the years ended September 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, base management fees were $9.3 million, $5.9 million, $4.3 million, respectively. At September 30, 2010, the Company had a liability on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities in the amount of $2.9 million reflecting the unpaid portion of the base management fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

Incentive Fee

The incentive fee portion of the investment advisory agreement has two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the Company's "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter. For this purpose, "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the fiscal quarter, minus the Company's operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Company's administration agreement with FSC, Inc., and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding indebtedness or preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter, will be compared to a "hurdle rate" of 2% per quarter (8% annualized), subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter. The Company's net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of its gross assets used to calculate the 2% base management fee. The operation of the incentive fee with respect to the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for each quarter is as follows:

- No incentive fee is payable to the Investment Adviser in any fiscal quarter in which the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2% (the "preferred return" or "hurdle");
- 100% of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser. The Company refers to this portion of its Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) as the "catch-up." The "catch-up" provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter; and

- 20% of the amount of the Company’s Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any fiscal quarter (10% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved (20% of all Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income thereafter is allocated to the Investment Adviser).

The second part of the incentive fee will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the investment advisory agreement, as of the termination date), commencing on September 30, 2008, and will equal 20% of the Company’s realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each fiscal year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees.

For the years ended September 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, incentive fees were $10.8 million, $7.8 million and $4.1 million, respectively. At September 30, 2010, the Company had a liability on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities in the amount of $2.9 million reflecting the unpaid portion of the incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

Transaction fees

Prior to the merger of the Partnership with and into the Company, which occurred on January 2, 2008, the Investment Adviser received 20% of transaction origination fees. For the year ended September 30, 2008, payments for the transaction fees paid to the Investment Adviser amounted to approximately $0.2 million and were expensed as incurred.

Indemnification

The investment advisory agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, the Company’s Investment Adviser and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members (or their owners) and any other person or entity affiliated with it, are entitled to indemnification from the Company for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of the Investment Adviser’s services under the investment advisory agreement or otherwise as the Company’s Investment Adviser.

Administration Agreement

The Company has also entered into an administration agreement with FSC, Inc. under which FSC, Inc. provides administrative services for the Company, including office facilities and equipment, and clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. Under the administration agreement, FSC, Inc. also performs or oversees the performance of the Company’s required administrative services, which includes being responsible for the financial records which the Company is required to maintain and preparing reports to the Company’s stockholders and reports filed with the SEC. In addition, FSC, Inc. assists the Company in determining and publishing the Company’s net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of the Company’s tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to the Company’s stockholders, and generally overseeing the payment of the Company’s expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to the Company by others. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Company reimburses FSC, Inc. the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by FSC, Inc. in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and the Company’s allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of the Company’s chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their staff. FSC, Inc. has voluntarily determined to forgo receiving reimbursement for the services performed for the Company by its chief compliance officer, Bernard D. Berman, given his compensation arrangement with the Investment Adviser. However, although FSC, Inc. currently intends to forgo its right to receive such reimbursement, it is under no obligation to do so and may cease to do so at any time in the future. FSC, Inc. may also provide, on the Company’s behalf, managerial assistance to the Company's portfolio companies. The administration agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other party.

For the year ended September 30, 2010, the Company accrued administrative expenses of $2.4 million, including $1.1 million of general and administrative expenses, that are due to FSC, Inc. At September 30, 2010, $1.1 million was included in Due to FSC, Inc. in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Note 12. Financial Highlights

	Year Ended September 30, 2010(1)	Year Ended September 30, 2009(1)	Year Ended September 30, 2008(1)(2)
Per Share Data(3):			
Net asset value at beginning of period	$ 10.84	$ 13.02	$ 8.56
Net investment income	0.95	1.27	0.89
Net unrealized depreciation on investments and interest rate swap	(0.04)	(0.44)	(0.75)
Net realized loss on investments	(0.42)	(0.58)	—
Dividends paid	(0.96)	(1.20)	(0.61)
Issuance of common stock	0.06	(1.21)	2.11
Repurchases of common stock	—	(0.02)	—
Capital contributions from partners	—	—	2.94
Capital withdrawals by partners	—	—	(0.12)
Net asset value at end of period	$ 10.43	$ 10.84	$ 13.02
Per share market value at beginning of period	$ 10.93	$ 10.05	$ 12.12
Per share market value at end of period	$ 11.14	$ 10.93	$ 10.05
Total return(4)	11.22%	26.86%	(13.90)%
Common shares outstanding at beginning of period	37,878,987	22,614,289	—
Common shares outstanding at end of period	54,550,290	37,878,987	22,614,289
Net assets at beginning of period	410,556,071	294,335,839	106,815,695
Net assets at end of period	569,172,105	410,556,071	294,335,839
Average net assets(5)	479,003,947	291,401,218	205,932,850
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets	8.98%	10.76%	9.78%
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets	5.74%	6.34%	6.35%
Ratio of portfolio turnover to average investments at fair value	2.24%	0.00%	0.00%
Weighted average outstanding debt(6)	22,591,839	5,019,178	11,887,427
Average debt per share	$ 0.50	$ 0.20	$ 0.76

(1) The amounts reflected in the financial highlights above represent net assets, income and expense ratios for all stockholders.

(2) Per share data for the year ended September 30, 2008 presumes the issuance of the 12,480,972 common shares at October 1, 2007 which were actually issued on January 2, 2008 in connection with the merger described above.

(3) Based on actual shares outstanding at the end of the corresponding period or weighted average shares outstanding for the period, as appropriate.

(4) Total return equals the increase or decrease of ending market value over beginning market value, plus distributions, divided by the beginning market value, assuming dividend reinvestment prices obtained under the Company's dividend reinvestment plan. Total return is not annualized during interim periods.

(5) Calculated based upon the weighted average net assets for the period.

(6) Calculated based upon the weighted average of loans payable for the period.

Note 13. Preferred Stock

The Company's restated certificate of incorporation had not authorized any shares of preferred stock. However, on April 4, 2008, the Company's Board of Directors approved a certificate of amendment to its restated certificate of incorporation reclassifying 200,000 shares of its common stock as shares of non-convertible, non-participating preferred stock, with a par value of $0.01 and a liquidation preference of $500 per share ("Series A Preferred Stock") and authorizing the issuance of up to 200,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock. The Company's certificate of amendment was also approved by the holders of a majority of the shares of its outstanding common stock through a written consent first solicited on April 7, 2008. On April 24, 2008, the Company filed its certificate of amendment and on April 25, 2008, it sold 30,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock to a company controlled by Bruce E. Toll, one of the Company's directors at that time. During the year ended September 30, 2008, the Company paid dividends of $234,000 on the 30,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock. The dividend payment is considered and included in interest expense for accounting purposes since the preferred stock has a mandatory redemption feature. On June 30, 2008, the Company redeemed 30,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock at the mandatory redemption price of 101% of the liquidation preference or $15,150,000. The $150,000 is considered and included in interest expense for accounting purposes due to the stock's mandatory redemption feature.

On April 20, 2010, at the Company's 2010 Annual Meeting, the Company's stockholders approved, among other things, amendments to the Company's restated certificate of incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 49,800,000 shares to 150,000,000 shares and to remove the Company's authority to issue shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

Note 14. Interest Rate Swaps

In August 2010, the Company entered into a three-year interest rate swap agreement to mitigate its exposure to adverse fluctuations in interest rates for a total notional amount of $100.0 million. Under the interest rate swap agreement, the Company will pay a fixed interest rate of 0.99% and receive a floating rate based on the prevailing one-month LIBOR, which as of September 30, 2010 was 0.26%. For the year ended September 30, 2010, the Company recorded $0.8 million of unrealized depreciation related to this swap agreement. As of September 30, 2010, this swap agreement had a fair value of $(0.8 million), which is included in "accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

As of September 30, 2010, the Company has posted $1.9 million of cash as collateral with respect to the interest rate swap. The Company is restricted in terms of access to this collateral until such swap is terminated or the swap agreement expires. Cash collateral posted is held in an account at Wells Fargo.

Swaps contain varying degrees of off-balance sheet risk which could result from changes in the market values of underlying assets, indices or interest rates and similar items. As a result, the amounts recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities at any given date may not reflect the total amount of potential losses that the Company could ultimately incur.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited in Income(2)	Fair Value at October 1, 2009	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	Fair Value at September 30, 2010
Control Investments					
Lighting by Gregory, LLC					
First Lien Term Loan A, 9.75% due 2/28/2013	$ 82,486	$ 2,419,627	$ —	$ (915,911)	$ 1,503,716
First Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 2/28/2013	100,341	3,271,480	—	(1,075,196)	2,196,284
First Lien Bridge Loan, 8% due 10/15/2010	—	—	150,000	(150,000)	—
97.38% membership interest	—	—	—	—	—
Total Control Investments	**$ 182,827**	**$ 5,691,107**	**$ 150,000**	**$ (2,141,107)**	**$ 3,700,000**
Affiliate Investments					
O'Currance, Inc.					
First Lien Term Loan A, 16.875% due 3/21/2012	1,928,958	10,186,501	899,299	(280,025)	10,805,775
First Lien Term Loan B, 16.875% due 3/21/2012	420,577	2,919,071	152,040	(1,174,466)	1,896,645
1.75% Preferred Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC	—	130,413	—	(91,821)	38,592
3.3% Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC	—	53,831	—	(53,831)	—
CPAC, Inc.					
Second Lien Term Loan, 17.5% due 4/13/2012	1,234,701	4,448,661	3,625,144	(8,073,805)	—
2,297 shares of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—
Elephant & Castle, Inc.					
Second Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 4/20/2012	68,289	7,311,604	309,935	(7,621,539)	—
7,500 shares of Series A Preferred Stock	—	492,469	—	(492,469)	—
MK Network, LLC					
First Lien Term Loan A, 13.5% due 6/1/2012	1,460,576	9,033,826	510,044	(1,630,730)	7,913,140
First Lien Term Loan B, 17.5% due 6/1/2012	957,980	5,163,544	334,625	(1,559,509)	3,938,660
First Lien Revolver, Prime + 1.5% (10% floor), due 6/1/2010	—	—	—	—	—
11,030 Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
Martini Park, LLC					
First Lien Term Loan, 14% due 2/20/2013	228,975	2,068,303	3,631,618	(5,699,921)	—
5% membership interest	—	—	650,000	(650,000)	—
Caregiver Services, Inc.					
Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+6.85% (12% floor) due 2/25/2013	1,084,474	8,225,400	372,270	(1,484,048)	7,113,622
Second Lien Term Loan B, 16.5% due 2/25/2013	2,894,827	13,508,338	1,355,767	(684,479)	14,179,626
1,080,399 shares of Series A Preferred Stock	—	1,206,599	129,400	—	1,335,999
Total Affiliate Investments	**$ 10,279,357**	**$ 64,748,560**	**$ 11,970,142**	**$ (29,496,643)**	**$ 47,222,059**
Total Control & Affiliate Investments	**$ 10,462,184**	**$ 70,439,667**	**$ 12,120,142**	**$ (31,637,750)**	**$ 50,922,059**

This schedule should be read in connection with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Schedules of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(1) The principal amount and ownership detail as shown in the Consolidated Schedules of Investments.

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the year an investment was included in the Control or Non-Control/Non-Affiliate categories, respectively.

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on Investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category or out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investment resulting from principal payments or sales and exchanges of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment(1)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited in Income(2)	Fair Value at October 1, 2008	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	Fair Value at September 30, 2009
Control Investments					
Lighting by Gregory, LLC					
First Lien Term Loan A, 9.75% due 2/28/2013	$ —	$ —	$ 3,044,732	$ (625,105)	$ 2,419,627
First Lien Term Loan B, 14.5% due 2/28/2013	—	—	4,138,390	(866,910)	3,271,480
97.38% membership interest	—	—	300,000	(300,000)	—
Total Control Investments	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 7,483,122**	**$ (1,792,015)**	**$ 5,691,107**
Affiliate Investments					
O'Currance, Inc.					
First Lien Term Loan A, 16.875% due 3/21/2012	1,856,153	9,888,488	511,758	(213,745)	10,186,501
First Lien Term Loan B, 16.875% due 3/21/2012	573,147	3,581,245	367,826	(1,030,000)	2,919,071
1.75% Preferred Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC	—	130,413	—	—	130,413
3.3% Membership Interest in O'Currance Holding Co., LLC	—	97,156	—	(43,325)	53,831
CPAC, Inc.					
Second Lien Term Loan, 17.5% due 4/13/2012	1,318,008	3,626,497	4,932,164	(4,110,000)	4,448,661
2,297 shares of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—
Elephant & Castle, Inc.					
Second Lien Term Loan, 15.5% due 4/20/2012	1,472,389	7,145,198	449,845	(283,439)	7,311,604
7,500 shares of Series A Preferred Stock	—	196,386	296,083	—	492,469
MK Network, LLC					
First Lien Term Loan A, 13.5% due 6/1/2012	1,462,272	9,115,152	161,959	(243,285)	9,033,826
First Lien Term Loan B, 17.5% due 6/1/2012	872,070	—	5,581,544	(418,000)	5,163,544
First Lien Revolver, Prime + 1.5% (10% floor), due 6/1/2010	17,111	(11,113)	17,113	(6,000)	—
11,030 Membership Units	—	760,441	186,780	(947,221)	—
Rose Tarlow, Inc.					
First Lien Term Loan, 12% due 1/25/2014	1,128,302	9,796,648	177,084	(9,973,732)	—
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+4% (9% floor) due 1/25/2014	123,460	323,333	1,214,827	(1,538,160)	—
6.9% membership interest in RTMH Acquisition Company	—	591,939	—	(591,939)	—
0.1% membership interest in RTMH Acquisition Company	—	11,607	—	(11,607)	—
Martini Park, LLC					
First Lien Term Loan, 14% due 2/20/2013	475,732	2,719,236	220,000	(870,933)	2,068,303
5% membership interest	—	—	—	—	—
Caregiver Services, Inc.					
Second Lien Term Loan A, LIBOR+6.85% (12% floor) due 2/25/2013	1,263,662	9,381,973	288,785	(1,445,358)	8,225,400
Second Lien Term Loan B, 16.5% due 2/25/2013	2,806,310	12,811,951	1,101,389	(405,002)	13,508,338
1,080,399 shares of Series A Preferred Stock	—	1,183,867	22,732	—	1,206,599
Total Affiliate Investments	**$ 13,368,616**	**$ 71,350,417**	**$ 15,529,889**	**$ (22,131,746)**	**$ 64,748,560**
Total Control & Affiliate Investments	**$ 13,368,616**	**$ 71,350,417**	**$ 23,013,011**	**$ (23,923,761)**	**$ 70,439,667**

This schedule should be read in connection with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Schedules of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(1) The principal amount and ownership detail as shown in the Consolidated Schedules of Investments.

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the year an investment was included in the Control or Non-Control/Non-Affiliate categories, respectively.

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on Investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category or out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investment resulting from principal payments or sales and exchanges of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

$500,000,000

Fifth Street Finance Corp.

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

PART C

Other Information

Item 25. ***Financial Statements And Exhibits***

(1) *Financial Statements*

The following financial statements of Fifth Street Finance Corp. (the "Registrant" or the "Company") are included in Part A of this Registration Statement:

(2) *Exhibits*

(a)(1)	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Form 8-A (File No. 001-33901) filed on January 2, 2008).
(a)(2)	Certificate of Amendment to the Registrant's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(a)(2) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-146743) filed on June 6, 2008).
(a)(3)	Certificate of Correction to the Certificate of Amendment to the Registrant's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(a)(3) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-146743) filed on June 6, 2008).
(a)(4)	Certificate of Amendment to Registrant's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33901) filed on May 5, 2010).
(b)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Form 8-A (File No. 001-33901) filed on January 2, 2008).
(d)	Form of Common Stock Certificate (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Form 8-A (File No. 001-33901) filed on January 2, 2008).
(e)	Amended and Restated Dividend Reinvestment Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(10.1) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33901) filed on October 28, 2010).

(g)	Form of Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement by and between Registrant and Fifth Street Management LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(g) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-146743) filed on May 8, 2008).
(h)	Form of Underwriting Agreement**
(j)	Custody Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33901) filed on January 31, 2011).
(k)(1)	Form of Administration Agreement by and between Registrant and FSC, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(k)(1) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-146743) filed on May 8, 2008).
(k)(2)	Form of License Agreement by and between Registrant and Fifth Street Capital LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(k)(2) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-146743) filed on May 8, 2008).
(k)(3)	Amended and Restated Loan and Servicing Agreement among Fifth Street Funding, LLC, Registrant, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of November 5, 2010 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33901) filed on December 2, 2010).
(k)(4)	Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Loan and Servicing Agreement among Fifth Street Funding, LLC, Registrant, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., dated as of February 25, 2011.*
(k)(5)	Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Registrant and Fifth Street Funding, LLC, dated as of November 16, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33901) filed on December 9, 2009).
(k)(6)	Pledge Agreement by and between Registrant and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of November 16, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33901) filed on December 9, 2009).
(k)(7)	Omnibus Amendment No. 1 relating to Registrant's credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of May 26, 2010 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(k)(6) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-166012) filed on June 4, 2010).
(k)(8)	Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement among Registrant, ING Capital LLC, Royal Bank of Canada, UBS Loan Finance LLC Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. Key Equipment Finance Inc., Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas and Patriot National Bank, dated as of February 22, 2011.*
(k)(9)	Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement among Registrant, FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. and ING Capital LLC, dated as of May 27, 2010 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(k)(8) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-166012) filed on June 4, 2010).
(k)(10)	Amendment and Reaffirmation Agreement among Registrant, FSFC Holdings, Inc., FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., Fifth Street Fund of Funds LLC and ING Capital LLC, dated as of February 22, 2011.*
(l)(1)	Opinion and Consent of Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(l)(1) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-166012) filed on June 4, 2010).
(n)(1)	Consent of Grant Thornton LLP.*
(n)(2)	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.*
(r)(1)	Code of Ethics of the Registrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(r) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-146743) filed on May 8, 2008).
(r)(2)	Code of Ethics of Fifth Street Management LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit(r)(2) filed with Fifth Street Finance Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-159720) filed on June 4, 2009).

* Filed herewith.

** To be filed by amendment, if applicable.

Item 26. ***Marketing Arrangements***

The information contained under the heading “Plan of Distribution” on this Registration Statement is incorporated herein by reference and any information concerning any underwriters will be contained in the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any.

Item 27. ***Other Expenses Of Issuance And Distribution***

SEC registration fee	$	16,220
New York Stock Exchange listing fee	$	192,710
FINRA filing fee	$	23,248
Accounting fees and expenses	$	75,000
Legal fees and expenses	$	200,000
Printing and engraving	$	150,000
Total	$	661,182

The amounts set forth above, except for the SEC, FINRA, and New York Stock Exchange fees, are in each case estimated. All of the expenses set forth above shall be borne by the Registrant.

Item 28. ***Persons Controlled By Or Under Common Control***

The following list sets forth each of the Registrant’s subsidiaries, the state or country under whose laws the subsidiary is organized, and the percentage of voting securities or membership interests owned by the Registrant in such subsidiary:

- FSFC Holdings, Inc. — a Delaware corporation (100%)
- FSF/MP Holdings, Inc. — a Delaware corporation (100%)
- Fifth Street Fund of Funds, LLC — a Delaware limited liability company (100%)
- Fifth Street Funding, LLC — a Delaware limited liability company (100%)
- Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P. — a Delaware limited partnership (100%)
- FSMP IV GP, LLC — a Delaware limited liability company (100%)

Each of our subsidiaries is consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

In addition, the Registrant may be deemed to control Lighting by Gregory, LLC, one of the Registrant’s portfolio companies.

Item 29. ***Number Of Holders Of Securities***

The following table sets forth the number of record holders of the Registrant’s capital stock at March 28, 2011.

Title of Class	Number of Record Holders
Common stock, $0.01 par value	44

Item 30. ***Indemnification***

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law empowers a Delaware corporation to indemnify its officers and directors and specific other persons to the extent and under the circumstances set forth therein.

Section 102(b)(7) of the Delaware General Corporation Law allows a Delaware corporation to eliminate the personal liability of a director to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liabilities arising (a) from any breach of the director’s duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders; (b) from acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law; (c) under Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law; or (d) from any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”) or any valid rule, regulation or order of the SEC thereunder, our Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that we will indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened action, suit or proceeding whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he is or was a director or officer of the Registrant, or is or was serving at the request of the Registrant as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, in accordance with provisions corresponding to Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. The 1940 Act provides that a company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to it or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of his or her willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of the foregoing conduct. In addition, our Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that the indemnification described therein is not exclusive and shall not exclude any other rights to which the person seeking to be indemnified may be entitled under statute, any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or directors who are not interested persons, or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and to his action in another capacity while holding such office.

The above discussion of Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Registrant’s Restated Certificate of Incorporation is not intended to be exhaustive and is respectively qualified in its entirety by such statute and the Registrant’s Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

The Registrant has obtained primary and excess insurance policies insuring our directors and officers against some liabilities they may incur in their capacity as directors and officers. Under such policies, the insurer, on the Registrant’s behalf, may also pay amounts for which the Registrant has granted indemnification to the directors or officers.

The Registrant may agree to indemnify any underwriters in connection with an offering pursuant to this Registration Statement against specific liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”).

Item 31. ***Business And Other Connections Of Investment Adviser***

A description of any other business, profession, vocation, or employment of a substantial nature in which our investment adviser, and each executive officer of our investment adviser, is or has been during the past two fiscal years, engaged in for his or her own account or in the capacity of director, officer, employee, partner or trustee, is set forth in Part A of this Registration Statement in the sections entitled “Business — The Investment Adviser,” “Management — Board of Directors and Executive Officers — Directors,” “— Executive Officers” and “Investment Advisory Agreement.” Additional information regarding our investment adviser and its officers is set forth in its Form ADV, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC File No. 801-68676), and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 32. ***Location Of Accounts And Records***

All accounts, books and other documents required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, and the rules thereunder are maintained at the offices of:

(1) the Registrant, Fifth Street Finance Corp., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606;

(2) the Transfer Agent, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York, 10038;

(3) the Custodian, U.S. Bank National Association, 214 N Tryon Street, 27th Floor, Charlotte, NC 28202;

(4) the investment adviser, Fifth Street Management LLC, 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606; and

(5) the administrator, FSC, Inc., 10 Bank Street, 12th Floor, White Plains, NY 10606.

Item 33. ***Management Services***

Not Applicable.

Item 34. ***Undertakings***

1. We hereby undertake to suspend any offering of shares until the prospectus is amended if (1) subsequent to the effective date of this Registration Statement, our net asset value declines more than ten percent from our net asset value as of the effective date of this Registration Statement or (2) our net asset value increases to an amount greater than our net proceeds (if applicable) as stated in the prospectus.

2. We hereby undertake:

a. to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this Registration Statement:

(1) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(2) to reflect in the prospectus or prospectus supplement any facts or events after the effective date of this Registration Statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this Registration Statement; and

(3) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in this Registration Statement or any material change to such information in this Registration Statement.

b. for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, that each such post-effective amendment to this Registration Statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of those securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

c. to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

d. for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser, that if we are subject to Rule 430C under the Securities Act, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 497(b), (c), (d) or (e) under the Securities Act as part of this Registration Statement relating to an offering shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness, provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus or prospectus supplement that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supercede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

e. for the purpose of determining liability of the Registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of securities, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell such securities to the purchaser, that if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, we will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to the purchaser:

(1) any preliminary prospectus or prospectus or prospectus supplement of us relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 497 under the Securities Act;

(2) the portion of any advertisement pursuant to Rule 482 under the Securities Act relating to the offering containing material information about us or our securities provided by or on behalf of us; and

(3) any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by us to the purchaser.

f. to file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement, and to suspend any offers or sales pursuant to the registration statement until such post-effective amendment has been declared effective under the 1933 Act, in the event our shares of common stock are trading below our net asset value per share and either (i) we receive, or have been advised by our independent registered accounting firm that we will receive, an audit report reflecting substantial doubt regarding our ability to continue as a going concern or (ii) we have concluded that a fundamental change has occurred in our financial position or results of operations.

g. Insofar as indemnification for liability arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons, that we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of us in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we undertake, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, to submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and we will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

3. We hereby undertake that:

a. For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by us pursuant to Rule 424(b) (1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective.

b. For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Post-Effective Amendment No. 5 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of White Plains, State of New York, on March 29, 2011.

FIFTH STREET FINANCE CORP.

By: /s/ LEONARD M. TANNENBAUM
Name: Leonard M. Tannenbaum
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Post-Effective Amendment No. 5 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ LEONARD M. TANNENBAUM Leonard M. Tannenbaum	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 29, 2011
/s/ WILLIAM H. CRAIG William H. Craig	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 29, 2011
/s/ BERNARD D. BERMAN Bernard D. Berman	President, Chief Compliance Officer, Secretary and Director	March 29, 2011
* Brian S. Dunn	Director	March 29, 2011
* Richard P. Dutkiewicz	Director	March 29, 2011
* Byron J. Haney	Director	March 29, 2011
* Frank C. Meyer	Director	March 29, 2011
* Douglas F. Ray	Director	March 29, 2011

* Signed by Bernard D. Berman pursuant to a power of attorney signed by each individual on April 12, 2010.

EXECUTION COPY

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AND SERVICING AGREEMENT

This AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AND SERVICING AGREEMENT (this "Amendment"), is dated as of February 25, 2011, among Fifth Street Funding, LLC, as the borrower (in such capacity, the "Borrower"), Fifth Street Finance Corp., as the transferor (in such capacity, the "Transferor") and as the servicer (in such capacity, the "Servicer"), Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as the administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent"), Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (as successor by merger to Wachovia Bank, National Association), as lender (in such capacity, the "Lender") and as lender agent (in such capacity, the "Lender Agent"), Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as the collateral agent (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent"), account bank (in such capacity, the "Account Bank") and collateral custodian (in such capacity, the "Collateral Custodian"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings provided in the Loan and Servicing Agreement (as defined below).

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, the above-named parties have entered into the Amended and Restated Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2010 (such agreement as amended, modified, supplemented, waived or restated from time to time, the "Loan and Servicing Agreement"), and, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 11.01 thereof, the parties hereto desire to amend the Loan and Servicing Agreement in certain respects, as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon the above Recitals, the mutual premises and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. AMENDMENT.

(a) Section 1.1 of the Loan and Servicing Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(1) by amending and restating the definition of "Applicable Spread" in its entirety as follows:

"Applicable Spread" means 3.00% per annum; *provided* that, at any time after the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Applicable Spread shall be 4.50%.

(2) by amending subclause (b) of the definition of "Assigned Value" by adding the word "Senior" before the words "Net Leverage Ratio" appearing in the third sentence thereof;

(3) by amending the definition of "Improvement Date" by adding the word "Senior" before the words "Net Leverage Ratio" appearing in the third line thereof;

(4) by amending subclause (i) of the definition of "Indebtedness" by deleting the words "for the purposes of the definition of the Interest Coverage Ratio and the Net Leverage Ratio," appearing in the first two lines thereof;

(5) by amending the definition of "Material Modification" by adding the word "Senior" before each occurrence of the words "Net Leverage Ratio" appearing in subclause (b) and subclause (f) thereof;

(6) by deleting the definition of "Net Leverage Ratio" in its entirety;

(7) by replacing the date "May 26, 2012" in clause (i) of the definition of "Reinvestment Period" with the date "February 25, 2013";

(8) by amending the definition of "Relevant Test Period" by adding the words "Total Net Leverage Ratio, Senior" before the words "Net Leverage Ratio" appearing in the second line thereof;

(9) by adding the following defined term in the proper alphabetical order:

> "<u>Senior Net Leverage Ratio</u>" means, with respect to any Loan Asset for any Relevant Test Period, the meaning of "Senior Net Leverage Ratio" or any comparable definition relating to first lien senior secured (or such applicable lien or applicable level within the capital structure) indebtedness in the Loan Agreement for each such Loan Asset, and in any case that "Senior Net Leverage Ratio" or such comparable definition is not defined in such Loan Agreement, the ratio of (a) first lien senior secured (or such applicable lien or applicable level within the capital structure) Indebtedness minus Unrestricted Cash to (b) EBITDA.

(10) by amending and restating subclause (g) of the definition of "Servicer Termination Event" in its entirety as follows:

> (g) Fifth Street permits Shareholders' Equity (as reflected in its 10Q or 10K without any deductions) at the last day of any of its fiscal quarter to be less than $510,000,000 plus 50% of the net proceeds of the sale of equity interests by Fifth Street issued after February 25, 2011 *(provided* for purposes of calculating the net proceeds from the sale of equity interests, the net proceeds from the issuances of any debt securities convertible into equity interests of Fifth Street shall not be included in the calculation of the net proceeds from the sale of equity interests until such time the conversion from debt securities to equity interests takes place);

(11) by amending and restating subclause (o) of the definition of "Servicer Termination Event" in its entirety as follows:

> (o) Fifth Street makes a capital contribution to an Affiliate other than the Borrower, an entity to be formed and named Fifth Street Asset Management LLC (or any similar name thereof) or its Subsidiaries, or any

other "asset manager", or similar business venture or any entity engaged in similar activities together with its Subsidiaries, and after accounting for such capital contribution, Fifth Street's Shareholders' Equity *(provided* that equity in Affiliates other than the Borrower will not be included in this calculation) is not greater than $250,000,000;

(12) by replacing the date "May 26, 2013" in the first line of the definition of "Stated Maturity Date" with the date "February 25, 2014";

(13) by adding the following defined term in the proper alphabetical order:

"Total Net Leverage Ratio" means, with respect to any Loan Asset for any Relevant Test Period, the meaning of "Total Net Leverage Ratio" or any comparable definition in the Loan Agreement for each such Loan Asset, and in any case that "Total Net Leverage Ratio" or such comparable definition is not defined in such Loan Agreement, the ratio of (a) Indebtedness minus Unrestricted Cash to (b) EBITDA.

(14) by amending and restating subclause (i) of the definition "Value Adjustment Event" in its entirety as follows:

(i) (x) The Interest Coverage Ratio for any Relevant Test Period with respect to such Loan Asset (I) is less than 85% of the Interest Coverage Ratio with respect to such Loan Asset as calculated on (A) the applicable Cut-Off Date (if no Improvement Date has occurred) or (B) the most recent Improvement Date (if an Improvement Date has occurred) and (II) is less than 1.50x or (y) the Senior Net Leverage Ratio for any Relevant Test Period of the related Obligor with respect to such Loan Asset (I) is more than 0.50x higher than such Senior Net Leverage Ratio as calculated on (A) the applicable Cut-Off Date (if no Improvement Date has occurred) or (B) the most recent Improvement Date (if an Improvement Date has occurred) and (II) is more than 3.50x;

(b) Section 2.09 of the Loan and Servicing Agreement is hereby amended by replacing the rate "2.50%" wherever it appears with the rate "2.00%".

(c) Section 6.08(b)(ii)(x) of the Loan and Servicing Agreement is hereby amended by adding the word "Total" after the words "calculations of the" appearing at the beginning thereof and adding the words ", Senior Net Leverage Ratio" after the words "Net Leverage Ratio" appearing in the second line thereof.

SECTION 2. AGREEMENT IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT AS AMENDED.

Except as specifically amended hereby, all provisions of the Loan and Servicing Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. After this Amendment becomes effective, all references to the Loan and Servicing Agreement, and corresponding references thereto or therein such as "hereof, "herein", or words of similar effect referring to the Loan and Servicing Agreement shall be deemed to mean the Loan and Servicing Agreement as amended hereby.

This Amendment shall not be deemed to expressly or impliedly waive, amend or supplement any provision of the Loan and Servicing Agreement other than as expressly set forth herein.

SECTION 3. REPRESENTATIONS.

Each of the Borrower, the Servicer, and the Transferor, severally for itself only, represents and warrants as of the date of this Amendment as follows:

(i) it is duly incorporated or organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization;

(ii) the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Amendment and the Loan and Servicing Agreement as amended hereby are within its powers, have been duly authorized, and do not contravene (A) its charter, by-laws, or other organizational documents, or (B) any Applicable Law;

(iii) no consent, license, permit, approval or authorization of, or registration, filing or declaration with any governmental authority, is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Amendment and the Loan and Servicing Agreement as amended hereby by or against it;

(iv) this Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by it;

(v) each of this Amendment and the Loan and Servicing Agreement as amended hereby constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by general principles of equity; and

(vi) there is no Unmatured Event of Default, Event of Default, or Servicer Termination Event.

(vii) **CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS.**

The effectiveness of this Amendment is conditioned upon delivery of duly executed signature pages by all parties hereto to the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 4. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), and by the different parties hereto on the same or separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original instrument but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(b) The descriptive headings of the various sections of this Amendment are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

(c) This Amendment may not be amended or otherwise modified except as provided in the Loan and Servicing Agreement.

(d) The failure or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall not affect the other provisions of this Amendment.

(e) Whenever the context and construction so require, all words used in the singular number herein shall be deemed to have been used in the plural number, and vice versa, and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter and the neuter shall include the masculine and feminine.

(f) This Amendment and the Loan and Servicing Agreement represent the final agreement among the parties with respect to the matters set forth therein and may not be contradicted by evidence of prior, contemporaneous or subsequent oral agreements among the parties. There are no unwritten oral agreements among the parties with respect to such matters.

(g) **THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CHOICE OF LAW PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN THE LOAN AND SERVICING AGREEMENT AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL AND NOTICE PROVISIONS OF THE LOAN AND SERVICING AGREEMENT.**

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment No. 1 to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

FIFTH STREET FUNDING, LLC, as the Borrower

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

FIFTH STREET FINANCE CORP., as the
Servicer and Transferor

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,
as the Administrative Agent

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., (as successor by merger to Wachovia Bank, National Association), as the Lender and Lender Agent

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., as the Collateral Agent, Account Bank and Collateral Custodian

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

Exhibit (k)(8)

AMENDED AND RESTATED SENIOR SECURED
REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of

February 22, 2011

among

FIFTH STREET FINANCE CORP.
as Borrower

The LENDERS Party Hereto

and

ING CAPITAL LLC
as Administrative Agent

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
as Documentation Agent

ING CAPITAL LLC
as Arranger and Bookrunner

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AMENDED AND RESTATED SENIOR SECURED REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of February 22, 2011 (this "Agreement"), among FIFTH STREET FINANCE CORP., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the LENDERS party hereto, ING CAPITAL LLC, as Administrative Agent, and Royal Bank of Canada, as documentation agent (in such capacity, the "Documentation Agent").

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Documentation Agent entered into that certain Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of May 27, 2010 (as the same has been amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time until the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement") with the lenders party thereto from time to time (the "Existing Lenders"), pursuant to which the Existing Lenders extended certain commitments and made certain loans to the Borrower (the "Existing Loans");

WHEREAS, the Borrower desires to amend the Existing Credit Agreement, to among other things, provide for increased commitments from certain of the Existing Lenders and new commitments from certain new lenders party to this Agreement (the "New Lenders"); and

WHEREAS, the Existing Lenders are willing to make such changes to the Existing Credit Agreement, and the New Lenders and certain of the Existing Lenders are willing to provide new commitments, each upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree that, effective as of the Restatement Effective Date, the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01. Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below and the terms defined in Section 5.13 have the meanings assigned thereto in such section:

"ABR", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans constituting such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

"Adjusted Borrowing Base" means the Borrowing Base minus the aggregate amount of Cash and Cash Equivalents included in the Borrowing Base.

"Adjusted Covered Debt Balance" means, on any date, the aggregate Covered Debt Amount on such date minus the aggregate amount of Cash and Cash Equivalents included in the Borrowing Base (excluding any cash held by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.04(k)).

“Adjusted LIBO Rate” means, for the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing, an interest rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16 of 1%) equal to (a) the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period multiplied by (b) the Statutory Reserve Rate for such Interest Period.

“Administrative Agent” means ING, in its capacity as administrative agent for the Lenders hereunder.

“Administrative Agent’s Account” means an account designated by the Administrative Agent in a notice to the Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Advance Rate” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.13.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the term “Affiliate” shall not include any Person that constitutes an Investment held by any Obligor in the ordinary course of business.

“Affiliate Agreements” means, collectively, (a) the Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2008, between the Borrower and Fifth Street Management LLC, (b) the Administration Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2007, between the Borrower and FSC, Inc., (c) the Trademark License Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2007, between the Borrower and Fifth Street Capital LLC, (d) the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF and (e) the SBIC Agreements.

“Affiliate Investment” means any Portfolio Investment in a Person in which either (i) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries owns or controls more than 10% of the Equity Interests or (ii) is Controlled by the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

“Alternate Base Rate” means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day plus 1/2 of 1% and (c) the LIBO Rate for deposits in U.S. dollars for a period of three (3) months plus 1%. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or such LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate, or such LIBO Rate, as the case may be.

“Applicable Commitment Fee Rate” means, in the case of any Commitment from and after the Restatement Effective Date, with respect to any period (an “Applicable Period”), a rate per annum equal to (x) 0.50%, with respect any Unused Portion of the Commitment of any Lender during such Applicable Period if the Unused Portion is less than an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total Commitments of such Lender during such Applicable Period and (y) 1.00%, with respect to any Unused Portion of the Commitment of any Lender during such

Applicable Period if the Unused Portion is equal to or greater than an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total Commitments during such Applicable Period.

For purposes of determining the Applicable Commitment Fee Rate, the Commitments shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Loans and LC Exposure of all Lenders.

"Amendment and Reaffirmation" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(a)(ii).

"Applicable Margin" means: (a) at any time, on or after the Restatement Effective Date, during which the Borrower maintains a Minimum Credit Rating, (i) with respect to any ABR Loan, 2.00% per annum; and (ii) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, 3.00% per annum, and (b) at any other time, on or after the Restatement Effective Date (i) with respect to any ABR Loan, 2.50% per annum; and (ii) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, 3.50% per annum.

"Applicable Percentage" means, with respect to any Lender, the percentage of the total Commitments represented by such Lender's Commitments. If the Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentages shall be determined based upon the Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments.

"Approved Dealer" means (a) in the case of any Eligible Portfolio Investment that is not a U.S. Government Security, a bank or a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of nationally recognized standing or an Affiliate thereof and (b) in the case of a U.S. Government Security, any primary dealer in U.S. Government Securities, in the case of each of clauses (a) and (b) above, as set forth on Schedule 1.01(a) or any other bank or broker-dealer acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its reasonable determination.

"Approved Pricing Service" means a pricing or quotation service as set forth in Schedule 1.01(a) or any other pricing or quotation service approved by the Board of Directors of the Borrower and designated in writing to the Administrative Agent (which designation shall be accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Borrower that such pricing or quotation service has been approved by the Borrower).

"Approved Third-Party Appraiser" means any Independent nationally recognized third-party appraisal firm designated by the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent (which designation shall be accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Borrower that such firm has been approved by the Borrower for purposes of assisting the Board of Directors of the Borrower in making valuations of portfolio assets to determine the Borrower's compliance with the applicable provisions of the Investment Company Act). It is understood and agreed that, so long as the same are Independent third-party appraisal firms approved by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, Houlihan Lokey Howard & Zukin Capital, Inc., Duff & Phelps LLC, Murray, Devine and Company and Lincoln Advisors shall be deemed to be Approved Third-Party Appraisers.

"Asset Coverage Ratio" means, on a consolidated basis for Borrower and its Subsidiaries, the ratio which the value of total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by Senior Securities, bears to the aggregate amount of Senior Securities representing indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (all as determined pursuant to the Investment Company Act and any orders of the SEC issued to the Borrower thereunder). For clarity, the calculation of the Asset Coverage Ratio shall be made in accordance with the Order dated December 14, 2010, issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission under Section 6(c) of the Investment Company Act in the matter of Fifth Street Finance Corp., et al., only so long as (i) such Order is in effect, and (ii) no obligations have become due and owing pursuant to the terms of the SBIC Guarantee.

"Asset Manager" means an "asset manager", "FSAM" or similar business venture or any entity engaged in similar activity as described in the Investment Policies in effect on the date hereof, together with its Subsidiaries.

"Asset Sale" means a sale, lease or sub lease (as lessor or sublessor), sale and leaseback, assignment, conveyance, transfer or other disposition to, or any exchange of property with, any Person, in one transaction or a series of transactions, of all or any part of any Obligor's assets or properties of any kind, whether real, personal, or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, whether now owned or hereafter acquired; provided, however, the term "Asset Sale" as used in this Agreement shall not include the disposition of Portfolio Investments originated by the Borrower and immediately transferred to a Structured Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of Section 6.03(e) hereof.

"Assignment and Assumption" means an Assignment and Assumption entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 9.04), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Assuming Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.07(f).

"Availability Period" means the period from and including the Original Effective Date to but excluding the earlier of the Commitment Termination Date and the date of termination of the Commitments.

"Board" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

"Borrower" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Borrowing" means (a) all ABR Loans made, converted or continued on the same date or (b) all Eurocurrency Loans that have the same Interest Period.

"Borrowing Base" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.13.

"Borrowing Base Certificate" means a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower, substantially in the form of Exhibit B and appropriately completed.

"Borrowing Base Deficiency" means, at any date on which the same is determined, the amount, if any, that (a) the aggregate Covered Debt Amount as of such date exceeds (b) the Borrowing Base as of such date.

"Borrowing Request" means a request by the Borrower for a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.03.

"Business Day" means any day (a) that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed and (b) if such day relates to a borrowing of, a payment or prepayment of principal of or interest on, a continuation or conversion of or into, or the Interest Period for, a Eurocurrency Borrowing, or to a notice by the Borrower with respect to any such borrowing, payment, prepayment, continuation, conversion, or Interest Period, that is also a day on which dealings in deposits denominated in Dollars are carried out in the London interbank market.

"Capital Lease Obligations" of any Person means the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Cash" means any immediately available funds in Dollars or in any currency other than Dollars (measured in terms of the Dollar Equivalent thereof) which is a freely convertible currency.

"Cash Equivalents" means investments (other than Cash) that are one or more of the following obligations:

(a) Short-Term U.S. Government Securities (as defined in Section 5.13);

(b) investments in commercial paper maturing within 180 days from the date of acquisition thereof and having, at such date of acquisition, a credit rating of at least A-1 from S&P and at least P-1 from Moody's;

(c) investments in certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances and time deposits maturing within 180 days from the date of acquisition thereof (i) issued or guaranteed by or placed with, and money market deposit accounts issued or offered by, any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof, provided that such certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances and time deposits are held in a securities account (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) through which the Collateral Agent can perfect a security interest therein and (ii) having, at such date of acquisition, a credit rating of at least A-1 from S&P and at least P-1 from Moody's;

(d) fully collateralized repurchase agreements with a term of not more than 30 days from the date of acquisition thereof for U.S. Government Securities and entered into with (i) a financial institution satisfying the criteria described in clause (c) of this definition or (ii) an Approved Dealer having (or being a member of a consolidated group having) at such date of acquisition, a credit rating of at least A-1 from S&P and at least P-1 from Moody's;

(e) certificates of deposit or bankers' acceptances with a maturity of ninety (90) days or less of any financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System having combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than $1,000,000,000; and

(f) investments in money market funds and mutual funds which invest substantially all of their assets in Cash or assets of the types described in clauses (a) through (e) above;

provided, that (i) in no event shall Cash Equivalents include any obligation that provides for the payment of interest alone (for example, interest-only securities or "IOs"); (ii) if any of Moody's or S&P changes its rating system, then any ratings included in this definition shall be deemed to be an equivalent rating in a successor rating category of Moody's or S&P, as the case may be; (iii) Cash Equivalents (other than U.S. Government Securities, certificates of deposit or repurchase agreements) shall not include any such investment representing more than 25% of total assets of the Obligors in any single issuer; and (iv) in no event shall Cash Equivalents include any obligation that is not denominated in Dollars.

"Change in Control" means (a) the acquisition of ownership, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, by any Person or group (within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules of the SEC thereunder as in effect on the date hereof), of shares representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Borrower; (b) occupation of a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the board of directors of the Borrower by Persons who were neither (i) nominated by the requisite members of the board of directors of the Borrower nor (ii) appointed by a majority of the directors so nominated; or (c) the acquisition of direct or indirect Control of the Borrower by any Person or group other than the Investment Advisor or one of its Affiliates or another investment advisor reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders in their reasonable discretion.

"Change in Law" means (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation or treaty after the Original Effective Date, (b) any change in any law, rule or regulation or treaty or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Original Effective Date or (c) compliance by any Lender or the Issuing Bank (or, for purposes of Section 2.13(b), by any lending office of such Lender or by such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any) with any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Original Effective Date, provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives in connection therewith shall be deemed to be a "Change in Law" regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Collateral” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and Security Agreement.

“Collateral Agent” means ING Capital LLC in its capacity as Collateral Agent under the Guarantee and Security Agreement, and includes any successor Collateral Agent thereunder.

“Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Loans, and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit, expressed as an amount representing the maximum aggregate amount of such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure hereunder, as such commitment may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 9.04. The initial amount of each Lender’s Commitment as of the Restatement Effective Date is set forth on Schedule 1.01(b), or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Commitment, as applicable. The aggregate amount of the Lenders’ Commitments as of the Restatement Effective Date is $215,000,000.

“Commitment Increase” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.07(f).

“Commitment Increase Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.07(f).

“Commitment Termination Date” means the date that is the two year anniversary of the Restatement Effective Date, unless extended with the consent of each Lender in its sole and absolute discretion.

“Consolidated Adjusted Interest Expense” means, for any period with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, cash interest paid in respect of the stated rate of interest (including any default rate of interest, if applicable) applicable to any Indebtedness.

“Consolidated Asset Manager” means an Asset Manager that is consolidated under GAAP on the financial statements of the Borrower.

“Consolidated EBIT” means, for any period with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, income after deduction of all expenses and other proper charges other than Taxes, Consolidated Interest Expense and non-cash employee stock options expense and excluding (a) net realized gains or losses, (b) net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation, (c) gains on re-purchases of Indebtedness, (d) the amount of interest paid-in-kind (“PIK”) to the extent such amount exceeds the sum of (i) PIK interest collected in cash (including any amortization payments on such applicable debt instrument up to the amount of PIK interest previously capitalized thereon) and (ii) realized gains collected in cash (net of realized losses), provided that the amount determined pursuant to this clause (d)(ii) shall not be less than zero, all as determined in accordance with GAAP, and (e) other non-cash charges and gains to the extent included to calculate income.

“Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio” means the ratio of as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of (a) Consolidated EBIT for the four fiscal quarter period then ending, taken as a single accounting period, to (b) Consolidated Adjusted Interest Expense for such four fiscal quarter period.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to a Person and for any period, the total consolidated interest expense (including capitalized interest expense and interest expense attributable to Capital Lease Obligations) of such Person and in any event shall include all interest expense with respect to any Indebtedness in respect of which such Person is wholly or partially liable.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Covenant-Lite Loan” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Investment Policies.

“Covered Debt Amount” means, on any date, the sum of (x) all of the Revolving Credit Exposures of all Lenders on such date plus (y) the aggregate amount of Other Covered Indebtedness on such date minus (z) the LC Exposures fully cash collateralized on such date pursuant to Section 2.04(k).

“Covered Taxes” means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes and Other Taxes.

“Custodian” means Bank of America, N.A., U.S. Bank National Association, or any other financial institution mutually agreeable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower as custodian holding Portfolio Investments on behalf of the Obligors and, pursuant to the Custodian Agreement, the Collateral Agent, any successor in such capacity. The term “Custodian” includes any agent or sub-custodian acting on behalf of the Custodian.

“Custodian Account” means an account subject to a Custodian Agreement.

“Custodian Agreement” means, collectively, (i) the Control Agreement, dated June 18, 2010, among the Borrower, the Collateral Agent and Bank of America, N.A., (ii) the Control Agreement, dated June 18, 2010, among FSFC Holdings, Inc., the Collateral Agent and Bank of America, N.A., and (iii) such other control agreements as may be entered into by and among an Obligor, the Collateral Agent and a Custodian, in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Default” means any event or condition which constitutes an Event of Default or which upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Lender that has, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, (a) failed to fund any portion of its Loans or participations in Letters of Credit within three Business Days of the date required to be funded by it hereunder, unless, in the case of any Loans, such Lender's failure is based on such Lender's reasonable determination that the conditions precedent to funding such Loan under this Agreement have not been met, such conditions have not otherwise been waived in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and such Lender has advised the Administrative Agent in writing (with reasonable detail of those conditions that have not been satisfied) prior to the time at which such funding was to have been made, (b) notified the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement states that such position is based on such Lender's determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (which conditions precedent, together with the applicable default, if any, shall be specifically identified in such writing) cannot be satisfied), (c) failed, within three Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent (based on the reasonable belief that it may not fulfill its funding obligations), to confirm in writing that it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent), (d) otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount (other than a *de minimis* amount) required to be paid by it hereunder within three Business Days of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, or (e) (i) has been adjudicated as, or determined by any Governmental Authority having regulatory authority over such Person or its assets to be, insolvent or has a parent company that has been adjudicated as, or determined by any Governmental Authority having regulatory authority over such Person or its assets to be, insolvent or (ii) become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or custodian, appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or has a parent company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or custodian appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment (unless in the case of any Lender referred to in this clause (e) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and the Issuing Bank shall be satisfied that such Lender intends, and has all approvals required to enable it, to continue to perform its obligations as a Lender hereunder); provided that a Lender shall not qualify as a Defaulting Lender solely as a result of the acquisition or maintenance of an ownership interest in such Lender or its parent company, or of the exercise of control over such Lender or any Person controlling such Lender, by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof.

"Documentation Agent" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Dollar Equivalent" means, on any date of determination, with respect to an amount denominated in any currency other than Dollars, the amount of Dollars that would be required to purchase such amount of such currency on the date two Business Days prior to such date, based upon the spot selling rate at which the Administrative Agent offers to sell such currency for Dollars in the London foreign exchange market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, for delivery two Business Days later.

"Dollars" or "$" refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

"Eligible Portfolio Investment" means any Portfolio Investment held by any Obligor (and solely for purposes of determining the Borrowing Base, Cash and Cash Equivalents held by any Obligor); provided that no Portfolio Investment shall constitute an Eligible Portfolio Investment or be included in the Borrowing Base if (i) the Portfolio Investment is not denominated in United States dollars, or the issuer of such Portfolio Investment is (x) not organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or (y) not domiciled within the United States; (ii) (x) such Portfolio Investment is secured primarily by a mortgage, deed of trust or similar lien on real estate, (y) such Portfolio Investment is issued by a Person whose primary asset is real estate or (z) the value of such Portfolio Investment is otherwise primarily derived from real estate; (iii) such Portfolio Investment represents a consumer obligation (including, without limitation, a mortgage loan, auto loan, credit card loan or personal loan); (iv) such Portfolio Investment represents any financing of a debtor-in-possession in any case, action or proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect (unless the Administrative Agent and Lenders holding not less than two-thirds of the total Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments otherwise consent); (v) such Portfolio Investment represents a Covenant-Lite Loan; (vi) such Portfolio Investment is rated 4 or 5 by the Borrower using the Proprietary Rating System; (vii) such Portfolio Investment constitutes Equity Interests, advances to or other Investments in any Financing Subsidiary or any Asset Manager; (viii) such Portfolio Investment constitutes investments in LP interests in any fund or in any Equity Interests of any Person other than Preferred Stock to the extent contemplated by Section 5.13; (ix) such Portfolio Investment is an obligation of a Governmental Authority (excluding obligations described under the definition of "Cash Equivalents"); (x) the obligation under such Portfolio Investment is a Defaulted Obligation (as such term is defined in Section 5.13); (xi) such Portfolio Investment is not Transferable; (xii) such Portfolio Investment has not been obtained, reviewed and serviced in accordance with (A) for any Portfolio Investment obtained prior to the adoption of the Investment Policies, the underwriting and servicing policies and procedures of the Borrower in effect at such time or (B) for any Portfolio Investment obtained after the adoption of the Investment Policies, the Investment Policies, (xiii) the documentation relating to or evidencing or, if applicable, securing such Portfolio Investment (A) does not conform in all material respects to the requirements set forth in this definition of Eligible Portfolio Investment, (B) is not valid, binding and enforceable against the applicable obligor or issuer accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (1) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of rights and (2) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), or (C) for any debt obligation, contains rights of setoff, counterclaim or offset for the obligor; (xiv) such Portfolio Investment (A) has not been assigned a Risk Factor, or (B) has a Risk Factor greater than 6500; (xv) such Portfolio Investment, if a debt instrument, bears interest due and payable less frequently than semi-annually; (xvi) such Portfolio Investment has a final maturity greater than 7 years; (xvii) such Portfolio Investment is a Restructured Investment; or (xviii) the documentation governing such Portfolio Investment does not contain customary provisions relating to compliance with the

USA PATRIOT Act and applicable anti-money laundering law; provided, further, that no Portfolio Investment, Cash or Cash Equivalent shall constitute an Eligible Portfolio Investment or be included in the Borrowing Base if the Collateral Agent does not at all times maintain a first priority, perfected Lien on such Portfolio Investment, Cash or Cash Equivalent or if such Portfolio Investment, Cash or Cash Equivalent has not been or does not at all times continue to be Delivered (as defined in the Guarantee and Security Agreement). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that any Portfolio Investments that have been contributed or sold, purported to be contributed or sold or otherwise transferred to any Financing Subsidiary, or held by any Financing Subsidiary, or which secure obligations of any Financing Subsidiary, shall not be treated as Eligible Portfolio Investments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall limit the provisions of Section 5.12(b)(i), which provide that, for purposes of this Agreement, all determinations of whether an Investment is to be included as an Eligible Portfolio Investment shall be determined on a settlement-date basis (meaning that any Investment that has been purchased will not be treated as an Eligible Portfolio Investment until such purchase has settled, and any Eligible Portfolio Investment which has been sold will not be excluded as an Eligible Portfolio Investment until such sale has settled), provided that no such Investment shall be included as an Eligible Portfolio Investment to the extent it has not been paid for in full.

"Equity Interests" means shares of capital stock, partnership interests, membership interests in a limited liability company, beneficial interests in a trust or other equity ownership interests in a Person, and any warrants, options or other rights entitling the holder thereof to purchase or acquire any such equity interest. As used in this Agreement, "Equity Interests" shall not include convertible debt unless and until such debt has been converted to capital stock.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code, or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Event" means (a) any "reportable event", as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived); (b) with respect to any Plan, the failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard (as defined in Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived; (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(d) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan; (d) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan; (f) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (g) the occurrence of any nonexempt prohibited transaction within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA which could result in liability to an Lender; (h) the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan or failure to make by its due date any required contribution to any Plan; (i) the receipt by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA; or (j) the incurrence with respect to any "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA that is sponsored or maintained by any Lender of any material liability for post-retirement health or welfare benefits, except as may be required by 4980B of the Code or similar laws.

"Eurocurrency", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans constituting such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate. For clarity, a Loan or Borrowing bearing interest by reference to clause (c) of the definition of the Alternate Base Rate shall not be a Eurocurrency Loan or Eurocurrency Borrowing.

"Event of Default" has the meaning assigned to such term in Article VII.

"Excluded Taxes" means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) income or franchise taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income by the United States of America, or by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located, (b) any branch profits taxes imposed by the United States of America or any similar tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located, and (c) in the case of a Foreign Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 2.18(b)), any withholding tax that is imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office) or is attributable to such Foreign Lender's failure or inability (other than as a result of a Change in Law) to comply with Section 2.15(e), except to the extent, other than in a case of failure to comply with Section 2.15(e), that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrower with respect to such withholding tax pursuant to Section 2.15(a).

"Existing Credit Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Existing Lenders" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Existing Loans" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Extraordinary Receipts" means any cash received by or paid to or for the account of any Obligor not in the ordinary course of business, including any foreign, United States, state or local tax refunds, pension plan reversions, judgments, proceeds of settlements or other consideration of any kind in connection with any cause of action, condemnation awards (and payments in lieu thereof), indemnity payments and any purchase price adjustment received in connection with any purchase agreement and proceeds of insurance (excluding, however, proceeds of any issuance of Equity Interests by the Borrower and issuances of Indebtedness by any Obligor).

"Federal Funds Effective Rate" means, for any day, the weighted average (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the quotations for such day for such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"Financial Officer" means the president, chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower.

"Financing Subsidiary" means (i) any Structured Subsidiary or (ii) any SBIC Subsidiary.

"Fitch" means Fitch, Inc. or any successor thereto.

"Foreign Lender" means any Lender that is not (a) a citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States (or any jurisdiction thereof) or (c) any estate or trust that is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of the source of its income.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

"Governmental Authority" means the government of the United States of America, or of any other nation, or any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

"Guarantee" of or by any Person (the "guarantor") means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation; provided, that the term Guarantee shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business.

"Guarantee and Security Agreement" means the Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of the Original Effective Date, between the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, each holder (or a representative or trustee therefor) from time to time of any Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness, and the Collateral Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time (including as supplemented by the Amendment and Reaffirmation of the Guarantee and Security Agreement, dated as of the Restatement Effective Date and delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(ii)).

"Guarantee Assumption Agreement" means a Guarantee Assumption Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit B to the Guarantee and Security Agreement between the Collateral Agent and an entity that pursuant to Section 5.08 is required to become a "Subsidiary Guarantor" under the Guarantee and Security Agreement (with such changes as the Administrative Agent shall request consistent with the requirements of Section 5.08).

"Hedging Agreement" means any interest rate protection agreement, foreign currency exchange protection agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement.

"Increasing Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.07(f).

"Indebtedness" of any Person means, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money or with respect to deposits, loans or advances of any kind, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar debt instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property acquired by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services, (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed, (f) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others; provided the amount of any Guarantee at any time shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the maximum stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee is incurred, unless the terms of such Guarantee expressly provide that the maximum amount for which such Person may be liable thereunder is a lesser amount (in which case the amount of such Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to such lesser amount), (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (h) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty and (i) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

"Independent" when used with respect to any specified Person means that such Person (a) does not have any direct financial interest or any material indirect financial interest in the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates (including its investment advisor or any Affiliate thereof) other than ownership of publicly traded stock of the Borrower with a market value not to exceed $1,000,000 and (b) is not an officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, trustee, partner, director or a Person performing similar functions of the Borrower or of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates (including its investment advisor or any Affiliate thereof).

"Industry Classification Group" means (a) any of the classification groups that are currently in effect by Moody's or may be subsequently established by Moody's and provided by the Borrower to the Lenders, and (b) up to three additional industry group classifications established by the Borrower pursuant to Section 5.12.

"ING" means ING Capital LLC.

"Interest Election Request" means a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.06.

"Interest Payment Date" means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, each Quarterly Date and (b) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, the last day of each Interest Period therefor and, in the case of any Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at three-month intervals after the first day of such Interest Period.

"Interest Period" means, for any Eurocurrency Loan or Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Loan or Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months thereafter; provided, that (i) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, and (ii) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Loan initially shall be the date on which such Loan is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Loan, and the date of a Borrowing comprising Loans that have been converted or continued shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Loans.

"Investment" means, for any Person: (a) Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities of any other Person or any agreement to acquire any Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities of any other Person (including any "short sale" or any sale of any securities at a time when such securities are not owned by the Person entering into such sale); (b) deposits, advances, loans or other extensions of credit made to any other Person (including purchases of property from another Person subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to resell such property to such Person); or (c) Hedging Agreements.

“Investment Advisor” means Fifth Street Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Investment Advisor Departure Event” means the Investment Advisor or one of its Affiliates shall cease to be the investment advisor of the Borrower without having been immediately replaced with an investment advisor reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders in their reasonable discretion. For clarity, in the event the Borrower elects to be self-managed in accordance with applicable law, no Investment Advisor Departure Event shall be deemed to have occurred, so long as no Key Person Departure Event has occurred.

“Investment Policies” means the written statement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of the Borrower’s investment objectives, policies, restrictions and limitations delivered on the Original Effective Date, as amended by the Investment Policy Amendment delivered on the Restatement Effective Date, and as the same may be amended from time to time by a Permitted Policy Amendment.

“Investment Policy Amendment” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01(a)(iii).

“Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

“Issuing Bank” means ING, in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and its successors in such capacity as provided in Section 2.04(j).

“Key Person Departure Event” means (i) Leonard Tannenbaum or (ii) any two of Chad Blakeman, Bernard Berman or Ivelin Dimitrov (collectively, the “Key Persons”), in each case, cease to be actively involved in the operations of the Borrower and the Investment Advisor (provided that there shall be no Key Person Departure Event in connection with the Investment Advisor if (i) the Borrower elects to be self-managed in accordance with applicable law and (ii) the requisite Key Persons remain actively involved in the operations of the Borrower) and such individual or individuals have not within 120 days thereafter been replaced with officers reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders in their reasonable discretion.

“Largest Industry Classification Group” means, as of any date of determination, the single Industry Classification Group to which a greater portion of the Borrowing Base has been assigned pursuant to Section 5.12(a) than any other single Industry Classification Group.

“LC Disbursement” means a payment made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“LC Exposure” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time plus (b) the aggregate amount of all LC Disbursements in respect of such Letters of Credit that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower at such time. The LC Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total LC Exposure at such time.

"Lenders" means the Persons listed on Schedule 1.01(b) as having Commitments and any other Person that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption that provides for it to assume a Commitment or to acquire Revolving Credit Exposure, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption.

"Letter of Credit" means any letter of credit issued pursuant to this Agreement.

"Letter of Credit Collateral Account" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04(k).

"Letter of Credit Documents" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, collectively, any application therefor and any other agreements, instruments, guarantees or other documents (whether general in application or applicable only to such Letter of Credit) governing or providing for (a) the rights and obligations of the parties concerned or at risk with respect to such Letter of Credit or (b) any collateral security for any of such obligations, each as the same may be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

"LIBO Rate" means, for any Interest Period, the British Bankers' Association Interest Settlement Rate per annum for deposits in U.S. dollars for a period equal to the Interest Period appearing on the display designated as Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or such other page on that service or such other service designated by the British Bankers' Association for the display of such Association's Interest Settlement Rates for Dollar deposits) as of 11:00 a.m., London time on the day that is two Business Days prior to the first day of the Interest Period (or if such Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page is unavailable for any reason at such time, the rate which appears on the Reuters Screen ISDA Page as of such date and such time); provided, that if the Administrative Agent determines that the relevant foregoing sources are unavailable for the relevant Interest Period, LIBO Rate shall mean the rate of interest determined by the Administrative Agent to be the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1%) of the rates per annum at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to the Administrative Agent two (2) business days preceding the first day of such Interest Period by leading banks in the London interbank market as of 11:00 a.m. for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period, for the number of days comprised therein and in an amount comparable to the amount of the Administrative Agent's portion of the relevant Eurocurrency Borrowing.

"Lien" means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset, (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities, except in favor of the issuer thereof.

"Loan Documents" means, collectively, this Agreement, the Letter of Credit Documents and the Security Documents.

"Loans" means the loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

"Margin Stock" means "margin stock" within the meaning of Regulations T, U and X.

"Material Adverse Effect" means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, Portfolio Investments of the Obligors (taken as a whole) and other assets, liabilities (actual or contingent), operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the Financing Subsidiaries), taken as a whole, or (b) the validity or enforceability of any of the Loan Documents or the rights or remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereunder.

"Material Indebtedness" means (a) Indebtedness (other than the Loans, Letters of Credit and Hedging Agreements), of any one or more of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $5,000,000 and (b) obligations in respect of one or more Hedging Agreements under which the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that the Borrower and the Subsidiaries would be required to pay if such Hedging Agreement(s) were terminated at such time would exceed $5,000,000.

"Maturity Date" means the date that is the one year anniversary of the Commitment Termination Date.

"Minimum Credit Rating" means any of the following (i) a long term issuer credit rating of at least BBB from S&P, (ii) a long term issuer rating of at least Baa2 from Moody's, or (iii) a long term issuer default rating of at least BBB from Fitch.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successor thereto.

"Multiemployer Plan" means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

"Net Asset Sale Proceeds" means, with respect to any Asset Sale, an amount equal to (i) the sum of Cash payments and Cash Equivalents received by the Obligors from such Asset Sale (including any Cash or Cash Equivalents received by way of deferred payment pursuant to, or by monetization of, a note receivable or otherwise, but only as and when so received), minus (ii) any bona fide costs incurred by the Obligors directly incidental to such Asset Sale.

"New Lenders" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Non-Consenting Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.02(d).

"Obligors" means, collectively, the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

“Other Covered Indebtedness” means, collectively, Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness and Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness.

“Original Effective Date” means May 27, 2010.

“Other Permitted Indebtedness” means (a) accrued expenses and current trade accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of any Obligor’s business which are not overdue for a period of more than 90 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (b) Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness for borrowed money) arising in connection with transactions in the ordinary course of any Obligor’s business in connection with its purchasing of securities, derivatives transactions, reverse repurchase agreements or dollar rolls to the extent such transactions are permitted under the Investment Company Act and the Borrower’ s Investment Policies, provided that such Indebtedness does not arise in connection with the purchase of Eligible Portfolio Investments other than Cash Equivalents and U.S. Government Securities, (c) Indebtedness in respect of judgments or awards that have been in force for less than the applicable period for taking an appeal so long as such judgments or awards do not constitute an Event of Default under clause (k) of Article VII, (d) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business to finance equipment and fixtures; provided that such Indebtedness does not exceed $2,000,000 in the aggregate at any time outstanding; and (e) other Indebtedness not to exceed $1,000,000 in the aggregate.

“Other Taxes” means any and all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“Permitted Liens” means (a) Liens imposed by any Governmental Authority for taxes, assessments or charges not yet due or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the Borrower in accordance with GAAP; (b) Liens of clearing agencies, broker-dealers and similar Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Liens (i) attach only to the securities (or proceeds) being purchased or sold and (ii) secure only obligations incurred in connection with such purchase or sale, and not any obligation in connection with margin financing; (c) Liens imposed by law, such as materialmen’s, mechanics’, carriers’, workmens’, storage, landlord, and repairmen’s Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations (other than Indebtedness for borrowed money) not yet due or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the Borrower in accordance with GAAP; (d) Liens incurred or pledges or deposits made to secure obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business under workers’ compensation laws, unemployment insurance or other similar social security legislation (other than in respect of employee benefit plans subject to ERISA) or to secure public or statutory obligations; (e) Liens securing the performance of, or payment in respect of, bids, insurance premiums, deductibles or co-insured amounts, tenders, government or utility contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money), surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds and other obligations of a similar nature incurred in the ordinary course of business; (f) Liens arising out of judgments or awards that have been in force for less than the applicable period for taking an appeal so long as such judgments or awards do not constitute an Event of Default; (g) customary rights of setoff and liens upon (i) deposits of cash in favor of banks or other depository institutions in which such cash is maintained in the ordinary course of business, (ii) cash and financial assets held in securities accounts in favor of banks and other financial institutions with which such accounts are maintained in the ordinary course of business and (iii) assets held by a custodian in favor of such custodian in the ordinary course of business, in the case of each of clauses (i) through (iii) above, securing payment of fees, indemnities, charges for returning items and other similar obligations; (h) Liens arising solely from precautionary filings of financing statements under the Uniform Commercial Code of the applicable jurisdictions in respect of operating leases entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business; (i) zoning restrictions, easements, licenses, or other restrictions on the use of any real estate (including leasehold title), in each case which do not interfere with or affect in any material respect the ordinary course conduct of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries; (j) purchase money Liens on specific equipment and fixtures provided that (i) such Liens only attach to such equipment and fixtures, (ii) the Indebtedness secured thereby is incurred pursuant to clause (d) of the definition of "Other Permitted Indebtedness" and (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the lesser of the cost and the fair market value of such equipment and fixtures at the time of the acquisition thereof; and (k) deposits of money securing leases to which Borrower is a party as lessee made in the ordinary course of business.

"Permitted Policy Amendment" is an amendment, modification, termination or restatement of either the Investment Policies or the Proprietary Rating System, that is either (i) approved in writing by the Administrative Agent (with the consent of Lenders holding not less than two-thirds of the total Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments) or (ii) required by applicable law or Governmental Authority.

"Person" means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"Plan" means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"Portfolio Company" means the issuer or obligor under any Portfolio Investment held by any Obligor.

"Portfolio Company Data" means historic (not to exceed 6 months) and pro-forma financial information and market data associated with a Portfolio Company which has been delivered by such Portfolio Company to the Borrower (without independent substantive verification by the Borrower), which may include pro-forma financial information in connection with, among other things, (i) an Investment that was originated by the Borrower within the preceding twelve month period, (ii) a Portfolio Company that has, within the preceding twelve month period, been the acquirer of substantially all of the business assets or stock of another Person, (iii) a Portfolio Company that has, within the preceding twelve month period, been the target of an acquisition of substantially all of its business assets or stock, and/or (iv) a Portfolio Company that does not have an entire fiscal year under its current capital structure.

"Portfolio Investment" means any Investment held by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in their asset portfolio.

"Prime Rate" means the rate of interest quoted in *The Wall Street Journal*, Money Rates Section, as the Prime Rate (currently defined as the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the nation's thirty (30) largest banks), as in effect from time to time. The Prime Rate is a reference rate and does not necessarily represent the lowest or best rate actually charged to any customer. The Administrative Agent or any Lender may make commercial loans or other loans at rates of interest at, above, or below the Prime Rate.

"Proprietary Rating System" means the five-level numeric rating system used by the Borrower to rate the credit profile and expected level of returns on Portfolio Investments as described in the Borrower's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on January 31, 2011, as may be amended pursuant to a Permitted Policy Amendment.

"Quarterly Dates" means the last Business Day of March, June, September and December in each year, commencing on June 30, 2010.

"Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.04.

"Regulations D, T, U and X" means, respectively, Regulations D, T, U and X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor), as the same may be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

"Related Parties" means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person's Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person's Affiliates.

"Required Lenders" means, at any time, subject to Section 2.17(b), Lenders having Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of the total Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments at such time.

"Restatement Effective Date" means the date on which the conditions specified in Section 4.01 are satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 9.02).

"Restricted Payment" means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any shares of any class of capital stock of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such shares of capital stock of the Borrower or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such shares of capital stock of the Borrower, provided, for clarity, neither the conversion of convertible debt into capital stock nor the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of convertible debt made solely with capital stock shall be a Restricted Payment hereunder.

"Revolving Credit Exposure" means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Loans and LC Exposure at such time.

"Revolving Percentage" means, as of any date of determination, the result, expressed as a percentage, of the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure on such date divided by the aggregate outstanding Covered Debt Amount on such date.

"Return of Capital" means any return of capital received by the Obligors in respect of any Portfolio Investment, including, without limitation, any amount received in respect of principal (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) and any proceeds of the sale of any property or assets pledged as collateral in respect of such Portfolio Investment to the extent such proceeds are less than or equal to the outstanding principal balance of such Portfolio Investment.

"RIC" means a person qualifying for treatment as a "regulated investment company" under the Code.

"Risk Factor" means, with respect to each Portfolio Investment, for any calendar quarter, the risk factor corresponding to the Risk Factor Rating attributable to such Portfolio Investment, as set forth in Schedule 1.01(c).

"Risk Factor Rating" is defined in Section 5.12(d).

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., a New York corporation, or any successor thereto.

"SBA" means the United States Small Business Administration or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions thereof.

"SBIC Agreements" means each of (i) the SBIC Guarantee, (ii) the Investment Advisory Agreement dated as of August 13, 2009 by and among the Borrower, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P., and FSMP IV GP, LLC, and (iii) the Administration Agreement dated August as of August 13, 2009 by and among the Borrower, Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P., and FSMP IV GP, LLC.

"SBIC Guarantee" means the Transferor's Liability Contract dated June 22, 2009 executed by the Borrower in favor of the SBA.

"SBIC Subsidiary" means each of (i) Fifth Street Mezzanine Partners IV, L.P., (ii) FSMP IV GP, LLC and (iii) any other Subsidiary of the Borrower (or such Subsidiary's general partner or manager entity) that is (x) a "small business investment company" licensed by the SBA (or that has applied for such a license and is actively pursuing the granting thereof by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted) under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, and (y) designated by the Borrower (as provided below) as an SBIC Subsidiary, in the case of each of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), so long as:

(a) other than pursuant to the SBIC Guarantee with respect to the existing SBIC Subsidiaries as of the Original Effective Date or any substantially similar agreement with respect to any future SBIC Subsidiary (or upon the SBA's then applicable form), no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of such Person (i) is Guaranteed by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than any SBIC Subsidiary), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than any SBIC Subsidiary) in any way, or (iii) subjects any property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than any SBIC Subsidiary) to the satisfaction thereof, other than Equity Interests in any SBIC Subsidiary pledged to secure such Indebtedness;

(b) other than pursuant to the SBIC Agreements with respect to the existing SBIC Subsidiaries as of the Original Effective Date or any substantially similar agreement with respect to any future SBIC Subsidiary (or upon the SBA's then applicable form), neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding with such Person other than on terms no less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Borrower or such Subsidiary;

(c) neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries (other than any SBIC Subsidiary) has any obligation to such Person to maintain or preserve its financial condition or cause it to achieve certain levels of operating results; and

(d) such Person has not Guaranteed or become a co-borrower under, and has not granted a security interest in any of its properties to secure, and the Equity Interests it has issued are not pledged to secure, in each case, any indebtedness, liabilities or obligations of any one or more of the Obligors.

Any designation by the Borrower under clause (iii) above shall be effected pursuant to a certificate of a Financial Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent, which certificate shall include a statement to the effect that, to the best of Borrower's knowledge, such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions thereof.

"Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness" means, as at any date, Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness hereunder) of the Borrower (which may be Guaranteed by Subsidiary Guarantors) that (a) has no amortization prior to, and a final maturity date not earlier than, six months after the Maturity Date, (b) is incurred pursuant to documentation containing other terms (including interest, amortization, covenants and events of default) that are no more restrictive upon the Borrower and its Subsidiaries than those set forth in this Agreement and (c) ranks pari passu with the Loans and is not secured by any assets of any Obligor other than pursuant to the Security Documents and the holders of which have agreed, in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, to be bound by the provisions of the Security Documents.

“Security Documents” means, collectively, the Guarantee and Security Agreement, the Custodian Agreement, all Uniform Commercial Code financing statements filed with respect to the security interests in personal property created pursuant to the Guarantee and Security Agreement and all other assignments, pledge agreements, security agreements, control agreements and other instruments executed and delivered at any time by any of the Obligors pursuant to the Guarantee and Security Agreement or otherwise providing or relating to any collateral security for any of the Secured Obligations under and as defined in the Guarantee and Security Agreement.

“Senior Securities” means senior securities (as such term is defined and determined pursuant to the Investment Company Act and any orders of the SEC issued to the Borrower thereunder).

“Shareholders’ Equity” means, at any date, the amount determined on a consolidated basis, without duplication, in accordance with GAAP, of shareholders’ equity for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries at such date.

“Solvent” means, with respect to any Obligor, that as of the date of determination, both (i) (a) the sum of such Obligor’s debt and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) does not exceed the present fair saleable value of such Person’s present assets, (b) such Obligor’s capital is not unreasonably small in relation to its business as contemplated on the Restatement Effective Date and reflected in any projections delivered to the Lenders or with respect to any transaction contemplated or undertaken after the Restatement Effective Date, and (c) such Obligor has not incurred and does not intend to incur, or believe (nor should it reasonably believe) that it will incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they become due (whether at maturity or otherwise); and (ii) such Obligor is “solvent” within the meaning given to such term and similar terms under applicable laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability (irrespective of whether such contingent liabilities meet the criteria for accrual under Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 5).

“Standard Securitization Undertakings” means, collectively, (a) customary arms-length servicing obligations (together with any related performance guarantees), (b) obligations (together with any related performance guarantees) to refund the purchase price or grant purchase price credits for dilutive events or misrepresentations (in each case unrelated to the collectability of the assets sold or the creditworthiness of the associated account debtors) (c) representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities (together with any related performance guarantees) of a type that are reasonably customary in accounts receivable securitizations, and (d) without duplication of (a)-(c) above, the obligations of Borrower pursuant to the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF as in effect on the Original Effective Date (other than the Structured Loan Agreement, which shall be as in effect on November 5, 2010), including the repurchase and limited recourse obligations of the Borrower, in its capacity as seller, under the Structure Purchase Agreement — FSF (as in effect on the Original Effective Date, except the Structured Loan Agreement-FSF which shall be as in effect on November 5, 2010).

“Statutory Reserve Rate” means, for the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing, a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the arithmetic mean, taken over each day in such Interest Period, of the aggregate of the maximum reserve percentages (including any marginal, special, emergency or supplemental reserves) expressed as a decimal established by the Board to which the Administrative Agent is subject for eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency liabilities” in Regulation D). Such reserve percentages shall include those imposed pursuant to Regulation D. Eurocurrency Loans shall be deemed to constitute eurocurrency funding and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to any Lender under Regulation D or any comparable regulation. The Statutory Reserve Rate shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve percentage.

“Structured Facility Agreements — FSF” means, collectively, (a) Structured Loan Agreement — FSF, (b) the Structured Purchase Agreement — FSF, (c) the Structured Pledge Agreement - FSF, (d) the Collection Account Agreement (as defined in the Structured Loan Agreement FSF) and (e) the Unfunded Exposure Account Agreement (as defined in the Structured Loan Agreement — FSF).

“Structured Loan Agreement — FSF” means the Amended and Restated Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2010, among Fifth Street Funding, LLC, the Borrower, each of the conduit lenders and institutional lenders from time to time party thereto, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as administrative agent, and the other parties thereto.

“Structured Pledge Agreement — FSF” means the Pledge Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2009, between the Borrower, as pledgor, and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as secured party.

“Structured Purchase Agreement — FSF” means the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2009, between the Borrower, as seller, and Fifth Street Funding, LLC, as purchaser, as amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment No. 1 to the Structured Purchase Agreement-FSF, dated as of May 26, 2010, between Fifth Street Funding, LLC, as borrower, the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as administrative agent and other parties thereto.

“Structured Subsidiaries” means a direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Borrower (A) to which any Obligor sells, conveys or otherwise transfers (whether directly or indirectly) Portfolio Investments, which engages in no material activities other than in connection with the purchase or financing of such assets from the Obligors or any other Person, and which is designated by the Borrower (as provided below) as a Structured Subsidiary, or (B) which is a Consolidated Asset Manager, so long as:

(a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of such Subsidiary (i) is Guaranteed by any Obligor (other than Guarantees in respect of Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates any Obligor in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property of any Obligor (other than property that has been contributed or sold or otherwise transferred to such Subsidiary in accordance with the terms Section 6.03(e)), directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or any Guarantee thereof;

(b) other than the Structured Facility Agreements-FSF (as in effect on the Original Effective Date, except the Structured Loan Agreement-FSF which shall be as in effect on November 16, 2010), no Obligor has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding with such Subsidiary other than on terms no less favorable to such Obligor than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of any Obligor, other than fees payable in the ordinary course of business in connection with servicing loan assets; and

(c) no Obligor has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results;

Any such designation by the Borrower shall be effected pursuant to a certificate of a Financial Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent, which certificate shall include a statement to the effect that, to the best of Borrower's knowledge, such designation complied with the foregoing conditions. Each Subsidiary of a Structured Subsidiary shall be deemed to be a Structured Subsidiary and shall comply with the foregoing requirements of this definition. As of the Restatement Effective Date, Fifth Street Funding LLC has been designated as a Structured Subsidiary.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person (the "parent") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity (a) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, or (b) that is, as of such date, otherwise Controlled by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the term "Subsidiary" shall not include (i) any Unconsolidated Asset Manager or any of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) any Person that constitutes an Investment held by the Borrower in the ordinary course of business and that is not, under GAAP, consolidated on the financial statements of the Borrower. Unless otherwise specified, "Subsidiary" means a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

"Subsidiary Guarantor" means any Subsidiary that is or is required to be a Guarantor under the Guarantee and Security Agreement. It is understood and agreed that, subject to Section 5.08(a), no Financing Subsidiary shall be required to be Subsidiary Guarantors as long as it remains a Financing Subsidiary as defined and described herein.

"Taxes" means any and all present or future taxes levies, imposts, duties, deductions, charges or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority.

"Termination Date" means the date on which the Commitments have expired or been terminated and the principal of and accrued interest on each Loan and all fees and other amounts payable hereunder shall have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit shall have expired or terminated (or cash collateralized with cash deposited in the Letter of Credit Collateral Account in an amount equal to 102% of the aggregate undrawn face amount thereof or otherwise subject to a back-to-back letter of credit reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) and all LC Disbursements then outstanding shall have been reimbursed.

"Transactions" means the execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement and other Loan Documents, the borrowing of Loans, the use of the proceeds thereof and the issuance of Letters of Credit hereunder.

"Transferable" means:

(i) in the case of any Portfolio Investment, that the applicable Obligor may create a security interest in or pledge all of its rights under and interest in such Portfolio Investment to secure its obligations under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and that such pledge or security interest may be enforced in any manner permitted under applicable law; and

(ii) in the case of any Portfolio Investment entered into from and after the Restatement Effective Date, that such Portfolio Investment (and all documents related thereto) contains no provision that directly or indirectly restricts the assignment of such Obligor's, or any assignee of Obligor's, rights under such Portfolio Investment (including any requirement that the Borrower maintain a minimum ownership percentage of such Portfolio Investment), provided that, such Portfolio Investment may contain the following restrictions on customary and market based terms: (a) such assignment may be subject to the consent of the obligor or issuer or agent under the Portfolio Investment so long as the applicable provision also provides that such consent may not be unreasonably withheld, (b) restrictions on assignment to direct competitors of the obligor or issuer (provided, however, for any Portfolio Investment originated and documented by the Borrower or its Affiliates, such restrictions shall not be effective during a default or event of default under such Portfolio Investment), (c) restrictions on transfer to parties that are not 'eligible assignees' within the customary and market based meaning of the term, and (d) restrictions on transfer to the applicable obligor or issuer under the Portfolio Investment or its equity holders or financial sponsor entities.

"Type", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans constituting such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

"Uniform Commercial Code" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York.

"Unconsolidated Asset Manager" means an Asset Manager that is not consolidated under GAAP on the financial statements of the Borrower.

"Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness of the Borrower that (a) has no amortization prior to, and a final maturity date not earlier than, six months after the Maturity Date, (b) is incurred pursuant to terms that are substantially comparable to market terms for substantially similar debt of other similarly situated borrowers as reasonably determined in good faith by Borrower (other than financial covenants and events of default, which shall be no more restrictive upon the Borrower and its Subsidiaries than those set forth in this Agreement), and (c) is not secured by any assets of any Obligor.

"Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness" means, collectively, (a) any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary that is not secured by any assets of any Obligor and that does not constitute Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness and (c) any Indebtedness that is designated as "Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness" pursuant to Section 6.11(a).

"Unused Portion" means, with respect to any Lender during any period of determination, the unused amount of the aggregate Commitments of such Lender during such period.

"U.S. Government Securities" means securities that are direct obligations of, and obligations the timely payment of principal and interest on which is fully guaranteed by, the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States the obligations of which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States and in the form of conventional bills, bonds, and notes.

"Value" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.13.

"Withdrawal Liability" means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

SECTION 1.02. Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Type (e.g., an "ABR Loan"). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Type (e.g., an "ABR Borrowing").

SECTION 1.03. Terms Generally. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include", "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation". The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall". Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns, (c) the words "herein", "hereof' and "hereunder", and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (d) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement and (e) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

SECTION 1.04. Accounting Terms; GAAP. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; provided that, if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Original Effective Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), then Borrower, Administrative Agent and the Lenders agree to enter into negotiations in order to amend such provisions of the Agreement so as to equitably reflect such change to comply with GAAP with the desired result that the criteria for evaluating the Borrower's financial condition shall be the same after such change to comply with GAAP as if such change had not been made; provided, however, until such amendments to equitably reflect such changes are effective and agreed to by Borrower, Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, the Borrower's compliance with such financial covenants shall be determined on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change in GAAP becomes effective. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything herein to the contrary, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that whether or not the Borrower may at any time adopt Financial Accounting Standard No. 159, all determinations of compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be made on the basis that the Borrower has not adopted Financial Accounting Standard No. 159.

ARTICLE II

THE CREDITS

SECTION 2.01. The Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender agrees to make Loans to the Borrower from time to time during the Availability Period in an aggregate principal amount that will not result in (i) such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's Commitment, (ii) the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of all of the Lenders exceeding the aggregate Commitments or (iii) the total Covered Debt Amount exceeding the Borrowing Base then in effect, provided that the Lenders shall not be required to make more than seven (7) Loans in any calendar month. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, prepay and reborrow Loans.

SECTION 2.02. Loans and Borrowings.

(a) Obligations of Lenders. Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans of the same Type made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder; provided that the Commitments of the Lenders are several and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender's failure to make Loans as required.

(b) Type of Loans. Subject to Section 2.12, each Borrowing shall be constituted entirely of ABR Loans or of Eurocurrency Loans as the Borrower may request in accordance herewith. Each Loan shall be denominated in Dollars. Each Lender at its option may make any Eurocurrency Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) Minimum Amounts. Each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount of $1,000,000 or a larger multiple of $100,000, and each ABR Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount of $1,000,000 or a larger multiple of $100,000; provided that an ABR Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the entire unused balance of the total Commitments or that is required to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.04(f). Borrowings of more than one Type may be outstanding at the same time.

(d) Limitations on Interest Periods. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request (or to elect to convert to or continue as a Eurocurrency Borrowing) any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested therefor would end after the Maturity Date.

SECTION 2.03. Requests for Borrowings.

(a) Notice by the Borrower. To request a Borrowing, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (i) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (ii) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the Borrower.

(b) Content of Borrowing Requests. Each telephonic and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing;

(ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;

(iv) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period therefor, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term “Interest Period” and permitted under Section 2.02(d); and

(v) the location and number of the Borrower’s account to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.05.

(c) Notice by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each applicable Lender of the details thereof and of the amounts of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

(d) Failure to Elect. If no election as to the Type of a Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurocurrency Borrowing having an Interest Period of one month. If a Eurocurrency Borrowing is requested but no Interest Period is specified, the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

SECTION 2.04. Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, in addition to the Loans provided for in Section 2.01, the Borrower may request the Issuing Bank to issue, at any time and from time to time during the Availability Period, Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for the purposes set forth in Section 5.09 in such form as is acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its reasonable determination. Letters of Credit issued hereunder shall constitute utilization of the Commitments up to the aggregate amount available to be drawn thereunder.

(b) Notice of Issuance, Amendment, Renewal or Extension. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit), the Borrower shall hand deliver or telecopy (or transmit by electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the Issuing Bank) to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (reasonably in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with paragraph (d) of this Section), the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. If requested by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(c) Limitations on Amounts. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if (and upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (i) the aggregate LC Exposure of the Issuing Bank (determined for these purposes without giving effect to the participations therein of the Lenders pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section) shall not exceed $30,000,000, (ii) the total Revolving Credit Exposures shall not exceed the aggregate Commitments and (iii) the total Covered Debt Amount shall not exceed the Borrowing Base then in effect.

(d) Expiration Date. Subject to Section 2.08(a), each Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to the close of business on the date twelve months after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, twelve months after the then-current expiration date of such Letter of Credit, so long as such renewal or extension occurs within three months of such then-current expiration date); provided that any Letter of Credit with a one-year term may provide for the renewal thereof for additional one-year periods; provided, further, that in no event shall any Letter of Credit have an expiration date that is later than the Maturity Date unless the Borrower shall have deposited Cash into the Letter of Credit Collateral Account at the time of issuance thereof in an amount equal to 102% of the face amount thereof.

(e) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) by the Issuing Bank, and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank or the Lenders, the Issuing Bank hereby grants to each Lender, and each Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, provided that no Lender shall be required to purchase a participation in a Letter of Credit pursuant to this Section 2.04(e) if (1)(x) the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 would not be satisfied in respect of a Borrowing at the time such Letter of Credit was issued and (y) the Required Lenders shall have so notified the Issuing Bank in writing and shall not have subsequently determined that the circumstances giving rise to such conditions not being satisfied no longer exist, or (2) such Letter of Credit has an expiration date that is later than the Maturity Date.

In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for account of the Issuing Bank, such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank in respect of Letters of Credit (other than Letters of Credit with an expiration date that is later than the Maturity Date) promptly upon the request of the Issuing Bank at any time from the time of such LC Disbursement until such LC Disbursement is reimbursed by the Borrower or at any time after any reimbursement payment is required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Each such payment shall be made in the same manner as provided in Section 2.05 with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and Section 2.05 shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the payment obligations of the Lenders), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Lenders. Promptly following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any payment from the Borrower pursuant to the next following paragraph, the Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the Issuing Bank or, to the extent that the Lenders have made payments pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse the Issuing Bank, then to such Lenders and the Issuing Bank as their interests may appear. Any payment made by a Lender pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse the Issuing Bank for any LC Disbursement shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse such LC Disbursement.

(f) Reimbursement. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall reimburse the Issuing Bank in respect of such LC Disbursement by paying to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such LC Disbursement not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on (i) the Business Day that the Borrower receives notice of such LC Disbursement, if such notice is received prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, or (ii) the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time, provided that, if such LC Disbursement is not less than $1,000,000, the Borrower may, subject to the conditions to borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.03 that such payment be financed with an ABR Borrowing in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, the Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Borrowing.

If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due, the Administrative Agent shall notify each applicable Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Borrower in respect thereof and such Lender's Applicable Percentage thereof.

(g) Obligations Absolute. The Borrower's obligation to reimburse LC Disbursements as provided in paragraph (f) of this Section shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit, or any term or provision therein, (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, (iii) payment by the Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply strictly with the terms of such Letter of Credit, and (iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of the Borrower's obligations hereunder.

Neither the Administrative Agent, the Lenders nor the Issuing Bank, nor any of their Related Parties, shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit by the Issuing Bank or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Bank; provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by the Issuing Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that:

(i) the Issuing Bank may accept documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and may make payment upon presentation of documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit;

(ii) the Issuing Bank shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to decline to accept such documents and to make such payment if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit; and

(iii) this sentence shall establish the standard of care to be exercised by the Issuing Bank when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof (and the parties hereto hereby waive, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any standard of care inconsistent with the foregoing).

(h) Disbursement Procedures. The Issuing Bank shall, within a reasonable time following its receipt thereof examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall promptly after such examination notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such demand for payment and whether the Issuing Bank has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; provided that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse the Issuing Bank and the Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement.

(i) Interim Interest. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to ABR Loans; provided that, if the Borrower fails to reimburse such LC Disbursement within two Business Days following the date when due pursuant to paragraph (f) of this Section, then the provisions of Section 2.11(c) shall apply. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for account of the Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section to reimburse the Issuing Bank shall be for account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(j) Replacement of the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by written agreement among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the replaced Issuing Bank and the successor Issuing Bank. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the Issuing Bank. In addition to the foregoing, if a Lender becomes, and during the period in which it remains, a Defaulting Lender, and any Default has arisen from a failure of the Borrower to comply with Section 2.17(c), then the Issuing Bank may, upon prior written notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, resign as Issuing Bank, effective at the close of business New York City time on a date specified in such notice (which date may not be less than five (5) Business Days after the date of such notice). On or after the effective date of any such resignation, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent may, by written agreement, appoint a successor Issuing Bank. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the Issuing Bank. At the time any such replacement under any of the foregoing circumstances shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for account of the replaced Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.10(b). From and after the effective date of any such replacement, (i) the successor Issuing Bank shall have all the rights and obligations of the replaced Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued thereafter and (ii) references herein to the term “Issuing Bank” shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the replacement of the Issuing Bank hereunder, the replaced Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit.

(k) Cash Collateralization. If the Borrower shall be required or shall elect, as the case may be, to provide cover for LC Exposure pursuant to the definition of “Termination Date” in Section 1.01, Section 2.04(d), Section 2.08(a), Section 2.09(b), 2.17(c)(ii) or the last paragraph of Article VII, the Borrower shall immediately deposit into a segregated collateral account or accounts (herein, collectively, the “Letter of Credit Collateral Account”) in the name and under the dominion and control of the Administrative Agent Cash denominated in Dollars in an amount equal to the amount required under the definition of “Termination Date” in Section 1.01, Section 2.04(d), Section 2.08(a), Section 2.09(b), 2.17(c)(ii) or the last paragraph of Article VII, as applicable. Such deposit shall be held by the Administrative Agent as collateral in the first instance for the LC Exposure under this Agreement and thereafter for the payment of the “Secured Obligations” under and as defined in the Guarantee and Security Agreement, and for these purposes the Borrower hereby grants a security interest to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders in the Letter of Credit Collateral Account and in any financial assets (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) or other property held therein.

SECTION 2.05. Funding of Borrowings.

(a) Funding by Lenders. Each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 1:00 p.m., New York City time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the Borrower by promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account of the Borrower designated by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request; provided that ABR Borrowings made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.04(f) shall be remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Issuing Bank.

(b) Presumption by the Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender’s share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the Federal Funds Effective Rate and (ii) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to ABR Loans. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.

SECTION 2.06. Interest Elections.

(a) Elections by the Borrower for Borrowings. Subject to Section 2.03(d), the Loans constituting each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, shall have the Interest Period specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a Borrowing of a different Type or to continue such Borrowing as a Borrowing of the same Type and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, may elect the Interest Period therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders, and the Loans constituting each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) Notice of Elections. To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election by telephone by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if the Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such telephonic Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly (but no later than the close of business on the date of such request) by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the Borrower.

(c) Content of Interest Election Requests. Each telephonic and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) of this paragraph shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period therefor after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period" and permitted under Section 2.02(d), provided that there shall be no more than ten (10) separate Borrowings outstanding at any one time.

(d) Notice by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders. Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each applicable Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) Failure to Elect; Events of Default. If the Borrower fails to deliver a timely and complete Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period therefor, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be converted to a Eurocurrency Borrowing having an Interest Period of one month. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders, so notifies the Borrower, any Eurocurrency Borrowing shall, at the end of the applicable Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Borrowing, be automatically converted to an ABR Borrowing.

SECTION 2.07. Termination, Reduction or Increase of the Commitments.

(a) Scheduled Termination. Unless previously terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, on the Commitment Termination Date the Commitments shall automatically be reduced to an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Loans and LC Exposure of all Lenders outstanding on the Commitment Termination Date, provided that, for clarity, no Lender shall have any obligation to make new Loans on or after the Commitment Termination Date, and any outstanding amounts shall be due and payable on the Maturity Date in accordance with Section 2.08.

(b) Voluntary Termination or Reduction. The Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Commitments; provided that (i) each reduction of the Commitments shall be in an amount that is $1,000,000 or a larger multiple of $1,000,000 in excess thereof and (ii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Commitments if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Loans in accordance with Section 2.09, the total Revolving Credit Exposures would exceed the total Commitments.

(c) Notice of Voluntary Termination or Reduction. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under paragraph (b) of this Section at least three Business Days prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied.

(d) Effect of Termination or Reduction. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments.

(e) Call Protection. If the Commitments are voluntarily terminated or reduced by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.07(b) at any time on or prior to May 27, 2011, the Borrower shall on the date of any such termination or reduction pay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Lenders, an amount equal to two percent (2%) of the aggregate principal amount of such termination or reduction.

(f) Increase of the Commitments.

(i) Requests for Increase by Borrower. The Borrower may, at any time, propose that the Commitments hereunder be increased (each such proposed increase being a "Commitment Increase") by notice to the Administrative Agent specifying each existing Lender (each an "Increasing Lender") and/or each additional lender (each an "Assuming Lender") that shall have agreed to an additional Commitment and the date on which such increase is to be effective (the "Commitment Increase Date"), which shall be a Business Day at least three Business Days after delivery of such notice and 30 days prior to the Commitment Termination Date; provided that each Lender may determine in its sole discretion whether or not it chooses to participate in a Commitment Increase; provided, further that:

(A) the minimum amount of the Commitment of any Assuming Lender, and the minimum amount of the increase of the Commitment of any Increasing Lender, as part of such commitment Increase shall be $5,000,000 or a larger multiple of $1,000,000 in excess thereof,

(B) immediately after giving effect to such Commitment Increase, the total Commitments of all of the Lenders hereunder shall not exceed $300,000,000;

(C) each Assuming Lender shall be consented to by the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank;

(D) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such Commitment Increase Date or shall result from the proposed Commitment Increase; and

(E) the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than any representation or warranty already qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the Commitment Increase Date as if made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date).

(ii) Effectiveness of Commitment Increase by Borrower. The Assuming Lender, if any, shall become a Lender hereunder as of such Commitment Increase Date and the Commitment of any Increasing Lender and such Assuming Lender shall be increased as of such Commitment Increase Date; provided that:

(x) the Administrative Agent shall have received on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Commitment Increase Date (or on or prior to a time on an earlier date specified by the Administrative Agent) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of the Borrower stating that each of the applicable conditions to such Commitment Increase set forth in the foregoing paragraph (i) has been satisfied; and

(y) each Assuming Lender or Increasing Lender shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent, on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time on such Commitment Increase Date (or on or prior to a time on an earlier date specified by the Administrative Agent), an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, pursuant to which such Lender shall, effective as of such Commitment Increase Date, undertake a Commitment or an increase of Commitment, duly executed by such Assuming Lender and the Borrower and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent.

Promptly following satisfaction of such conditions, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders (including any Assuming Lenders) thereof and of the occurrence of the Commitment Increase Date by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system.

(iii) Recordation into Register. Upon its receipt of an agreement referred to in clause (ii)(y) above executed by an Assuming Lender or any Increasing Lender, together with the certificate referred to in clause (ii)(x) above, the Administrative Agent shall, if such agreement has been completed, (x) accept such agreement, (y) record the information contained therein in the Register and (z) give prompt notice thereof to the Borrower.

(iv) Adjustments of Borrowings upon Effectiveness of Increase. On the Commitment Increase Date, the Borrower shall (A) prepay the outstanding Loans (if any) in full, (B) simultaneously borrow new Loans hereunder in an amount equal to such prepayment; provided that with respect to subclauses (A) and (B), (x) the prepayment to, and borrowing from, any existing Lender shall be effected by book entry to the extent that any portion of the amount prepaid to such Lender will be subsequently borrowed from such Lender and (y) the existing Lenders, the Increasing Lenders and the Assuming Lenders shall make and receive payments among themselves, in a manner acceptable to the Administrative Agent, so that, after giving effect thereto, the Loans are held ratably by the Lenders in accordance with the respective Commitments of such Lenders (after giving effect to such Commitment Increase) and (C) pay to the Lenders the amounts, if any, payable under Section 2.14 as a result of any such prepayment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise consented in writing by the Borrower, no Commitment Increase Date shall occur on any day other than the last day of an Interest Period. Concurrently therewith, the Lenders shall be deemed to have adjusted their participation interests in any outstanding Letters of Credit so that such interests are held ratably in accordance with their commitments as so increased.

SECTION 2.08. Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt.

(a) Repayment. Subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of this Agreement, the Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent for account of the Lenders the outstanding principal amount of the Loans on the Maturity Date.

In addition, on the date that is thirty (30) days prior to the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall deposit into the Letter of Credit Collateral Account Cash in an amount equal to 102% of the undrawn face amount of all Letters of Credit outstanding on the close of business on such date, such deposit to be held by the Administrative Agent as collateral security for the LC Exposure under this Agreement in respect of the undrawn portion of such Letters of Credit.

(b) Manner of Payment. Prior to any repayment or prepayment of any Borrowings hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be paid and shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such selection not later than the time set forth in Section 2.09(d) prior to the scheduled date of such repayment; provided that each repayment of Borrowings shall be applied to repay any outstanding ABR Borrowings before any other Borrowings. If the Borrower fails to make a timely selection of the Borrowing or Borrowings to be repaid or prepaid, such payment shall be applied, first, to pay any outstanding ABR Borrowings and, second, to other Borrowings in the order of the remaining duration of their respective Interest Periods (the Borrowing with the shortest remaining Interest Period to be repaid first). Each payment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in such Borrowing.

(c) Maintenance of Records by Lenders. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice records evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(d) Maintenance of Records by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall maintain records in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type thereof and each Interest Period therefor, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(e) Effect of Entries. The entries made in the records maintained pursuant to paragraph (c) or (d) of this Section shall be prima facie evidence, absent manifest error, of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such records or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Promissory Notes. Any Lender may request that Loans made by it be evidenced by a promissory note; in such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its permitted registered assigns) and in a form attached hereto as Exhibit C. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the payee named therein (or, if such promissory note is a registered note, to such payee and its permitted registered assigns).

SECTION 2.09. Prepayment of Loans.

(a) Optional Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing in whole or in part, without premium or fee (but subject to Section 2.14), subject to the requirements of this Section.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments due to Borrowing Base Deficiency. (a) In the event that at any time any Borrowing Base Deficiency shall exist, the Borrower shall prepay the Loans (or provide cover for Letters of Credit as contemplated by Section 2.04(k)) or reduce Other Covered Indebtedness in such amounts as shall be necessary so that such Borrowing Base Deficiency is immediately cured, provided that the aggregate amount of such prepayment of Loans (and cover for Letters of Credit) shall be at least equal to the Revolving Percentage times the aggregate prepayment of the Covered Debt Amount; and (b) in the event that the amount of total Revolving Credit Exposure exceeds the total Commitments, the Borrower shall prepay Loans in such amounts as shall be necessary so that the amount of total Revolving Credit Exposure does not exceed the total Commitments.

(c) Mandatory Prepayments due to Certain Events Following Availability Period.

(i) Asset Sales. In the event that any Obligor shall receive any Net Asset Sale Proceeds at any time after the Availability Period, the Borrower shall, no later than the third Business Day following the receipt of such Net Asset Sale Proceeds, prepay the Loans in an amount equal to such Net Asset Sale Proceeds (and the Commitments shall be permanently reduced by such amount); provided, that if the Loans to be prepaid are Eurocurrency Loans, the Borrower may defer such prepayment (and permanent Commitment reduction) until the last day of the Interest Period applicable to such Loans, so long as the Borrower deposits an amount equal to such Net Asset Sale Proceeds, no later than the third Business Day following the receipt of such Net Asset Sale Proceeds, into a segregated collateral account in the name and under the dominion and control of the Administrative Agent pending application of such amount to the prepayment of the Loans (and permanent reduction of the Commitments) on the last day of such Interest Period.

(ii) Extraordinary Receipts. In the event that any Obligor shall receive any Extraordinary Receipts at any time after the Availability Period, the Borrower shall, no later than the third Business Day following the receipt of such Extraordinary Receipts, prepay the Loans in an amount equal to such Extraordinary Receipts (and the Commitments shall be permanently reduced by such amount).

(iii) Returns of Capital. In the event that any Obligor shall receive any Return of Capital at any time after the Availability Period, the Borrower shall, no later than the third Business Day following the receipt of such Return of Capital, prepay the Loans in an amount equal to such Return of Capital (and the Commitments shall be permanently reduced by such amount).

(iv) Equity Issuances. In the event that the Borrower shall receive any Cash proceeds from the issuance of Equity Interests of the Borrower at any time after the Availability Period, the Borrower shall, no later than the third Business Day following the receipt of such Cash proceeds, prepay the Loans in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of such Cash proceeds, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and other reasonable costs and expenses associated therewith, including reasonable legal fees and expenses (and the Commitments shall be permanently reduced by such amount).

(v) Indebtedness. In the event that any Obligor shall receive any Cash proceeds from the issuance of Indebtedness at any time after the Availability Period, such Obligor shall, no later than the third Business Day following the receipt of such Cash proceeds, prepay the Loans in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of such Cash proceeds, net of reasonable costs and expenses associated therewith, including reasonable legal fees and expenses (and the Commitments shall be permanently reduced by such amount).

(d) Notices, Etc. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayment of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the date of prepayment or (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City, one Business Days before the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment; provided, that, if a notice of prepayment is given in connection with a conditional notice of termination of the Commitments as contemplated by Section 2.07, then such notice of prepayment may be revoked if such notice of termination is revoked in accordance with Section 2.07. Promptly following receipt of any such notice relating to a Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of a Borrowing of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, except as necessary to apply fully the required amount of a mandatory prepayment. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.11 and shall be made in the manner specified in Section 2.08(b).

SECTION 2.10. Fees.

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for account of each Lender a commitment fee, which shall accrue at the Applicable Commitment Fee Rate on the unused amount of the Commitment of such Lender, if any, during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date to the earlier of the date the Commitments terminate and the Commitment Termination Date. Accrued commitment fees shall be payable within one Business Day after each Quarterly Date and on the earlier of the date the Commitments terminate and the Commitment Termination Date, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Restatement Effective Date. All commitment fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing commitment fees, the Commitments shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Loans and LC Exposure of all Lenders.

(b) Letter of Credit Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for account of each Lender a participation fee with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin applicable to interest on Eurocurrency Loans on the average daily amount of such Lender’s LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) during the period from and including the Original Effective Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender’s Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to the Issuing Bank a fronting fee, which shall accrue at the rate of one half of one percent (0.5%) per annum on the average daily amount of the LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) during the period from and including the Original Effective Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Commitments and the date on which there ceases to be any LC Exposure, as well as the Issuing Bank’s standard fees with respect to the issuance, amendment renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Participation fees and fronting fees accrued through and including each Quarterly Date shall be payable on the third Business Day following such Quarterly Date, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Original Effective Date; provided that all such fees with respect to the Letters of Credit shall be payable on the date on which the Commitments terminate and any such fees accruing after the date on which such commitments terminate shall be payable on demand. Any other fees payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within 10 days after demand. All participation fees and fronting fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(c) Administrative Agent Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, fees payable in the amounts and at the times separately agreed upon between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(d) Payment of Fees. All fees payable hereunder shall be paid on the dates due, in Dollars and immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent (or to the Issuing Bank, in the case of fees payable to it) for distribution, in the case of facility fees and participation fees, to the Lenders entitled thereto. Fees paid shall not be refundable under any circumstances absent manifest error.

SECTION 2.11. Interest.

(a) ABR Loans. The Loans constituting each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin.

(b) Eurocurrency Loans. The Loans constituting each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the related Interest Period for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin.

(c) Default Interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the interest rates applicable to Loans and any fee or other amount payable by the Borrower hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of principal of any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided above, (ii) in the case of any Letter of Credit, 2% plus the fee otherwise applicable to such Letter of Credit as provided in Section 2.10(b)(i), or (iii) in the case of any fee or other amount, 2% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section.

(d) Payment of Interest. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan in Dollars and upon termination of the Commitments; provided that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Loan prior to the Maturity Date), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurocurrency Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Borrowing shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) Computation. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

SECTION 2.12. Alternate Rate of Interest. If prior to the commencement of the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period; or

(b) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their respective Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders by telephone or telecopy as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or the continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing and such Borrowing (unless prepaid) shall be continued as, or converted to, an ABR Borrowing and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing.

SECTION 2.13. Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or the Issuing Bank; or

(ii) impose on any Lender or the Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement or Eurocurrency Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining any Eurocurrency Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan) or to increase the cost to such Lender or the Issuing Bank of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or the Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, in Dollars, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the Issuing Bank determines that any Change in Law regarding capital requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender’s or the Issuing Bank’s capital or on the capital of such Lender’s or the Issuing Bank’s holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender’s or the Issuing Bank’s holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender’s or the Issuing Bank’s policies and the policies of such Lender’s or the Issuing Bank’s holding company with respect to capital adequacy), by an amount deemed to be material by such Lender or Issuing Bank, then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, in Dollars, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender’s or the Issuing Bank’s holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates from Lenders. A certificate of a Lender or the Issuing Bank setting forth the amount or amounts, in Dollars, necessary to compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be promptly delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or the Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation.

SECTION 2.14. Break Funding Payments. In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period therefor (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period therefor, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice is permitted to be revocable under Section 2.09(d) and is revoked in accordance herewith), or (d) the assignment as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.18(b) of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period therefor, then, in any such event, the Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. In the case of a Eurocurrency Loan, the loss to any Lender attributable to any such event shall be deemed to include an amount determined by such Lender to be equal to the excess, if any, of

(i) the amount of interest that such Lender would pay for a deposit equal to the principal amount of such Loan denominated in Dollars for the period from the date of such payment, conversion, failure or assignment to the last day of the then current Interest Period for such Loan (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, the duration of the Interest Period that would have resulted from such borrowing, conversion or continuation) if the interest rate payable on such deposit were equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for Dollars for such Interest Period, over

(ii) the amount of interest that such Lender would earn on such principal amount for such period if such Lender were to invest such principal amount for such period at the interest rate that would be bid by such Lender (or an affiliate of such Lender) for deposits denominated in Dollars from other banks in the Eurocurrency market at the commencement of such period.

Payments under this Section shall be made upon request of a Lender delivered not later than five Business Days following the payment, conversion, or failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay that gives rise to a claim under this Section accompanied by a certificate of such Lender setting forth the amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section, which certificate shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

SECTION 2.15. Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Covered Taxes; provided that if the Borrower shall be required to deduct any Covered Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15) the Administrative Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank (as the case may be) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the Borrower shall make such deductions and (iii) the Borrower shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. In addition, the Borrower shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Issuing Bank for and, within 10 Business Days after written demand therefor, pay the full amount of any Covered Taxes (including Covered Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.15(c)) paid by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Covered Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or the Issuing Bank, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or the Issuing Bank, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Covered Taxes by the Borrower to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Foreign Lenders. Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under this Agreement shall deliver to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at the time or times prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Borrower, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate.

In addition, any Foreign Lender, if requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Foreign Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Borrower is resident for tax purposes in the United States, any Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(i) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or any successor form claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(ii) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI or any successor form certifying that the income receivable pursuant to this Agreement is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,

(iii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (A) a certificate, signed under penalties of perjury, to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (1) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (2) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (3) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and (B) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or any successor form) certifying that the Foreign Lender is not a United States Person, or

(iv) any other form including Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY as applicable prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States Federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

In addition, each Foreign Lender shall deliver such forms promptly upon the expiration or invalidity of any form previously delivered by such Foreign Lender, provided it is legally able to do so at the time. Each Foreign Lender shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at any time that it becomes aware that it no longer satisfies the legal requirements to provide any previously delivered form or certificate to the Borrower (or any other form of certification adopted by the U.S. or other taxing authorities for such purpose).

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If the Administrative Agent, any Lender or an Issuing Bank determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund or credit (in lieu of such refund) of any Covered Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrower or with respect to which the Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay to the Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrower under this Section with respect to the Covered Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or an Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), provided that the Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or an Issuing Bank, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Borrower (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or an Issuing Bank in the event the Administrative Agent, any Lender or an Issuing Bank is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent, any Lender or an Issuing Bank to make available its tax returns or its books or records (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to the Borrower or any other Person.

SECTION 2.16. Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment: Sharing of Set-offs.

(a) Payments by the Borrower. The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest, fees or reimbursement of LC Disbursements, or under Section 2.13, 2.14 or 2.15, or otherwise) or under any other Loan Document (except to the extent otherwise provided therein) prior to 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without set-off or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Account, except as otherwise expressly provided in the relevant Loan Document and except payments to be made directly to the Issuing Bank as expressly provided herein and payments pursuant to Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 9.03, which shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension.

All amounts owing under this Agreement (including commitment fees, payments required under Sections 2.13 and 2.14 or under any other Loan Document (except to the extent otherwise provided therein) are payable in Dollars.

(b) Application of Insufficient Payments. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, unreimbursed LC Disbursements, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, to pay interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, to pay principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due to such parties.

(c) Pro Rata Treatment. Except to the extent otherwise provided herein: (i) each Borrowing shall be made from the Lenders, each payment of commitment fee under Section 2.10 shall be made for account of the Lenders, and each termination or reduction of the amount of the Commitments under Section 2.07, Section 2.09 or otherwise shall be applied to the respective Commitments of the Lenders, pro rata according to the amounts of their respective Commitments; (ii) each Borrowing shall be allocated pro rata among the Lenders according to the amounts of their respective Commitments (in the case of the making of Loans) or their respective Loans that are to be included in such Borrowing (in the case of conversions and continuations of Loans); (iii) each payment or prepayment of principal of Loans by the Borrower shall be made for account of the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the respective unpaid principal amounts of the Loans held by them; and (iv) each payment of interest on Loans by the Borrower shall be made for account of the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the amounts of interest on such Loans then due and payable to the respective Lenders.

(d) Sharing of Payments by Lenders. If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans, or participations in LC Disbursements, resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans, and participations in LC Disbursements, and accrued interest thereon then due than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans, and participations in LC Disbursements, of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans, and participations in LC Disbursements; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

(e) Presumptions of Payment. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for account of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent at the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

(f) Certain Deductions by the Administrative Agent. If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.04(e), 2.05(a) or (b) or 2.16(e), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid.

SECTION 2.17. Defaulting Lenders.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) commitment fees pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall cease to accrue on the unfunded portion of the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender;

(b) the Commitment and Revolving Credit Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether all Lenders or the Required Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including any consent to any amendment or waiver pursuant to Section 9.02, except for any amendment or waiver described in Section 9.02(b)(i), (ii) or (iii)), provided that any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender which affects such Defaulting Lender differently than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender;

(c) if any LC Exposure exists at the time a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all or any part of such LC Exposure shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages but only to the extent (x) the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Credit Exposures plus such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Commitments, (y) no non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure will exceed such Lender's Commitment, and (z) the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied at such time;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under law, within three Business Days following notice by the Administrative Agent, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.04(k) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if the Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay any fees to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.10(b) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure during the period such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized;

(iv) if the LC Exposure of the non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to clause (i) above, then the fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.10(a) and

Section 2.10(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with such non-Defaulting Lenders' Applicable Percentages; and

(v) if any Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.17(c), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Bank or any Lender hereunder, all facility fees that otherwise would have been payable to such Defaulting Lender (solely with respect to the portion of such Defaulting Lender's Commitment that was utilized by such LC Exposure) and letter of credit fees payable under Section 2.10(b) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the Issuing Bank until such LC Exposure is cash collateralized and/or reallocated; and

(d) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateral will be provided by the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.17(c), and participating interests in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.17(c)(i) (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein).

In the event that the Administrative Agent, the Borrower and the Issuing Bank each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

SECTION 2.18. Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.13, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if in the sole judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.13 or 2.15, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any cost or expense not required to be reimbursed by the Borrower and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.13, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, or if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, or if any Lender becomes a Non-Consenting Lender, then the

Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (i) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (and, if a Commitment is being assigned, the Issuing Bank), which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld, (ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any payments under Section 2.07(e) hereof), from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) and (iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.13 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.15, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment and delegation if prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(c) Defaulting Lenders. If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.04(e), 2.05 or 9.03(c), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion and notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender for the benefit of the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid, and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender under such Sections, in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii) above, in any order as determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion.

ARTICLE III

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

SECTION 3.01. Organization; Powers. Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.02. Authorization; Enforceability. The Transactions are within the Borrower's corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate and, if required, by all necessary shareholder action. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes, and each of the other Loan Documents when executed and delivered will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

SECTION 3.03. Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts. The Transactions (a) do not require any consent or approval of registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for (i) such as have been or will be obtained or made and are in full force and effect and (ii) filings and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents, (b) will not violate any applicable law or regulation or the charter, by-laws or other organizational documents of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any order of any Governmental Authority, (c) will not violate or result in a default in any material respect under any indenture, agreement or other instrument binding upon the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or assets (including, without limitation, any Structured Facility Agreement — FSF), or give rise to a right thereunder to require any payment to be made by any such Person, and (d) except for the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents, will not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on any asset of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

SECTION 3.04. Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Effect.

(a) Financial Statements. The Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Lenders the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheet and statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of and for the three month period ended December 31, 2010 (as reported in the Borrower's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on January 31, 2011), certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower. Such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of such date and for such period in accordance with GAAP, subject to year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes. None of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries has any material contingent liabilities, liabilities for taxes, unusual forward or long-term commitments or unrealized or anticipated losses from any unfavorable commitments not reflected in the financial statements referred to above.

(b) No Material Adverse Effect. Since December 31, 2010, there has not been any event, development or circumstance that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.05. Litigation. There are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority now pending against or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against or affecting the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (i) as to which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse determination and that, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) that involve this Agreement or the Transactions.

SECTION 3.06. Compliance with Laws and Agreements. Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is in compliance with all laws, regulations and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or its property and all indentures, agreements and other instruments binding upon it or its property (including, without limitation, the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF), except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any contract or other arrangement, the performance of which by the Borrower could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect (other than the SBIC Guarantee, provided that the failure of the Borrower to perform its obligations thereunder could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect so long as the Borrower does not "Participate In" an "Impermissible Change of Control" (as each such term is defined in the SBIC Guarantee and which, for the avoidance of doubt, would constitute an Event of Default hereunder)).

SECTION 3.07. Taxes. Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries has timely filed or has caused to be timely filed all material U.S. federal, state and local Tax returns that are required to be filed by it and all other material Tax returns that are required to be filed by it and has paid all Taxes for which it is directly or indirectly liable and any assessments made against it or any of its property and all other Taxes, fees or other charges imposed on it or any of its property by any Governmental Authority, other than any Taxes, fees or other charges the amount or validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided on the books of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries, as the case may be. The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of the Borrower and any of its Subsidiaries in respect of Taxes and other governmental charges are adequate.

SECTION 3.08. ERISA. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events for which liability is reasonably expected to occur, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.09. Disclosure. The Borrower has disclosed to the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the reports, financial statements, certificates or other information furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Lenders in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or delivered hereunder or thereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time (it being understood that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections and forecasts may differ from the projected or forecasted results and such differences may be material).

SECTION 3.10. Investment Company Act; Margin Regulations.

(a) Status as Business Development Company. The Borrower is an “investment company” that has elected to be regulated as a “business development company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act and qualifies as a RIC (and has qualified as a RIC at all times since January 2, 2008).

(b) Compliance with Investment Company Act. The business and other activities of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including the borrowing of the Loans hereunder, the application of the proceeds and repayment thereof by the Borrower and the consummation of the Transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents do not result in a violation or breach in any material respect of the provisions of the Investment Company Act or any rules, regulations or orders issued by the SEC thereunder.

(c) Investment Policies. The Borrower is in compliance in all material respects with the Investment Policies.

(d) Use of Credit. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying Margin Stock, and no part of the proceeds of any extension of credit hereunder will be used to buy or carry any Margin Stock.

SECTION 3.11. Material Agreements and Liens.

(a) Material Agreements. Schedule 3.11(a) is a complete and correct list of each credit agreement, loan agreement, indenture, purchase agreement, guarantee, letter of credit or other arrangement providing for or otherwise relating to any Indebtedness or any extension of credit (or commitment for any extension of credit) to, or guarantee by, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries outstanding on the date hereof, and the aggregate principal or face amount outstanding or that is, or may become, outstanding under each such arrangement is correctly described in Schedule 3.11(a).

(b) Liens. Schedule 3.11(b) is a complete and correct list of each Lien securing Indebtedness of any Person outstanding on the date hereof covering any property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and the aggregate Indebtedness secured (or that may be secured) by each such Lien and the property covered by each such Lien is correctly described in Schedule 3.11(b).

SECTION 3.12. Subsidiaries and Investments.

(a) Subsidiaries. Set forth in Schedule 3.12(a) is a complete and correct list of all of the Subsidiaries of the Borrower as of the date hereof together with, for each such Subsidiary, (i) the jurisdiction of organization of such Subsidiary, (ii) each Person holding ownership interests in such Subsidiary and (iii) the nature of the ownership interests held by each such Person and the percentage of ownership of such Subsidiary represented by such ownership interests. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.12(a), as of the date hereof, (x) other than pursuant to the terms of the Structured Pledge Agreement — FSF (in the case of ownership interests in Fifth

Street Funding, LLC), the Borrower owns, free and clear of Liens, and has the unencumbered right to vote, all outstanding ownership interests in each Person shown to be held by it in Schedule 3.12(a), (y) all of the issued and outstanding capital stock of each such Person organized as a corporation is validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and (z) there are no outstanding Equity Interests with respect to such Person.

(b) Investments. Set forth in Schedule 3.12(b) is a complete and correct list of all Investments (other than Investments of the types referred to in clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Section 6.04) held by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in any Person on the date hereof and, for each such Investment, (x) the identity of the Person or Persons holding such Investment and (y) the nature of such Investment. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.12(b), each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries owns, free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens permitted pursuant to Section 6.02), all such Investments.

SECTION 3.13. Properties.

(a) Title Generally. Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries has good title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all its real and personal property material to its business, except for minor defects in title that do not interfere with its ability to conduct its business as currently conducted or to utilize such properties for their intended purposes.

(b) Intellectual Property. Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries owns, or is licensed to use, all trademarks, tradenames, copyrights, patents and other intellectual property material to its business, and the use thereof by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries does not infringe upon the rights of any other Person, except for any such infringements that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.14. Solvency(a) . Each Obligor is and, upon the incurrence of any extension of credit hereunder by such Obligor on any date on which this representation and warranty is made, will be, Solvent.

SECTION 3.15. Affiliate Agreements. As of the Original Effective Date, the Borrower has heretofore delivered to each of the Lenders true and complete copies of each of the Affiliate Agreements (including any schedules and exhibits thereto, and any amendments, supplements or waivers executed and delivered thereunder) and there have been no modifications to such agreements since the Original Effective Date. As of the Restatement Effective Date, each of the Affiliate Agreements is in full force and effect.

SECTION 3.16. Structured Subsidiaries

(a) There are no agreements or other documents relating to any Structured Subsidiary binding upon the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than such Structured Subsidiary) other than as permitted under clause (b) of the definition thereof.

(b) The Borrower has not Guaranteed the Indebtedness or other obligations in respect of any credit facility relating to the Structured Subsidiaries, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS

SECTION 4.01. Restatement Effective Date. The effectiveness of this Agreement and of the obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall not become effective until completion of each of the following conditions precedent (unless a condition shall have been waived in accordance with Section 9.02):

(a) Documents. Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following documents, each of which shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (and to the extent specified below to each Lender) in form and substance:

(i) Executed Counterparts. From each party hereto either (x) a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of each Existing Lender, each New Lender, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank, or (y) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include telecopy transmission of a signed signature page to this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement.

(ii) Guarantee and Security Agreement. An Amendment and Reaffirmation of the Guarantee and Security Agreement, in the form of Exhibit D (the "Amendment and Reaffirmation"), duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor;

(iii) Investment Policy Amendment. An amendment to the Borrower's Investment Policies permitting the Borrower to invest in Asset Managers, which shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E (the "Investment Policy Amendment");

(iv) Opinion of Counsel to the Borrower. A favorable written opinion (addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and dated as of the date hereof) of Rutan & Tucker, LLP, counsel for the Obligors, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and covering such matters as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (and the Borrower hereby instructs such counsel to deliver such opinion to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent);

(v) Corporate Documents. (a) A certificate, from the secretary of each Obligor, that there has been no change to the organizational documents of each Obligor delivered as of the Original Effective Date, (b) signature and incumbency certificates of the officers of such Person executing this Agreement and the Amendment and Reaffirmation, (c) resolutions of the board of directors or similar governing body of each Obligor approving and authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Amendment and Reaffirmation, (d) a good standing certificate from the applicable Governmental Authority of each Obligor's jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation and in each jurisdiction in which it is qualified as a foreign corporation or other entity to do business, each dated a recent date prior to the

Restatement Effective Date, and (e) such other documents and certificates as the Administrative Agent or its counsel may reasonably request relating to the organization, existence and good standing of the Obligors, the authorization of the Transactions and any other legal matters relating to the Obligors, this Agreement or the Transactions, all in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(vi) Officer's Certificate. A certificate, dated the Restatement Effective Date and signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions set forth in Sections 4.02(a), (b), (c) and (d), and certifying that before and after giving effect to the Transactions, each Obligor is and will be Solvent.

(vii) Borrowing Base Certificate. A Borrowing Base Certificate showing a calculation of the Borrowing Base as of the Restatement Effective Date.

(b) Consents. The Borrower shall have obtained and delivered to the Administrative Agent certified copies of all consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations, or filings required to be made or obtained by the Borrower and all guarantors in connection with the Transactions and any transaction being financed with the proceeds of the Loans and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations, filings and orders shall be in full force and effect and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired and no investigation or inquiry by any Governmental Authority regarding the Transactions or any transaction being financed with the proceeds of the Loans shall be ongoing.

(c) No Litigation. There shall not exist any action, suit, investigation, litigation or proceeding or other legal or regulatory developments pending or threatened in any court or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority that relates to the Transactions or that could have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Fees and Expenses. The Borrower shall have paid in full to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders all fees and expenses related to this Agreement owing on the Restatement Effective Date, including the break funding payments, if any, payable under Section 2.14 as a result of the Commitment Increase taking effect on the Restatement Effective Date.

(e) Accrued Interest and Commitment Fees. The Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (i) all accrued but unpaid commitment fees as of the Restatement Effective Date, provided that such fees shall be paid at the rate set forth in the Existing Credit Agreement, and (ii) all accrued but unpaid interest as of the Restatement Effective Date, provided that such interest shall be paid at the rate set forth in the Existing Credit Agreement.

(f) Other Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(g) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Borrower set forth in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than any representation or warranty already qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the Restatement Effective Date, or, as to any such representation or warranty that refers to a specific date, as of such specific date.

(h) Default. On the Restatement Effective Date, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

SECTION 4.02. Each Credit Event. The obligation of each Lender to make any Loan, and of the Issuing Bank to issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, including any such extension of credit on the Restatement Effective Date is additionally subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) the representations and warranties of the Borrower set forth in this Agreement and in the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than any representation or warranty already qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such Loan or the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, or, as to any such representation or warranty that refers to a specific date, as of such specific date;

(b) at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Loan or the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(c) either (i) the aggregate Covered Debt Amount (after giving effect to such extension of credit) shall not exceed the Borrowing Base reflected on the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently delivered to the Administrative Agent or (ii) the Borrower shall have delivered an updated Borrowing Base Certificate demonstrating that the Covered Debt Amount (after giving effect to such extension of credit) shall not exceed the Borrowing Base after giving effect to such extension of credit as well as any concurrent acquisitions of Portfolio Investments by the Borrower or payment of outstanding Loans or Other Covered Indebtedness;

(d) after giving effect to such extension of credit, the Borrower shall be in pro forma compliance with each of the covenants set forth in Sections 6.07(a), (b), (d) and (e); and

(e) the proposed date of such extension of credit shall take place during the Availability Period.

Each Borrowing and each issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date thereof as to the matters specified in the preceding sentence.

ARTICLE V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Termination Date, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that:

SECTION 5.01. Financial Statements and Other Information. The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender:

(a) within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, the audited consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all reported on by PricewaterhouseCoopers or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing to the effect that such consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied (which report shall be unqualified as to going concern and scope of audit and shall not contain any explanatory paragraph or paragraph of emphasis with respect to going concern); provided that the requirements set forth in this clause (a) may be fulfilled by providing to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the report of the Borrower to the SEC on Form 10-K for the applicable fiscal year;

(b) within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower, the consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such fiscal quarter and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the corresponding period or periods of the previous fiscal year, all certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes; provided that the requirements set forth in this clause (b) may be fulfilled by providing to the Lenders the report of the Borrower to the SEC on Form 10-Q for the applicable quarterly period;

(c) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under clause (a) or (b) of this Section, a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower (i) certifying that such statements are consistent with the financial statements filed by the Borrower with the SEC, (ii) certifying as to whether the Borrower has knowledge that a Default has occurred and, if a Default has occurred, specifying the details thereof and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (iii) setting forth reasonably detailed calculations demonstrating compliance with Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.04, 6.05 and 6.07 and (iv) stating whether any change in GAAP as applied by (or in the application of GAAP by) the Borrower has occurred since the Original Effective Date and, if any such change has occurred, specifying the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying such certificate;

(d) as soon as available and in any event not later than twenty (20) days after the end of each monthly accounting period (ending on the last day of each calendar month) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, a Borrowing Base Certificate as of the last day of such accounting period;

(e) promptly but no later than one Business Day after the Borrower shall at any time have knowledge that there is a Borrowing Base Deficiency, a Borrowing Base Certificate as at the date the Borrower has knowledge of such Borrowing Base Deficiency indicating the amount of the Borrowing Base Deficiency as at the date the Borrower obtained knowledge of such deficiency and the amount of the Borrowing Base Deficiency as of the date not earlier than one Business Day prior to the date the Borrowing Base Certificate is delivered pursuant to this paragraph;

(f) promptly upon receipt thereof copies of all significant reports submitted by the Borrower's independent public accountants in connection with each annual, interim or special audit or review of any type of the financial statements or related internal control systems of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries delivered by such accountants to the management or board of directors of the Borrower;

(g) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with the SEC or with any national securities exchange, as the case may be;

(h) promptly following any request therefor, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or compliance with the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request;

(i) within 45 days after the end of each fiscal quarter of the Borrower, a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower certifying that attached thereto is a complete and correct description of all Portfolio Investments as of the date thereof, including, with respect to each such Portfolio Investment, the name of the Borrower or Subsidiary holding such Portfolio Investment, the name of the issuer of such Portfolio Investment and all internal and external valuation reports relating to such Portfolio Investment.

(j) promptly at the time of delivery of any Eligible Portfolio Investments, the underwriting memoranda for all underlying Portfolio Investments.

(k) promptly upon (i) any Eligible Portfolio Investments being rated 3 or higher using the Proprietary Rating System, (ii) the downgrade of any Eligible Portfolio Investment, or (iii) any material adverse change in the quality of any underlying Portfolio Company, credit monitoring reports relating to such Eligible Portfolio Investment or Portfolio Company, as applicable.

(l) To the extent not otherwise provided by the Custodian, within thirty (30) days after the end of each month, updated copies of custody reports (including, to the extent available, an itemized list of each Portfolio Investment held in any Custodian Account owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary) with respect to any custodian account owned by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

SECTION 5.02. Notices of Material Events. The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender prompt written notice of the following:

(a) the occurrence of any Default;

(b) the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority against or affecting the Borrower or any of its Affiliates that, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount exceeding $2,500,000; and

(d) any other development that results in, or could reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect.

Each notice delivered under this Section shall be accompanied by a statement of a Financial Officer or other executive officer of the Borrower setting forth the details of the event or development requiring such notice and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

SECTION 5.03. Existence; Conduct of Business. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence and the rights, licenses, permits, privileges and franchises material to the conduct of its business; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit any merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution permitted under Section 6.03.

SECTION 5.04. Payment of Obligations. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay its obligations, including tax liabilities and material contractual obligations, that, if not paid, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect before the same shall become delinquent or in default, except where (a) the validity or amount thereof is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (b) the Borrower or such Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (c) the failure to make payment pending such contest could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.05. Maintenance of Properties; Insurance. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and (b) maintain insurance in such amounts and against such risks as the Borrower maintains as of the Original Effective Date or such modifications thereto as reasonably determined by the Borrower in its good faith business judgment.

SECTION 5.06. Books and Records; Inspection and Audit Rights.

(a) Books and Records; Inspection Rights. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep books of record and account in accordance with GAAP. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect its properties, to examine and make extracts from its books and records, and to discuss its affairs, finances and condition with its officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested, provided that the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall be entitled to have its representatives and advisors present during any inspection of its books and records; provided, further, that the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall not conduct more than three such visits and inspections in any calendar year unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of any subsequent visits and inspections during such calendar year.

(b) Audit Rights. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by Administrative Agent (including any consultants, accountants, lawyers and appraisers retained by the Administrative Agent) to conduct evaluations and appraisals of the Borrower's computation of the Borrowing Base and the assets included in the Borrowing Base, all at such reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested. The Borrower shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any representatives retained by the Administrative Agent to conduct any such evaluation or appraisal; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to pay such fees and expenses for more than one such evaluation or appraisal during any calendar year unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of any subsequent evaluation or appraisal during such calendar year. The Borrower also agrees to modify or adjust the computation of the Borrowing Base to the extent required by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders as a result of any such evaluation or appraisal, provided that if the Borrower demonstrates that such evaluation or appraisal is incorrect, the Borrower shall be permitted to re-adjust its computation of the Borrowing Base.

SECTION 5.07. Compliance with Laws and Agreements. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all laws, rules, regulations, including the Investment Company Act (if applicable to such Person), and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it (including orders issued by the SEC) or its property and all indentures, agreements and other instruments (including, without limitation, the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF to the extent in effect), except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.08. Certain Obligations Respecting Subsidiaries; Further Assurances.

(a) Subsidiary Guarantors.

(i) In the event that (i) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall form or acquire any new Subsidiary (other than a Financing Subsidiary), or that any other Person shall become a "Subsidiary" within the meaning of the definition thereof, (ii) any Structured Subsidiary shall no longer constitute a "Structured Subsidiary" pursuant to the definition thereof (in which case such Person shall be deemed to be a "new" Subsidiary for purposes of this Section 5.08); or (iii) any SBIC Subsidiary shall no longer constitute an "SBIC Subsidiary" pursuant to the definition thereof (in which case such Person shall be deemed to be a "new" Subsidiary for purposes of this Section 5.08), the Borrower will, in each case, on or before thirty (30) days following such Person becoming a Subsidiary or such Financing Subsidiary no longer qualifying as such, cause such new Subsidiary or former Financing Subsidiary to become a "Subsidiary Guarantor" (and, thereby, an "Obligor") under the Guarantee and Security Agreement pursuant to a Guarantee Assumption Agreement and to deliver such proof of corporate or other action, incumbency of officers, opinions of counsel and other documents as is consistent with those delivered by the Borrower pursuant to Section 4.01 upon the Original Effective Date (as set forth in the Existing Credit Agreement) or as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested.

(ii) The Borrower acknowledges that the Administrative Agent and the Lenders have agreed to exclude each Structured Subsidiary as an Obligor only for so long as such Person qualifies as an "Structured Subsidiary" pursuant to the definition thereof, and thereafter such Person shall no longer constitute an "Structured Subsidiary" for any purpose of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(iii) The Borrower acknowledges that the Administrative Agent and the Lenders have agreed to exclude each SBIC Subsidiary as an Obligor only for so long as such Person qualifies as an "SBIC Subsidiary" pursuant to the definition thereof, and thereafter such Person shall no longer constitute an "SBIC Subsidiary" for any purpose of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(b) Ownership of Subsidiaries. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, take such action from time to time as shall be necessary to ensure that each of its Subsidiaries, other than a Consolidated Asset Manager, is a wholly owned Subsidiary.

(c) Further Assurances. The Borrower will, and will cause each of the Subsidiary Guarantors to, take such action from time to time as shall reasonably be requested by the Administrative Agent to effectuate the purposes and objectives of this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower will, and will cause each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, to:

(i) take such action from time to time (including filing appropriate Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and executing and delivering such assignments, security agreements and other instruments) as shall be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to create, in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders (and any affiliate thereof that is a party to any Hedging Agreement entered into with the Borrower) and the holders of any Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness, perfected security interests and Liens in the Collateral; provided that any such security interest or Lien shall be subject to the relevant requirements of the Security Documents.

(ii) cause any bank or securities intermediary (within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code) to enter into such arrangements with the Collateral Agent as shall be appropriate in order that the Collateral Agent has "control" (within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code) over each bank account or securities account of the Obligors (other than (A) any such accounts that are maintained by the Borrower in its capacity as "servicer" for a Financing Subsidiary or any "Agency Account" pursuant to Section 5.08(c)(v) below, (B) any such accounts which hold solely money or financial assets of a Financing Subsidiary, (C) any payroll account so long as such payroll account is coded as such, (D) withholding tax and fiduciary accounts, (E) checking accounts of the Obligors that do not contain, at any one time, an aggregate balance in excess of $1,000,000, provided that Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiary Guarantors to, use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain control agreements governing any such account in this clause (E), and (F) any account in which the aggregate value of deposits therein, together with all other such accounts under this clause (F), does not at any time exceed $75,000, provided that in the case of each of the foregoing clauses (A) through (F), no other Person shall have "control" over such account), and in that connection, the Borrower agrees, subject to Sections 5.08(c)(iv) and (v) below, to cause all cash and other proceeds of Portfolio Investments received by any Obligor to be immediately deposited into such an account (or otherwise delivered to, or registered in the name of, the Collateral Agent) and, both prior to and following such deposit, delivery or registration such cash and other proceeds shall be held in trust by the Borrower for and as the property of the Collateral Agent and shall not be commingled with any other funds or property of such Obligor or any other Person (including with any money or financial assets of the Borrower in its capacity as "servicer" for a Structured Subsidiary, or any money or financial assets of a Structured Subsidiary, or any money or financial assets of the Borrower in its capacity as "agent" for any other Credit Facility Loan subject to Section 5.08(c)(v) below);

(iii) cause the Financing Subsidiaries to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such certificates and agreements, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, as it shall determine are necessary to confirm that such Financing Subsidiary qualifies or continues to qualify as a "Structured Subsidiary" or an "SBIC Subsidiary", as applicable, pursuant to the definitions thereof.

(iv) in the case of any Portfolio Investment consisting of a Credit Facility Loan (as defined in Section 5.13) that does not constitute all of the credit extended to the underlying borrower under the relevant underlying loan documents and a Financing Subsidiary holds any interest in the loans or other extensions of credit under such loan documents, (x)(1) cause the interest owned by such Financing Subsidiary to be evidenced by a separate note or notes which note or notes are either (A) in the name of such Financing Subsidiary or (B) in the name of the Borrower, endorsed in blank and delivered to the applicable Financing Subsidiary and beneficially owned by the Financing Subsidiary and (2) cause such Financing Subsidiary to have a direct interest (rather than a participation acquired from an Obligor) in such underlying loan documents and the extensions of credit thereunder; and (y) ensure that, subject to Section 5.08(c)(v) below, all amounts owing to any Obligor by the underlying borrower or other obligated party are remitted by such borrower or obligated party directly to the Custodian Account and no other amounts owing by such underlying borrower or obligated party are remitted to the Custodian Account.

(v) in the event that any Obligor is acting as an agent or administrative agent under any loan documents with respect to any Credit Facility Loan and such Obligor does not hold all of the credit extended to the underlying borrower under the relevant underlying loan documents, ensure that (a) all funds held by such Obligor in such capacity as agent or administrative agent is segregated from all other funds of such

Obligor and clearly identified as being held in an agency capacity (an "Agency Account"); (b) all amounts owing on account of such Credit Facility Loan by the underlying borrower or other obligated party are remitted by such borrower or obligated party to either (1) such Agency Account or (2) directly to an account in the name of the underlying lender to whom such amounts are owed (for the avoidance of doubt, no funds representing amounts owing to more than one underlying lender may be remitted to any single account other than the Agency Account); (c) within two (2) Business Days after receipt of such funds, such Obligor acting in its capacity as agent or administrative agent shall distribute any such funds belonging to any Obligor to the Custodian Account.

(vi) Except as otherwise set forth in clause Section 5.08(c)(iv) above, cause all Portfolio Investments held by an Obligor that are Credit Facility Loans to be evidenced by promissory notes in the name of such Obligor, cause such Obligor to be party to the underlying loan documents as a "lender" having a direct interest (or a participation not acquired from an Affiliate) in such underlying loan documents and the extensions of credit thereunder, and cause all such underlying loan and other documents relating to any such Portfolio Investment (including, without limitation, such promissory notes that are owned by an Obligor) to be held by (x) the Collateral Agent or (y) the Custodian pursuant to the terms of a Custodian Agreement and, unless delivered to the Collateral Agent, such Credit Facility Loan shall be credited to the Custodian Account; provided that Borrower's obligation to deliver underlying documentation (other than promissory notes, which must be delivered in the original) may be satisfied by delivery of copies of such underlying documentation.

SECTION 5.09. Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will use the proceeds of the Loans and the issuances of Letters of Credit only for general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the Financing Subsidiaries, except to the extent permitted by Section 6.03(e)) in the ordinary course of business, including making distributions not prohibited by this Agreement and the acquisition and funding (either directly or through one or more wholly-owned Subsidiary Guarantors) of leveraged loans, mezzanine loans, high-yield securities, convertible securities, preferred stock, common stock and other Investments; provided that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any responsibility as to the use of any of such proceeds. No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used in violation of applicable law or, directly or indirectly, for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying any Margin Stock. On the Restatement Effective Date and at any other time requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, the Borrower shall furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender a statement to the foregoing effect in conformity with the requirements of FR Form G-3 or FR Form U-1, as applicable, referred to in Regulation U. Margin Stock shall be purchased by the Obligors only with the proceeds of Indebtedness not directly or indirectly secured by Margin Stock (within the meaning of Regulation U), or with the proceeds of equity capital of the Borrower. For the avoidance of doubt, Letters of Credit may be issued to support obligations of any Portfolio Company, but the underlying obligations of such Portfolio Company to the Borrower in respect of such Letters of Credit shall not be treated as Eligible Portfolio Investments.

SECTION 5.10. Status of RIC and BDC. The Borrower shall at all times maintain its status as a RIC under the Code, and as a "business development company" under the Investment Company Act.

SECTION 5.11. Investment Policies. The Borrower shall at all times be in compliance in all material respects with its Investment Policies.

SECTION 5.12. Portfolio Valuation and Diversification Etc.; Risk Factor Ratings;

(a) Industry Classification Groups. For purposes of this Agreement, the Borrower shall assign each Eligible Portfolio Investment to an Industry Classification Group. To the extent that any Eligible Portfolio Investment is not correlated with the risks of other Eligible Portfolio Investments in an Industry Classification Group, such Eligible Portfolio Investment may be assigned by the Borrower to an Industry Classification Group that is more closely correlated to such Eligible Portfolio Investment. In the absence of any correlation, the Borrower shall be permitted, upon notice to the Administrative Agent and each Lender to create up to three additional industry classification groups for purposes of this Agreement.

(b) Portfolio Valuation Etc.

(i) Settlement Date Basis. For purposes of this Agreement, all determinations of whether an investment is to be included as an Eligible Portfolio Investment shall be determined on a settlement-date basis (meaning that any investment that has been purchased will not be treated as an Eligible Portfolio Investment until such purchase has settled, and any Eligible Portfolio Investment which has been sold will not be excluded as an Eligible Portfolio Investment until such sale has settled), provided that no such investment shall be included as an Eligible Portfolio Investment to the extent it has not been paid for in full.

(ii) Determination of Values. The Borrower will conduct reviews of the value to be assigned to each of its Eligible Portfolio Investments as follows:

(A) Quoted Investments External Review. With respect to Eligible Portfolio Investments (including Cash Equivalents) for which market quotations are readily available, the Borrower shall, not less frequently than once each calendar week, determine the market value of such Eligible Portfolio Investments which shall, in each case, be determined in accordance with one of the following methodologies (as selected by the Borrower):

(w) in the case of public and 144A securities, the average of the bid prices as determined by two Approved Dealers selected by the Borrower,

(x) in the case of bank loans, the bid price as determined by one Approved Dealer selected by the Borrower,

(y) in the case of any Eligible Portfolio Investment traded on an exchange, the closing price for such Eligible Portfolio Investment most recently posted on such exchange, and

(z) in the case of any other Eligible Portfolio Investment, the fair market value thereof as determined by an Approved Pricing Service; and

(B) Unquoted Investments External Review. With respect to Eligible Portfolio Investments for which market quotations are not readily available, the Borrower shall request an Approved Third-Party Appraiser to assist the Board of Directors of the Borrower in determining the fair market value of such Eligible Portfolio Investments, as at the last day of each fiscal quarter following the Original Effective Date, provided that

(w) prior to June 30, 2010, the value of any such unquoted Eligible Portfolio Investment that was acquired prior to the Original Effective Date shall be the Borrower's internal valuations as set forth in the Borrowing Base Certificate;

(x) the value of any such unquoted Eligible Portfolio Investment acquired during a fiscal quarter shall be deemed to be equal to the cost of such Eligible Portfolio Investment until such time as the fair market value of such Eligible Portfolio Investment is determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this sub-clause (B) as at the last day of such fiscal quarter and

(y) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors of the Borrower may, without the assistance of an Approved Third-Party Appraiser, determine the fair market value of any unquoted Eligible Portfolio Investment with a face value that is less than $5,000,000, so long as the aggregate value of all such Eligible Portfolio Investments so determined does not at any time exceed 10% of the aggregate Borrowing Base.

(C) Internal Review. The Borrower shall conduct internal reviews of all Eligible Portfolio Investments at least once each calendar week which shall take into account any events of which the Borrower has knowledge that adversely affect the value of any Eligible Portfolio Investment. If the value of any Eligible Portfolio Investment as most recently determined by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 5.12(b)(ii)(C) is lower than the value of such Eligible Portfolio Investment as most recently determined pursuant to Section 5.12(b)(ii)(A) and (B), such lower value shall be deemed to be the "Value" of such Eligible Portfolio Investment for all purposes hereof. If, based upon such weekly internal review, the Borrower determines that a Borrowing Base Deficiency exists, then the Borrower shall, promptly and in any event within one Business Day as provided in Section 5.01(e), deliver a Borrowing Base Certificate reflecting the new amount of the Borrowing Base and shall take the actions, and make the payments and prepayments (and provide cover for Letters of Credit), all as more specifically set forth in Section 2.09(b).

(D) Failure to Determine Values. If the Borrower shall fail to determine the value of any Eligible Portfolio Investment as at any date pursuant to the requirements (but subject to the exclusions) of the foregoing sub-clauses (A), (B) or (C), then the "Value" of such Eligible Portfolio Investment as at such date shall be deemed to be zero.

(E) Adjustment of Values. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Administrative Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion exercised in good faith, may, and upon the request of Required Lenders, shall, revise the Value of any Eligible Portfolio Investment (in which case the "Value" of such Eligible Portfolio Investment shall for all purposes hereof be deemed to be the Value assigned by the Administrative Agent) and/or exclude any Eligible Portfolio Investment from the Borrowing Base entirely, so long as the aggregate reduction in the Borrowing Base resulting from all such revisions and exclusions in any fiscal quarter does not exceed five percent (5%). Any such revision or exclusion shall be effective ten Business Days after the Administrative Agent's delivery of notice thereof to the Borrower.

(c) Investment Company Diversification Requirements. The Borrower will, and will cause its Subsidiaries (other than Financing Subsidiaries that are exempt from the Investment Company Act) at all times to (i) comply with the portfolio diversification and similar requirements set forth in the Investment Company Act applicable to business development companies and (ii) subject to applicable grace periods set forth in the Code, comply with the portfolio diversification and similar requirements set forth in the Code applicable to RICs.

(d) Risk Factor Rating. The Borrower shall assign each Portfolio Investment that is otherwise an Eligible Portfolio Investment a risk factor rating (a "Risk Factor Rating") based on Portfolio Company Data relating to such Portfolio Investment by, at the Borrower's option, either (i) inputting such Portfolio Company Data into RiskCalc, Moody's KMV Expected Default Frequency model or (ii) a shadow rating performed by a Moody's analyst with respect to such Portfolio Company Data.

SECTION 5.13. Calculation of Borrowing Base. For purposes of this Agreement, the "Borrowing Base" shall be determined, as at any date of determination, as the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the Value of each Eligible Portfolio Investment (excluding any cash held by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.04(k)) by (ii) the applicable Advance Rate, expressed as a fraction; provided that:

(a) the Advance Rate applicable to that portion of the aggregate Value of the Eligible Portfolio Investments of all issuers in a consolidated group of corporations or other entities, in accordance with GAAP, that exceeds (i) 10% of Shareholders' Equity of the Borrower (which, for purposes of this calculation, shall be exclusive of the net asset value held in any Financing Subsidiary and any Asset Manager),or (ii) 10% of the aggregate Value of all Eligible Portfolio Investments included in the Borrowing Base, shall be 0%.

(b) the aggregate value attributable to Low-Risk Assets shall at all times be at least equal to 100% of the aggregate amount of the total Revolving Credit Exposure, and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such aggregate value falls below 100% of the aggregate amount of the total Revolving Credit Exposure; provided that the Advance Rate applicable to the aggregate Value of all Eligible Portfolio Investments in their entirety shall be 0% at any time when the aggregate Value of all Low-Risk Assets included in the Borrowing Base is less than $90,000,000;

(c) the Advance Rate applicable to the aggregate Value of all Eligible Portfolio Investments in their entirety shall be 0% at any time when the Borrowing Base is composed entirely of Eligible Portfolio Investments issued by less than 15 different issuers;

(d) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments that are debt obligations which bear cash interest less frequently than quarterly shall not exceed 10% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 10% of the Borrowing Base;

(e) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments that are not Cash, Cash Equivalents, First Lien Credit Facility Loans or Second Lien Credit Facility Loans shall not exceed 10% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 10% of the Borrowing Base;

(f) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments rated 3 by the Borrower using the Proprietary Rating System shall not exceed 10% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 10% of the Borrowing Base;

(g) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments in the Largest Industry Classification Group shall not exceed 25% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 25% of the Borrowing Base;

(h) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments in any single Industry Classification Group (other than the Largest Industry Classification Group) shall not exceed 15% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 15% of the Borrowing Base;

(i) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to PIK Obligations shall not exceed 5% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 5% of the Borrowing Base;

(j) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments that are not Low-Risk Assets shall not exceed the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Low-Risk Assets and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced by removing Eligible Portfolio Investments that are not Low-Risk Assets therefrom (but not from the Collateral) as the Borrower may elect to the extent necessary to cause the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments that are not Low-Risk Assets to not exceed the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Low-Risk Assets;

(k) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments with respect to which the headquarters of the corresponding Portfolio Company is located in any one state of the United States shall not exceed 30% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 30% of the Borrowing Base;

(l) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments with a Risk Factor higher than 3490 shall not exceed 20% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 20% of the Borrowing Base;

(m) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments that are revolving loans shall not exceed 15% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 15% of the Borrowing Base;

(n) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments that are loans with respect to which the Borrower (including, for clarity, any Financing Subsidiary and its Affiliates, on a combined basis) controls less than 50% of such loan and for which the Borrower was not actively engaged in the origination and structuring of such loan, shall not exceed 20% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 20% of the Borrowing Base;

(o) the portion of the Borrowing Base attributable to Eligible Portfolio Investments that are Affiliate Investments shall not exceed 20% of the Borrowing Base and the Borrowing Base shall be reduced to the extent such portion would otherwise exceed 20% of the Borrowing Base;

(p) if at any time the weighted average maturity of all debt Eligible Portfolio Investments exceeds 5 years, the Borrowing Base shall be reduced by removing debt Eligible Portfolio Investments therefrom (but not from the Collateral) in the order of maturity (with the debt Eligible Portfolio Investment having the longest maturity to be removed first) to the extent necessary to cause the weighted average maturity of all debt Eligible Portfolio Investments included in the Borrowing Base to be no greater than 5 years (subject to all other constraints, limitations and restrictions set forth herein);

(q) if at any time the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon (after giving effect to any Hedge Agreement) is less than the greater of (i) 8% and (ii) the one-month LIBO Rate plus 4.5%, the Borrowing Base shall be reduced by removing debt Eligible Portfolio Investments therefrom (but not from the Collateral) in the order of cash interest coupon amount (with the debt Eligible Portfolio Investment having the lowest cash interest coupon to be removed first) to the extent necessary to cause the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon to be at least equal to the greater of (x) 8% and (y) LIBO Rate plus 4.5% (subject to all other constraints, limitations and restrictions set forth herein);

(r) if at any time the Weighted Average Floating Spread (after giving effect to any Hedge Agreement) is less than 4.5%, the Borrowing Base shall be reduced by removing debt Eligible Portfolio Investments therefrom (but not from the Collateral) in the order of Spread amount (with the debt Eligible Portfolio Investment having the lowest Spread to be removed first) to the extent necessary to cause the Weighted Average Floating Spread to be at least 4.5% (subject to all other constraints, limitations and restrictions set forth herein); and

(s) if at any time the weighted average Risk Factor of all Eligible Portfolio Investments (based on the fair value of such Eligible Portfolio Investments) exceeds 2950, the Borrowing Base shall be reduced by removing Eligible Portfolio Investments therefrom (but not from the Collateral) to the extent necessary to cause the weighted average Risk Factor of all Eligible Portfolio Investments in the Borrowing Base to be no greater than 2950 (subject to all other constraints, limitations and restrictions set forth herein).

For all purposes of this Section 5.13, all issuers of Eligible Portfolio Investments that are Affiliates of one another shall be treated as a single issuer (unless such issuers are Affiliates of one another solely because they are under the common Control of the same private equity sponsor). In addition, as used herein, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Advance Rate" means, as to any Eligible Portfolio Investment and subject to adjustment as provided above, the following percentages with respect to such Eligible Portfolio Investment:

Eligible Portfolio Investment	Quoted	Unquoted
Cash and Cash Equivalents	100%	n.a.
Short-Term U.S. Government Securities	90%	n.a.
Long-Term U.S. Government Securities	85%	n.a.
Performing First Lien Credit Facility Loans	65%	65%
Performing Second Lien Credit Facility Loans	60%	50%
Performing High Yield Securities	55%	45%
Performing Mezzanine Investments	50%	40%
Performing PIK Obligation	45%	35%
Non-Performing Portfolio Investment	0%	0%

"Capital Stock" of any Person means any and all shares of corporate stock (however designated) of and any and all other Equity Interests and participations representing ownership interests (including membership interests and limited liability company interests) in, such Person.

"Cash" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement.

"Cash Equivalents" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement.

"Credit Facility Loans" means debt obligations (including, without limitation, term loans, revolving loans, debtor-in-possession financings, the funded portion of revolving credit lines and letter of credit facilities and other similar loans and investments including interim loans, bridge loans and senior subordinated loans) which are generally under a syndicated loan or credit facility, which may be a portion of a larger credit facility to the same obligor(s) for which other portions thereof may be held by one or more Financing Subsidiaries or other Persons (so long as the applicable Obligor's portion is pari passu with all other obligations under such credit facility and the requirements of Section 5.08(c)(iv) have been satisfied with respect thereto).

"Defaulted Obligation" means (i) debt (a) as to which, (x) a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing for a period of thirty two (32) consecutive days with respect to such debt (without regard to any grace period applicable thereto, or waiver thereof) or (y) a default not set forth in clause (x) has occurred and the holders of such debt have accelerated all or a portion of the principal amount thereof as a result of such default; (b) as to which a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing on another material debt obligation of the obligor under such debt which is senior or pari passu in right of payment to such debt; (c) as to which the obligor under such debt or others have instituted proceedings to have such obligor adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent or placed into receivership and such proceedings have not been stayed or dismissed or such obligor has filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (unless, in the case of clause (b) or (c), such debt is a debtor-in-possession loan, in which case it shall not be deemed to be a Defaulted Obligation under such clause); (d) as to which any of the following actions have been taken: charging a default rate of interest for more than 150 consecutive days, or foreclosure on collateral for such debt has been commenced and is being pursued by or on behalf of the holders thereof; or (e) that the Borrower has in its reasonable commercial judgment otherwise declared to be a Defaulted Obligation; and (ii) Preferred Stock in respect of which the issuer has failed to meet any scheduled redemption obligations or pay its latest declared cash dividend after the expiration of any applicable grace period.

"First Lien Credit Facility Loan" means a Credit Facility Loan that is entitled to the benefit of a first lien and first priority perfected security interest on a substantial portion of the assets of the respective borrower and guarantors obligated in respect thereof.

"Fixed Rate Portfolio Investment" means a debt Eligible Portfolio Investment that bears interest at a fixed rate.

"Floating Rate Portfolio Investment" means a debt Eligible Portfolio Investment that bears interest at a floating rate.

"High Yield Securities" means debt Securities and Preferred Stock, in each case (a) issued by public or private issuers, (b) issued pursuant to an effective registration statement or pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act (or any successor provision thereunder) and (c) that are not Cash Equivalents, Mezzanine Investments or Credit Facility Loans.

"Long-Term U.S. Government Securities" means U.S. Government Securities maturing more than six months from the applicable date of determination.

"Low-Risk Assets" means Cash, Cash Equivalents and Performing First Lien Credit Facility Loans.

"Mezzanine Investments" means debt Securities (including convertible debt Securities (other than the "in-the-money" equity component thereof)) and Preferred Stock in each case (a) issued by public or private issuers, (b) issued without registration under the Securities Act, (c) not issued pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act (or any successor provision thereunder), (d) that are not Cash Equivalents and (e) contractually subordinated in right of payment to other debt of the same issuer.

"Non-Performing Portfolio Investment" means any Eligible Portfolio Investment that is not a Performing (as defined below) Eligible Portfolio Investment.

"Performing" means with respect to any Eligible Portfolio Investment, that such Eligible Portfolio Investment is not a Defaulted Obligation and does not represent debt or Capital Stock of an issuer that has issued any Defaulted Obligation.

"Performing First Lien Credit Facility Loans" means First Lien Credit Facility Loans that (a) are not PIK Obligations and (b) are Performing.

"Performing High Yield Securities" means High Yield Securities that (a) are not PIK Obligations and (b) are Performing.

"Performing Mezzanine Investments" means Mezzanine Investments that (a) are not PIK Obligations and (b) are Performing.

"Performing Second Lien Credit Facility Loans" means Second Lien Credit Facility Loans that (a) are not PIK Obligations and (b) are Performing.

"PIK Obligation" means an obligation that provides that any portion of the interest accrued for a specified period of time or until the maturity thereof is, or at the option of the obligor may be, added to the principal balance of such obligation or otherwise deferred and accrued rather than being paid in cash, provided that any such obligation shall not constitute a PIK Obligation if it (i) is a fixed rate obligation and requires payment of interest in cash on an at least quarterly basis at a rate of not less than 8% per annum or (ii) is not a fixed rate obligation and requires payment of interest in cash on an at least quarterly basis at a rate of not less than 4.5% per annum in excess of the applicable index.

"Preferred Stock," as applied to the Capital Stock of any Person, means Capital Stock of such Person of any class or classes (however designated) that ranks prior, as to the payment of dividends or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of such Person, to any shares (or other interests) of other Capital Stock of such Person, and shall include, without limitation, cumulative preferred, non-cumulative preferred, participating preferred and convertible preferred Capital Stock.

"Restructured Investment" means, as of any date of determination, (a) any Portfolio Investment that has been a Defaulted Obligation within the past six months, or (b) any Portfolio Investment that has in the past six months been (x) on cash non-accrual, or (y) amended or subject to a deferral or waiver the effect of which is to (i) change the amount of previously required scheduled debt amortization (other than by reason of repayment thereof) or (ii) extend the tenor of previously required scheduled debt amortization, in each case such that the remaining weighted average life of such Portfolio Investment is extended by more than 20%.

"Second Lien Credit Facility Loan" means a Credit Facility Loan that is entitled to the benefit of a second lien and second priority perfected security interest on a substantial portion of the assets of the respective borrower and guarantors obligated in respect thereof.

"Securities" means common and preferred stock, units and participations, member interests in limited liability companies, partnership interests in partnerships, notes, bonds, debentures, trust receipts and other obligations, instruments or evidences of indebtedness, including debt instruments of public and private issuers and tax-exempt securities (including warrants, rights, put and call options and other options relating thereto, representing rights, or any combination thereof) and other property or interests commonly regarded as securities or any form of interest or participation therein, but not including Credit Facility Loans.

"Securities Act" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Short-Term U.S. Government Securities" means U.S. Government Securities maturing within six months of the applicable date of determination.

"Spread" means, with respect to Floating Rate Portfolio Investments, the cash interest spread of such Floating Rate Portfolio Investment over the applicable LIBO Rate; provided, that, in the case of any Floating Rate Portfolio Investment that does not bear interest by reference to the LIBO Rate, "Spread" shall mean the cash interest spread of such Floating Rate Portfolio Investment over the LIBO Rate in effect as of the date of determination for deposits in U.S. dollars for a period of three (3) months.

"U.S. Government Securities" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement.

"Value" means, subject to Section 5.12(b)(ii)(B)(y), with respect to any Eligible Portfolio Investment, the lowest of (X) the most recent internal fair value as determined pursuant to Section 5.12(b)(ii)(C), (Y) the most recent external fair value as determined pursuant to Section 5.12(b)(ii)(A) and (B), and (Z) in the case of any debt Eligible Portfolio Investment, the lower of (i) 102% of the principal amount of such Eligible Portfolio Investment and (ii) the principal amount of such Eligible Portfolio Investment plus any applicable prepayment premium.

“Weighted Average Fixed Coupon” means, as of any date of determination, the number, expressed as a percentage, obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying the cash interest coupon of each Fixed Rate Portfolio Investment included in the Borrowing Base as of such date by the outstanding principal balance of such Fixed Rate Portfolio Investment as of such date, dividing such sum by the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all such Fixed Rate Portfolio Investments and rounding up to the nearest 0.01%. For the purpose of calculating the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon, all Fixed Rate Portfolio Investments that are not currently paying cash interest shall have an interest rate of 0%.

“Weighted Average Floating Spread” means, as of any date of determination, the number, expressed as a percentage, obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying, in the case of each Floating Rate Portfolio Investment included in the Borrowing Base, on an annualized basis, the Spread of such Floating Rate Portfolio Investments, by the outstanding principal balance of such Floating Rate Portfolio Investments as of such date and dividing such sum by the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all such Floating Rate Portfolio Investments and rounding the result up to the nearest 0.01%.

ARTICLE VI

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Termination Date, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that:

SECTION 6.01. Indebtedness. The Borrower will not nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness created hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

(b) (i) Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $10,000,000 and (ii) Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness, in each case, so long as (w) no Default exists at the time of the incurrence thereof, (x) the Borrower is in pro forma compliance with each of the covenants set forth in Sections 6.07(a), (b) and (c) after giving effect to the incurrence thereof and on the date of such incurrence the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Financial Officer to such effect, (y) prior to and immediately after giving effect to the incurrence thereof, the Covered Debt Amount does not or would not exceed the Borrowing Base then in effect; and (z) on the date the incurrence thereof, the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent and each Lender a Borrowing Base Certificate as at such date demonstrating compliance with subclause (y) after giving effect to such incurrence. For purposes of preparing such Borrowing Base Certificate, (A) the fair market value of Eligible Portfolio Investments for which market quotations are readily available shall be the most recent quotation available for such Eligible Portfolio Investment and (B) the fair market value of Eligible Portfolio Investments for which market quotations are not readily available shall be the Value set forth in the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently delivered by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(d); provided, that the Borrower shall reduce the Value of any Eligible Portfolio Investment referred to in this sub-clause (B) to the extent necessary to take into account any events of which the Borrower has knowledge that adversely affect the value of such Eligible Portfolio Investment.

(c) Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness, so long as (x) no Default exists at the time of the incurrence thereof and (y) the Borrower is in pro forma compliance with each of the covenants set forth in Sections 6.07(a), (b) and (c) after giving effect to the incurrence thereof and on the date of such incurrence the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Financial Officer to such effect;

(d) Indebtedness of Financing Subsidiaries, provided that (i) on the date that such Indebtedness is incurred (for clarity, with respect to revolving loan facilities or staged advance loan facilities, “incurrence” shall be deemed to take place at the time such facility is entered into, and not upon each borrowing thereunder) the Borrower is in pro forma compliance with each of the covenants set forth in Sections 6.07(a), (b) and (c) after giving effect to the incurrence thereof and on the date of such incurrence Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Financial Officer to such effect, and (ii) in the case of revolving loan facilities or staged advance loan facilities, upon each borrowing thereunder, the Borrower is in pro forma compliance with each of the covenants set forth in Sections 6.07(a), (b) and (c).

(e) Other Permitted Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $10,000,000;

(f) repurchase obligations arising in the ordinary course of business with respect to U.S. Government Securities;

(g) obligations payable to clearing agencies, brokers or dealers in connection with the purchase or sale of securities in the ordinary course of business;

(h) Existing Indebtedness of the Financing Subsidiaries as in effect on the Restatement Effective Date;

(i) obligations of the Borrower under the SBIC Guarantee and under any substantially similar agreement (or agreement based upon the SBA’s then applicable form) with respect to any future SBIC Subsidiary;

(j) obligations (including Guarantees) in respect of Standard Securitization Undertakings.

SECTION 6.02. Liens. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or asset now owned or hereafter acquired by it, or assign or sell any income or revenues (including accounts receivable) or rights in respect of any thereof except:

(a) any Lien on any property or asset of the Borrower existing on the Original Effective Date and set forth in Schedule 3.11(b), provided that (i) no such Lien shall extend to any other property or asset of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and (ii) any such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the Original Effective Date and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(b) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents;

(c) Liens on assets of the Financing Subsidiaries;

(d) Liens on Equity Interests in any SBIC Subsidiary created in favor of the SBA;

(e) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents securing Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(b);

(f) Permitted Liens.

(g) Liens granted pursuant to the Structured Pledge Agreement — FSF as in effect on the date hereof on Equity Interests in Fifth Street Funding LLC securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(d).

(h) Liens created by posting of cash collateral in connection with Hedging Agreements permitted under Section 6.04(c) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5,000,000 at any time, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, at no time shall such cash collateral constitute an Eligible Portfolio Investment; and

(i) additional Liens securing Indebtedness not to exceed $2,000,000 in the aggregate provided such Indebtedness is not otherwise prohibited under Section 6.01(e) of this Agreement.

SECTION 6.03. Fundamental Changes. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than Financing Subsidiaries) to, enter into any transaction of merger or consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution). The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than Financing Subsidiaries) to, acquire any business or property from, or capital stock of, or be a party to any acquisition of, any Person, except for purchases or acquisitions of Portfolio Investments and other assets in the normal course of the day-to-day business activities of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and not in violation of the terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than Financing Subsidiaries) to, convey, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of, in one transaction or a series of transactions, any part of its assets (including, without limitation, Cash, Cash Equivalents and Equity Interests), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, but excluding (x) assets (other than Portfolio Investments) sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business (including to make expenditures of cash in the normal course of the day-to-day business activities of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the Financing Subsidiaries)) and (y) subject to the provisions of clauses (d) and (e) below, Portfolio Investments.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section:

(a) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may be merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower or any other Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that if any such transaction shall be between a Subsidiary and a wholly owned Subsidiary Guarantor, the wholly owned Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving corporation;

(b) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to the Borrower or any wholly owned Subsidiary Guarantor of the Borrower;

(c) the capital stock of any Subsidiary of the Borrower may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of to the Borrower or any wholly owned Subsidiary Guarantor of the Borrower;

(d) the Obligors may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of Portfolio Investments (other than to a Financing Subsidiary or Asset Manager) so long as prior to and after giving effect to such sale, transfer or other disposition (and any concurrent acquisitions of Portfolio Investments or payment of outstanding Loans or Other Covered Indebtedness) the Covered Debt Amount does not exceed the Borrowing Base;

(e) the Obligors may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of Portfolio Investments, Cash and Cash Equivalents to a Financing Subsidiary or Asset Manager so long as (i) prior to and after giving effect to such sale, transfer or other disposition (and any concurrent acquisitions of Portfolio Investments or payment of outstanding Loans or Other Covered Indebtedness) the Covered Debt Amount does not exceed the Borrowing Base and no Default exists and the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Financial Officer to such effect, (ii) either (x) the amount by which the Borrowing Base exceeds the Covered Debt Amount immediately prior to such release is not diminished as a result of such release or (y) the Borrowing Base immediately after giving effect to such release is at least 120% of the Covered Debt Amount and (iii) in the case of any sale, transfer or other disposition to Fifth Street Funding, LLC, if the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF are outstanding, the Reinvestment Period (as defined in the Structured Loan Agreement — FSF) has not ended, or in the event that the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF have been terminated or replaced, the lender holding liens on the assets of Fifth Street Funding, LLC, if any, has not instituted a process whereby the principal portion of loan assets held by Fifth Street Funding, LLC may not be reinvested or distributed to its equity holder.

(f) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with any other Person, so long as (i) the Borrower is the continuing or surviving entity in such transaction and (ii) at the time thereof and after giving effect thereto, no Default shall have occurred or be continuing; and

(g) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of equipment or other property or assets that do not consist of Portfolio Investments so long as the aggregate amount of all such sales, leases, transfer and dispositions does not exceed $5,000,000 in any fiscal year.

SECTION 6.04. Investments. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, acquire, make or enter into, or hold, any Investments except:

(a) operating deposit accounts with banks;

(b) Investments by the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors in the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors;

(c) Hedging Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of the Borrower's financial planning and not for speculative purposes;

(d) Portfolio Investments by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to the extent such Portfolio Investments are permitted under the Investment Company Act (to the extent such applicable Person is subject to the Investment Company Act) and the Borrower's Investment Policies;

(e) Equity Interests in Financing Subsidiaries existing on the Original Effective Date and any other Equity Interests in Financing Subsidiaries acquired after the Original Effective Date to the extent not prohibited by Section 6.03(e);

(f) Investments by any Financing Subsidiary;

(g) Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents; and

(h) Investments described on Schedule 3.12(b) hereto.

SECTION 6.05. Restricted Payments. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than the Financing Subsidiaries) to, declare or make, or agree to pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, except that the Borrower may declare and pay:

(a) dividends with respect to the capital stock of the Borrower payable solely in additional shares of the Borrower's common stock;

(b) dividends and distributions in either case in cash or other property (excluding for this purpose the Borrower's common stock) in or with respect to any taxable year of the Borrower (or any calendar year, as relevant) in amounts not to exceed 105% of the amounts that are required to be distributed to: (i) allow the Company to satisfy the minimum distribution requirements imposed by Section 852(a) of the Code (or any successor thereto) to maintain its eligibility to be taxed as a regulated investment company for any such taxable year, (ii) reduce to zero for any such taxable year its liability for federal income taxes imposed on (y) its investment company taxable income pursuant to Section 852(b)(1) of the Code (or any successor thereto), or (z) its net capital gain pursuant to Section 852(b)(3) of the Code (or any successor thereto), and (iii) reduce to zero its liability for federal excise taxes for any such calendar year imposed pursuant to Section 4982 of the Code (or any successor thereto); and

(c) Subsidiaries of the Borrower may make Restricted Payments to the Borrower.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the payment of Restricted Payments by any Subsidiary of the Borrower to the Borrower or to any other Subsidiary Guarantor.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower shall not declare any dividend to the extent such declaration violates the provisions of the Investment Company Act applicable to it.

SECTION 6.06. Certain Restrictions on Subsidiaries. The Borrower will not permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than Financing Subsidiaries) to enter into or suffer to exist any indenture, agreement, instrument or other arrangement (other than the Loan Documents) that prohibits or restrains, in each case in any material respect, or imposes materially adverse conditions upon, the incurrence or payment of Indebtedness, the granting of Liens, the declaration or payment of dividends, the making of loans, advances, guarantees or Investments or the sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of property.

SECTION 6.07. Certain Financial Covenants.

(a) Minimum Shareholders' Equity. The Borrower will not permit Shareholders' Equity at the last day of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower to be less than the greater of (i) 55% of the total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the last day of such fiscal quarter (determined on a consolidated basis, without duplication, in accordance with GAAP) and (ii) the sum of (x) $510,000,000 plus (y) 50% of the aggregate net proceeds of all sales of Equity Interests by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries after the Restatement Effective Date (other than the proceeds of sales of Equity Interests by and among the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, sales of Equity Interests by the Structured Subsidiaries to the Borrower in consideration of the sale of Portfolio Investments by the Borrower to the Structured Subsidiaries).

(b) Asset Coverage Ratio. The Borrower will not permit the Asset Coverage Ratio to be less than 2.25 to 1 at any time.

(c) Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio. The Borrower will not permit the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio to be less than 2.50 to 1 as of the last day of any fiscal quarter.

(d) Liquidity Test. The Borrower will not permit the aggregate Value of the Eligible Portfolio Investments that can be converted to Cash in fewer than 10 Business Days without more than a 5% change in price to be less than 15% of the Covered Debt Amount for more than 30 Business Days during any period when the Adjusted Covered Debt Balance is greater than 85% of the Adjusted Borrowing Base.

(e) Eligible Portfolio Investments Test. The Borrower will not permit the aggregate Value of (i) Eligible Portfolio Investments constituting Cash, (ii) Eligible Portfolio Investments constituting Cash Equivalents and (iii) Eligible Portfolio Investments rated 1, 2 or 3 by the Borrower using the Proprietary Rating System, to be less than $175,000,000 at any time.

SECTION 6.08. Transactions with Affiliates. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any transactions with any of its Affiliates or Affiliate Investments, even if otherwise permitted under this Agreement, except (a) transactions in the ordinary course of business at prices and on terms and conditions not less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than could be obtained on an arm's-length basis from unrelated third parties, (b) transactions between or among the Obligors not involving any other Affiliate, (c) Restricted Payments permitted by Section 6.05 or dividends from Affiliate Investments to the Borrower or its Subsidiaries, (d) the transactions provided in the Affiliate Agreements, (e) a merger with the Investment Advisor or FSC, Inc., or (f) if and to the extent permitted pursuant to applicable law, the transactions described on Schedule 6.08.

SECTION 6.09. Lines of Business. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, engage to any material extent in any business other than in accordance with its Investment Policies.

SECTION 6.10. No Further Negative Pledge. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any agreement, instrument, deed or lease which prohibits or limits the ability of any Obligor to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its properties, assets or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or which requires the grant of any security for an obligation if security is granted for another obligation, except the following: (a) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (b) covenants in documents creating Liens permitted by Section 6.02 prohibiting further Liens on the assets encumbered thereby; (c) customary restrictions contained in leases not subject to a waiver; (d) the terms of the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF as in effect on the Original Effective Date, and (e) any other agreement that does not restrict in any manner (directly or indirectly) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents on any Collateral securing the “Secured Obligations” under and as defined in the Guarantee and Security Agreement and does not require the direct or indirect granting of any Lien securing any Indebtedness or other obligation by virtue of the granting of Liens on or pledge of property of any Obligor to secure the Loans or any Hedging Agreement.

SECTION 6.11. Modifications of Indebtedness and Affiliate Agreements. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, consent to any modification, supplement or waiver of:

(a) any of the provisions of any agreement, instrument or other document evidencing or relating to any Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness, Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness or Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness that would result in such Indebtedness not meeting the requirements of the definition of “Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness”, “Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness” and “Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness”, as applicable, set forth in Section 1.01 of this Agreement, unless, in the case of Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness, such Indebtedness would have been permitted to be incurred as Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness at the time of such modification, supplement or waiver and the Borrower so designates such Indebtedness as “Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness” (whereupon such Indebtedness shall be deemed to constitute “Unsecured Shorter-Term Indebtedness” for all purposes of this Agreement);

(b) any of the Affiliate Agreements (other than the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF and the SBIC Agreements), unless such modification, supplement or waiver is not less favorable to the Borrower than could be obtained on an arm’s-length basis from unrelated third parties, in each case, without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent (with the approval of the Required Lenders).

The Administrative Agent hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of the Administrative Agent, freely amend, restate, terminate, or otherwise modify the Structured Facility Agreements — FSF (other than the Structured Pledge Agreement-FSF, which may only be amended with the consent of the Administrative Agent) or any other documents, instruments and agreements evidencing, securing or relating to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(d) and (e), including increases in the principal amount thereof, modifications to the advance rates and/or modifications to the interest rate, fees or other pricing terms, provided that no such amendment, restatement or modification shall, unless Borrower complies with the terms of Section 5.08(a) (i) hereof, cause a Financing Subsidiary to fail to be a "Financing Subsidiary" in accordance with the definition thereof.

SECTION 6.12. Payments of Longer-Term Indebtedness. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than Financing Subsidiaries) to, purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value, or set apart any money for a sinking, defeasance or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of or make any voluntary payment or prepayment of the principal of or interest on, or any other amount owing in respect of, any Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness or Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness (other than the refinancing of Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness or Unsecured Longer-Term Indebtedness with Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01), except for (a) regularly scheduled payments, prepayments or redemptions of principal and interest in respect thereof required pursuant to the instruments evidencing such Indebtedness, or (b) payments and prepayments of Secured Longer-Term Indebtedness required to comply with requirements of Section 2.09(b).

SECTION 6.13. Modification of Investment Policies and Proprietary Rating System. Other than with respect to Permitted Policy Amendments and the Investment Policy Amendment, the Borrower will not amend, supplement, waive or otherwise modify in any material respect either the Investment Policies or the Proprietary Rating System, in each case, as in effect on the Original Effective Date.

SECTION 6.14. SBIC Guarantee. The Borrower will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, (i) "Participate In" an "Impermissible Change of Control" under (and as defined in) the SBIC Guarantee, or otherwise permit the occurrence of an "Impermissible Change of Control" under (and as defined in) the SBIC Guarantee or (ii) cause or permit the occurrence of any equivalent condition or event under any similar agreement with respect to any future SBIC Subsidiary.

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If any of the following events ("Events of Default") shall occur and be continuing:

(a) the Borrower shall (i) fail to pay any principal of any Loan (including, without limitation, any principal payable under Section 2.09(b) or (c)) or any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise or (ii) fail to deposit any amount into the Letter of Credit Collateral Account as and when required by Section 2.08(a);

(b) the Borrower shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) of this Article) payable under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of five or more Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification hereof or thereof, or in any report, certificate, financial statement or other document furnished pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification hereof or thereof, shall prove to have been incorrect when made or deemed made in any material respect;

(d) the Borrower shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in (i) Section 5.03 (with respect to the Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' existence only, and not with respect to the Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' rights, licenses, permits, privileges or franchises), Sections 5.08(a) or (b), Section 5.10, Section 5.12(c) or in Article VI or any Obligor shall default in the performance of any of its obligations contained in Section 7 of the Guarantee and Security Agreement or (ii) Sections 5.01(e) or (f) or 5.02 and, in the case of this clause (ii), such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of five or more days after notice thereof by the Administrative Agent (given at the request of any Lender) to the Borrower;

(e) the Borrower or any Obligor, as applicable, shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in clause (a), (b) or (d) of this Article) or any other Loan Document and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 or more days after notice thereof from the Administrative Agent (given at the request of any Lender) to the Borrower;

(f) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall fail to make any payment (whether of principal or interest and regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable, taking into account (other than with respect to payments of principal) any applicable grace period;

(g) any event or condition occurs that (i) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) that enables or permits (with or without the giving of notice, the lapse of time or both) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity, unless, in the case of this clause (ii), such event or condition is no longer continuing or has been waived in accordance with the terms of such Material Indebtedness such that the holder or holders thereof or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf are no longer enabled or permitted to cause such Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity; provided that this clause (g) shall not apply to (1) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness; or (2) convertible debt that becomes due as a result of a contingent mandatory conversion or redemption event provided such conversion or redemption is effectuated only in capital stock.

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed seeking (i) liquidation, reorganization or other relief in respect of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or its debts, or of a substantial part of its assets, under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or for a substantial part of its assets, and, in any such case, such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed and unstayed for a period of 60 or more days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or petition described in clause (i) of this Article, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or for a substantial part of its assets, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(j) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(k) one or more judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of $5,000,000 shall be rendered against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any combination thereof and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to attach or levy upon any assets of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to enforce any such judgment;

(l) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that, in the opinion of the Required Lenders, when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(m) a Change in Control shall occur;

(n) an Investment Advisor Departure Event shall occur;

(o) a Key Person Departure Event shall occur;

(p) any SBIC Subsidiary shall become the subject of an enforcement action and be transferred into liquidation status by the SBA;

(q) the Liens created by the Security Documents shall, at any time with respect to Portfolio Investments held by Obligors having an aggregate Value in excess of 5% of the aggregate Value of all Portfolio Investments held by Obligors, not be, valid and perfected (to the extent perfection by filing, registration, recordation, possession or control is required herein or therein) in favor of the Collateral Agent (or any Obligor or any Affiliate of an Obligor shall so assert in writing), free and clear of all other Liens (other than Liens permitted under Section 6.02 or under the respective Security Documents), except to the extent that any such loss of perfection results from the failure of the Collateral Agent to maintain possession of certificates representing securities pledged under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement;

(r) except for expiration in accordance with its terms, any of the Security Documents shall for whatever reason be terminated or cease to be in full force and effect in any material respect, or the enforceability thereof shall be contested by any Obligor, or there shall be any actual invalidity of any guaranty thereunder or any Obligor or any Affiliate of an Obligor shall so assert in writing; or

(s) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall (i) "Participate In" an "Impermissible Change of Control" under (and as defined in) the SBIC Guarantee, or otherwise permit the occurrence of an "Impermissible Change of Control" under (and as defined in) the SBIC Guarantee or (ii) cause or permit the occurrence of any equivalent condition or event under any similar agreement with respect to any future SBIC Subsidiary,

then, and in every such event (other than an event described in clause (h) or (i) of this Article), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate the Commitments, and thereupon the Commitments shall terminate immediately, and (ii) declare the Loans then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, shall become due and payable immediately, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower; and in case of any event described in clause (h) or (i) of this Article, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower.

In the event that the Loans shall be declared, or shall become, due and payable pursuant to the immediately preceding paragraph then, upon notice from the Administrative Agent or Lenders with LC Exposure representing more than 50% of the total LC Exposure demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, the Borrower shall immediately deposit into the Letter of Credit Collateral Account cash in an amount equal to the LC Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; provided that the obligation to deposit such cash shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default described in clause (h) or (i) of this Article.

ARTICLE VIII

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

SECTION 8.01. Appointment of the Administrative Agent. Each of the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent as its agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

SECTION 8.02. Capacity as Lender. The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if it were not the Administrative Agent hereunder.

SECTION 8.03. Limitation of Duties; Exculpation. The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (a) the Administrative Agent shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise in writing by the Required Lenders, and (c) except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that is communicated to or obtained by the bank serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender, and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan

Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere herein or therein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.04. Reliance. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel, independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

SECTION 8.05. Sub-Agents. The Administrative Agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.06. Resignation; Successor Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent may resign at any time by notifying the Lenders, the Issuing Bank and the Borrower. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, with the consent of the Borrower not to be unreasonably withheld (provided that no such consent shall be required if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing), to appoint a successor. If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation shall nonetheless become effective and (1) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and (2) the Required Lenders shall perform the duties of the Administrative Agent (and all payments and communications provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly) until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor agent as provided for above in this paragraph. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or retired) Administrative Agent and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this paragraph). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 9.03 shall continue in effect for its benefit in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was acting as Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.07. Reliance by Lenders. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 8.08. Modifications to Loan Documents. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.02(b) or 9.02(c) with respect to this Agreement, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Required Lenders (but not otherwise), consent to any modification, supplement or waiver under any of the Loan Documents; provided that, without the prior consent of each Lender, the Administrative Agent shall not (except as provided herein or in the Security Documents) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or otherwise terminate all or substantially all of the Liens under any Security Document providing for collateral security, agree to additional obligations being secured by all or substantially all of such collateral security, or alter the relative priorities of the obligations entitled to the benefits of the Liens created under the Security Documents with respect to all or substantially all of the Collateral, except that no such consent shall be required, and the Administrative Agent is hereby authorized, to release any Lien covering property that is the subject of either a disposition of property permitted hereunder or a disposition to which the Required Lenders have consented.

SECTION 8.09. Documentation Agent. The Documentation Agent (in its capacity as such) shall not have any duties or responsibilities, nor shall it incur any liability, under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.01. Notices; Electronic Communications.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone, all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopy, as follows:

(i) if to the Borrower, to it at:

Fifth Street Finance Corp.
10 Bank Street, 12th Floor
White Plains, New York 10606
Attention: Bernard D. Berman
Telecopy Number: (914) 328-4214
Telephone: (914) 286-6800

With a copy to:

Rutan & Tucker, LLP
611 Anton Boulevard, 14th Floor
Costa Mesa, California 92626
Attention: William F. Meehan
Telecopy Number: (714) 546-9035

(ii) if to the Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank, to it at:

ING Capital LLC
1325 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019
Attention: Patrick Frisch
Telephone Number: (646) 424-6912
Telecopy Number: (646) 424-6919

with a copy to:

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019-6064
Attention: Terry E. Schimek, Esq.
Telecopy Number: (212) 757-3990

(iii) if to any other Lender, to it at its address (or telecopy number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt. Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in paragraph (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.05 if such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent or the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) Documents to be Delivered under Sections 5.01 and 5.12(a). For so long as a Debtdomain™ or equivalent website is available to each of the Lenders hereunder, the Borrower may satisfy its obligation to deliver documents to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders under Sections 5.01 and 5.12(a) by delivering one hard copy thereof to the Administrative Agent and either an electronic copy or a notice identifying the website where such information is located for posting by the Administrative Agent on Debtdomain™ or such equivalent website, provided that the Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility to maintain access to Debtdomain™ or an equivalent website.

SECTION 9.02. Waivers; Amendments.

(a) No Deemed Waivers Remedies Cumulative. No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time.

(b) Amendments to this Agreement. Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Required Lenders or by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders; provided that, subject to Section 2.17(b), no such agreement shall

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender,

(ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby,

(iii) postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Loan or LC Disbursement, or any interest thereon, or any fees payable hereunder, or reduce the amount or waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Commitment, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby,

(iv) change Section 2.16(b), (c) or (d) in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments, or making of disbursements, required thereby without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby,

(v) change any of the provisions of this Section or the percentage in the definition of the term “Required Lenders” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender, or

(vi) permit the assignment or transfer by any Obligor of any of its rights or obligations under any Loan Document without the consent of each Lender;

provided further that (x) no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and (y) the consent of Lenders holding not less than two-thirds of the total Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments will be required for (A) any change adverse to the Lenders affecting the provisions of this Agreement relating to the Borrowing Base (including the definitions used therein), or the provisions of Section 5.12(b)(ii), (B) any adverse change relating to the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.07 hereof, (C) any adverse change relating to the Proprietary Rating System or the Risk Factor Rating, (D) any change of the negative covenants set forth in Sections 6.01 or 6.02 hereof, and (E) any release of any material portion of the Collateral other than for fair value or as otherwise permitted hereunder or under the other Loan Documents.

(c) Amendments to Security Documents. No Security Document nor any provision thereof may be waived, amended or modified, nor may the Liens thereof be spread to secure any additional obligations (including any increase in Loans hereunder, but excluding any such increase pursuant to a Commitment Increase under Section 2.07(f) to an amount not greater than $300,000,000) except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower, and by the Collateral Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders; provided that, subject to Section 2.17(b), (i) without the written consent of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the total Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments, no such agreement shall, (A) release any Obligor representing more than 10% of the Shareholder's Equity of the Borrower from its obligations under the Security Documents, (B) release any guarantor representing more than 10% of the Shareholder's Equity of the Borrower under the Guarantee and Security Agreement from its guarantee obligations thereunder, or (C) amend the definition of "Collateral" under the Security Documents (except to add additional collateral) and (ii) without the written consent of each Lender, no such agreement shall (W) release all or substantially all of the Obligors from their respective obligations under the Security Documents, (X) release all or substantially all of the collateral security or otherwise terminate all or substantially all of the Liens under the Security Documents, (Y) release all or substantially all of the guarantors under the Guarantee and Security Agreement from their guarantee obligations thereunder, or (Z) alter the relative priorities of the obligations entitled to the Liens created under the Security Documents (except in connection with securing additional obligations equally and ratably with the Loans and other obligations hereunder) with respect to the collateral security provided thereby; except that no such consent described in clause (i) or (ii) above shall be required, and the Administrative Agent is hereby authorized (and so agrees with the Borrower) to direct the Collateral Agent under the Guarantee and Security Agreement, to release any Lien covering property (and to release any such guarantor) that is the subject of either a disposition of property permitted hereunder or a disposition to which the Required Lenders have consented, or otherwise in accordance with Section 9.15.

(d) Replacement of Non-Consenting Lender. If, in connection with any proposed amendment, waiver or consent requiring (i) the consent of "each Lender" or "each Lender affected thereby," or (ii) the consent of "two-thirds of the holders of the total Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments", the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained, but the consent of other necessary Lenders is not obtained (any such Lender whose consent is necessary but not obtained being referred to herein as a "Non-Consenting Lender"), then the Borrower shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense, to replace each such Non-Consenting Lender or Lenders with one or more replacement Lenders pursuant to Section 2.18(b) so long as at the time of such replacement, each such replacement Lender consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination.

SECTION 9.03. Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their Affiliates, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation and administration (other than internal overhead charges) of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, (iii) all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender, including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect thereof and (iv) and all reasonable out-of-pocket costs, expenses, taxes, assessments and other charges incurred in connection with any filing, registration, recording or perfection of any security interest contemplated by any Security Document or any other document referred to therein.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and each Lender, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (other than Taxes or Other Taxes which shall only be indemnified by the Borrower to the extent provided in Section 2.15), including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or the consummation of the Transactions or any other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit) or (iii) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; provided that such indemnity shall not as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of such Indemnitee.

The Borrower shall not be liable to any Indemnitee for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of the Transactions asserted by an Indemnitee against the Borrower or any other Obligor, provided that the foregoing limitation shall not be deemed to impair or affect the Obligations of the Borrower under the preceding provisions of this subsection.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section (and without limiting its obligation to do so), each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such Lender's Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount; provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank in its capacity as such.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrower shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of; this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the Transactions, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable promptly after written demand therefor.

SECTION 9.04. Successors and Assigns.

(a) Assignments Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of the Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by the Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of the Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders.

(i) Assignments Generally. Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans and LC Exposure at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of:

(A) the Borrower, provided that (i) no consent of the Borrower shall be required for an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, or, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any other assignee, and (ii) the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after having received written notice thereof; and

(B) the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank.

(ii) Certain Conditions to Assignments. Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Loans and LC Exposure, the amount of the Commitment or Loans and LC Exposure of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than U.S. $1,000,000 unless each of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent; provided that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(B) each partial assignment of Commitments or Loans and LC Exposure shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement in respect of such Commitments, Loans and LC Exposure;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto, together with a processing and recordation fee of U.S. $3,500 (which fee shall not be payable in connection with an assignment to a Lender or to an Affiliate of a Lender), for which the Borrower and the Guarantors shall not be obligated (except in the case of an assignment pursuant to Section 2.18(b)); and

(D) the assignee, if it shall not already be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(iii) Effectiveness of Assignments. Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 9.03 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 9.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (e) of this Section.

(c) Maintenance of Registers by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices in New York City a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amount of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Registers" and each individually, a "Register"). The entries in the Registers shall be conclusive, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Registers pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Registers shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Acceptance of Assignments by Administrative Agent. Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(e) Special Purposes Vehicles. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a "Granting Lender") may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an "SPC") owned or administered by such Granting Lender, identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, the option to provide all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment to make any Loan by any SPC, (ii) if an SPC elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall, subject to the terms of this Agreement, make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof, (iii) the rights of any such SPC shall be derivative of the rights of the Granting Lender, and such SPC shall be subject to all of the restrictions upon the Granting Lender herein contained, and (iv) no SPC shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13 (or any other increased costs protection provision), 2.14 or 2.15. Each SPC shall be conclusively presumed to have made arrangements with its Granting Lender for the exercise of voting and other rights hereunder in a manner which is acceptable to the SPC, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower, and each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Obligors shall be entitled to rely upon and deal solely with the Granting Lender with respect to Loans made by or through its SPC. The making of a Loan by an SPC hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by the Granting Lender.

Each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding senior indebtedness of any SPC, it will not institute against, or join any other person in instituting against, such SPC, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings or similar proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, in respect of claims arising out of this Agreement; provided that the Granting Lender for each SPC hereby agrees to indemnify, save and hold harmless each other party hereto for any loss, cost, damage and expense arising out of their inability to institute any such proceeding against its SPC. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, any SPC may (i) without the prior written consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to its Granting Lender or to any financial institutions providing liquidity and/or credit facilities to or for the account of such SPC to fund the Loans made by such SPC or to support the securities (if any) issued by such SPC to fund such Loans (but nothing contained herein shall be construed in derogation of the obligation of the Granting Lender to make Loans hereunder); provided that neither the consent of the SPC or of any such assignee shall be required for amendments or waivers hereunder except for those amendments or waivers for which the consent of participants is required under paragraph (1) below, and (ii) disclose on a confidential basis (in the same manner described in Section 9.13(b)) any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of a surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPC.

(f) Participations. Any Lender may sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to Section 9.02(b) that affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (g) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14 and 2.15 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.08 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.16(d) as though it were a Lender hereunder.

(g) Limitations on Rights of Participants. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.13, 2.14 or 2.15 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.15 unless the Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Borrower, to comply with paragraphs (e) and (f) of Section 2.15 as though it were a Lender and in the case of a Participant claiming exemption for portfolio interest under Section 871(h) or 881(c) of the Code, the applicable Lender shall provide the Borrower with satisfactory evidence that the participation is in registered form and shall permit the Borrower to review such register as reasonably needed for the Borrower to comply with its obligations under applicable laws and regulations.

(h) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any such pledge or assignment to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(i) No Assignments to the Borrower or Affiliates. Anything in this Section to the contrary notwithstanding, no Lender may assign or participate any interest in any Loan or LC Exposure held by it hereunder to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates or Subsidiaries without the prior consent of each Lender.

SECTION 9.05. Survival. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Borrower herein and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated. The provisions of Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 9.03 and Article VIII shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of the Loans, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

SECTION 9.06. Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution.

(a) Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent constitute the entire contract between and among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopy or electronic mail shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

(b) Electronic Execution of Assignments. The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 9.07. Severability. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 9.08. Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each of its Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other obligations at any time owing by such Lender or Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any of and all the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement held by such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) which such Lender may have.

SECTION 9.09. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. The Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement against the Borrower or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. The Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 9.01. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SECTION 9.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 9.11. Judgment Currency. This is a loan transaction in which the specification of Dollars and payment in New York City is of the essence, and Dollars shall be the currency of account in all events relating to Loans. The payment obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement shall not be discharged or satisfied by an amount paid in another currency or in another place, whether pursuant to a judgment or otherwise, to the extent that the amount so paid on conversion to Dollars and transfer to New York City under normal banking procedures does not yield the amount of Dollars in New York City due hereunder. If for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder into another currency (the "Other Currency"), the rate of exchange that shall be applied shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase Dollars with the Other Currency on the Business Day next preceding the day on which such judgment is rendered. The obligation of the Borrower in respect of any such sum due from it to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder or under any other Loan Document (in this Section called an "Entitled Person") shall, notwithstanding the rate of exchange actually applied in rendering such judgment, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Entitled Person of any sum adjudged to be due hereunder in the Other Currency such Entitled Person may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase and transfer Dollars to New York City with the amount of the Other Currency so adjudged to be due; and the Borrower hereby, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, agrees to indemnify such Entitled Person against, and to pay such Entitled Person on demand, in Dollars, the amount (if any) by which the sum originally due to such Entitled Person in Dollars hereunder exceeds the amount of Dollars so purchased and transferred.

SECTION 9.12. Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 9.13. Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.

(a) Treatment of Certain Information. The Borrower acknowledges that from time to time financial advisory, investment banking and other services may be offered or provided to the Borrower or one or more of its Subsidiaries (in connection with this Agreement or otherwise) by any Lender or by one or more subsidiaries or affiliates of such Lender and the Borrower hereby authorizes each Lender to share any information delivered to such Lender by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries pursuant to this Agreement, or in connection with the decision of such Lender to enter into this Agreement, to any such subsidiary or affiliate, it being understood that any such subsidiary or affiliate receiving such information shall be bound by the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section as if it were a Lender hereunder. Such authorization shall survive the repayment of the Loans, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

(b) Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors and other representatives (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations, (g) with the consent of the Borrower or (h) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower.

For purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, provided that, in the case of information received from the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries after the Original Effective Date, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

SECTION 9.14. USA PATRIOT Act. Each Lender hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Borrower in accordance with said Act.

SECTION 9.15. Termination. Promptly upon the Termination Date, the Administrative Agent shall direct the Collateral Agent to, on behalf of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, deliver to Borrower such termination statements and releases and other documents necessary or appropriate to evidence the termination of this Agreement, the Loan Documents, and each of the documents securing the obligations hereunder as the Borrower may reasonably request, all at the sole cost and expense of the Borrower.

SECTION 9.16. Reallocation of Commitments. On the Restatement Effective Date Borrower shall (A) prepay the Existing Loans (if any) in full, (B) simultaneously borrow new Loans hereunder in an amount equal to such prepayment; provided that with respect to subclauses (A) and (B), (x) the prepayment to, and borrowing from, any Existing Lender shall be effected by book entry to the extent that any portion of the amount prepaid to such Existing Lender will be subsequently borrowed from such Existing Lender and (y) the Existing Lenders and the New Lenders shall make and receive payments among themselves, in a manner acceptable to the Administrative Agent, so that, after giving effect thereto, the Loans are held ratably by the Lenders in accordance with the respective Commitments of such Lenders (as set forth in Schedule 1.01(b)) and (C) pay to the Lenders the amounts, if any, payable under Section 2.14 of the Existing Credit Agreement as a result of any such prepayment. Concurrently therewith, the Lenders shall be deemed to have adjusted their participation interests in any outstanding Letters of Credit so that such interests are held ratably in accordance with their commitments as so revised.

SECTION 9.17. Amendment and Restatement. On the Restatement Effective Date, the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety by this Agreement, and the Existing Credit Agreement shall thereafter be of no further force and effect, except to evidence (i) the incurrence by the Borrower of the obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement (whether or not such obligations are contingent as of the Restatement Effective Date), (ii) the representations and warranties made by the Borrower prior to the Restatement Effective Date and (iii) any action or omission performed or required to be performed pursuant to such Existing Credit Agreement prior to the Restatement Effective Date (including any failure, prior to the Restatement Effective Date, to comply with the covenants contained in such Existing Credit Agreement). The amendments and restatements set forth herein shall not cure any breach thereof or any “Default” or “Event of Default” under and as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement prior to the Restatement Effective Date. This Agreement is not in any way intended to constitute a novation of the obligations and liabilities existing under the Existing Credit Agreement or evidence payment of all or any portion of such obligations and liabilities.

(b) The terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Agents' and the Lenders' rights and remedies under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall apply to all of the obligations incurred under the Existing Credit Agreement.

(c) On and after the Restatement Effective Date, (i) all references to the Existing Credit Agreement in the Loan Documents (other than this Agreement) shall be deemed to refer to the Existing Credit Agreement, as amended and restated hereby, (ii) all references to any Article, Section or sub-clause of the Existing Credit Agreement in any Loan Document (other than this Agreement) shall be deemed to be references to the corresponding provisions of this Agreement and (iii) except as the context otherwise provides, on or after the Restatement Effective Date, all references to this Agreement herein (including for purposes of indemnification and reimbursement of fees) shall be deemed to be references to the Existing Credit Agreement, as amended and restated hereby.

(d) This amendment and restatement is limited as written and is not a consent to any other amendment, restatement or waiver, whether or not similar and, except as expressly provided herein or in any other Loan Document, all terms and conditions of the Loan Documents remain in full force and effect unless otherwise specifically amended hereby or by any other Loan Document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

FIFTH STREET FINANCE CORP.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement]

ING CAPITAL LLC, as Administrative Agent,
Issuing Bank and a Lender

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement]

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, as a Lender

By: ______________________________

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement]

UBS LOAN FINANCE LLC, as a Lender

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., as a Lender

By: ________________________________
Name:
Title:

KEY EQUIPMENT FINANCE, INC., as a Lender

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement]

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY
AMERICAS, as a Lender

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement]

PATRIOT NATIONAL BANK, as a Lender

By: ______________________________

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement]

AMENDMENT AND REAFFIRMATION AGREEMENT

This AMENDMENT AND REAFFIRMATION AGREEMENT (this "Amendment and Reaffirmation") is made as of February 22, 2011, among FIFTH STREET FINANCE CORP., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Borrower"), FSFC Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("FSFC"), FSF/MP Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("FSF/MP"), Fifth Street Fund of Funds LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Fifth Street"; collectively with FSFC and FSF/MP, the "Subsidiary Guarantors"), and ING CAPITAL LLC, as administrative agent (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent") for the parties defined as "Lenders" under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement referred to below and as collateral agent (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent") for the parties defined as "Secured Parties" under the Guarantee and Security Agreement (as defined below). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Guarantee and Security Agreement (as defined below).

W I T N E S S E T H:

Reference is made to (i) the Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement dated as of May 27, 2010 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Guarantee and Security Agreement") among the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, and (ii) the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of May 27, 2010 (as in effect on the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement") among the Borrower, the lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent desire to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement by entering into an Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2011 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Amended and Restated Credit Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, as a condition precedent to the effectiveness of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the obligations thereunder of the Lenders (as defined therein) (the "Lenders"), the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor shall have duly executed and delivered to the Collateral Agent this Amendment and Reaffirmation.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Amendment to the Guarantee and Security Agreement. Effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below), and subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, the Guarantee and Security Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(i) Section 1.02 of the Guarantee and Security Agreement is hereby amended:

(a) by deleting the phrase “Structured Facility Agreements” in clause (ii) of the definition of “Excluded Assets” and replacing it with the phrase “Structured Facility Agreements — FSF”.

(b) by deleting the phrase “the Structured Subsidiary” in clause (iv) of the definition of “Excluded Assets” and replacing it with the phrase “any Structured Subsidiary”.

(c) by deleting the definition of “Subsidiary” and replacing it with the following:

““Subsidiary” has the meaning given to such term in the Credit Agreement.”

(ii) Section 7.05 of the Guarantee and Security Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the first sentence thereof and replacing it with the following:

“As contemplated by Section 5.08 of the Credit Agreement, new Subsidiaries (other than a “Financing Subsidiary” as defined in the Credit Agreement) of the Borrower formed or acquired by the Borrower after the date hereof, existing Subsidiaries of the Borrower that after the date hereof cease to constitute “Financing Subsidiaries” under and as defined in the Credit Agreement, and any other Person that otherwise becomes a Subsidiary within the meaning of the definition thereof, are required to become a “Subsidiary Guarantor” under this Agreement, by executing and delivering to the Collateral Agent a Guarantee Assumption Agreement in the form of Exhibit B hereto.”

(iii) Annexes 2.05, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 2.10 and 2.11 to the Guarantee and Security Agreement are hereby amended by deleting the said Annexes and replacing it with the Annexes 2.05, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 2.10 and 2.11 hereto.

2. Conditions to Effectiveness of Amendment. This Amendment and Reaffirmation shall become effective as of the date (the “Effective Date”) on which the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Amendment and Reaffirmation duly executed and delivered by the Borrower, each Subsidiary Guarantor, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

3. Representations and Warranties. To induce the other parties hereto to enter into this Amendment and Reaffirmation, each Obligor represents and warrants to the Secured Parties that, as of the Effective Date and after giving effect to this Amendment:

(i) This Amendment and Reaffirmation has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Obligor, and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Guarantee and Security Agreement, as amended by the Amendment and Reaffirmation, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(ii) The representations and warranties set forth in Section 2 of the Guarantee and Security Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of the Effective Date.

4. Affirmation of Guarantee and Security Interest. By its execution hereof, (a) each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby consents to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, (b) the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that, notwithstanding the effectiveness of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, the Guarantee and Security Agreement and each of the other Security Documents continue to be in full force and effect, (c) each Subsidiary Guarantor confirms its guarantee of the Secured Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Security Agreement and which definition, for clarity, incorporates by reference the Credit Agreement Obligations under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement) and Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor confirms their grant of a security interest in its assets as Collateral for the Secured Obligations, and (d) Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor acknowledge that such guarantee and/or grant continues in full force and effect in respect of, and to secure, the Secured Obligations.

5. Counterparts. This Amendment and Reaffirmation may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Amendment and Reaffirmation by telecopy or electronic mail shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment and Reaffirmation.

6. Governing Law. This Amendment and Reaffirmation shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

7. Miscellaneous Provisions. The provisions of Section 10 of the Guarantee and Security Agreement will apply with like effect to this Amendment and Reaffirmation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment and Reaffirmation to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

FIFTH STREET FINANCE CORP.

By: ________________________
Name:
Title:

FSFC HOLDINGS, INC.

By: ________________________
Name:
Title:

FSF/MP HOLDINGS, INC.

By: ________________________
Name:
Title:

FIFTH STREET FUND OF FUNDS LLC

By: ________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to the Amendment and Reaffirmation]

ING CAPITAL LLC,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to the Amendment and Reaffirmation]

Exhibit (n)(1)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our report dated December 9, 2009, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Fifth Street Finance Corp. contained in the Registration Statement and Prospectus. We consent to the use of the aforementioned report in the Registration Statement and Prospectus, and to the use of our name as it appears under the caption “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.”

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP
New York, New York
March 29, 2011

Exhibit (n)(2)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form N-2 of Fifth Street Finance Corp. of our report dated December 1, 2010 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Fifth Street Finance Corp., which appears in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New York, NY
March 29, 2011

[Letterhead of Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP]

March 29, 2011

VIA EDGAR

Mr. Kevin Rupert
Division of Investment Management
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
100 F Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20549

Re: Fifth Street Finance Corp.
Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form N-2 filed on
December 10, 2010 (File No. 333-166012) (the "***Registration Statement***")

Dear Mr. Rupert

We are submitting this letter to respond to accounting comments orally issued by the staff of the Division of Investment Management (the "***Staff***") of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***") on February 18, 2011 regarding the Registration Statement. The Staff's comments are set forth below and are followed by the Company's responses.

Comment:

1. We note that the ratio of total expenses to average net assets included in the "Fees and Expenses" table is higher than the ratio of total expenses to average net assets included in Note 12. "Financial Highlights" to the consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in the Registration Statement. Please supplementally explain to the Staff the reason it is higher.

Response: The higher ratio of total expenses to average net assets set forth in the "Fees and Expenses" table in the Registration Statement reflects changes in various expense estimates subsequent to the date of the issuance of the financial statements of which Note 12. "Financial Highlights" is a part.

Comment:

2. We note that the Company's investment adviser has permanently waived the portion of the base management fee attributable to cash and cash equivalents. In light of the permanent nature of such waiver, the Staff believes that it is appropriate for the Company to memorialize the waiver arrangement by amending the investment advisory agreement between the Company and its investment adviser to reflect such fact.

Response: The Company acknowledges the Staff's comment and will amend the investment advisory agreement between the Company and its investment adviser to reflect such fact as soon as practicable.

Comment:

3. We refer to the table included under the section entitled "Example" on page 10 of the Registration Statement. Please provide the Staff with an undertaking that the Company will include capital gains incentive fees payable by the Company to its investment adviser in computing the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses set forth in such table once a pattern has developed of the Company paying such fees to its investment adviser.

Response: The Company undertakes that it will include capital gains incentive fees payable by the Company to its investment adviser in computing the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses set forth in the table under the heading "Examples" in future Form N-2 registration statements once a pattern has developed of the Company paying such fees to its investment adviser.

Comment:

4. Please be advised that the Staff believes that the Company should record an expense accrual relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable by the Company to its investment adviser when the unrealized gains on its investments exceed all realized capital losses on its investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the investment adviser if the Company were to liquidate its investment portfolio at such time. Please supplementally advise the Staff of the Company's position on this matter.

Response: The Company concurs with the Staff's position on this matter. Furthermore, the Company has analyzed the impact of this position on its previously filed financial statements and advises the Staff that the application of this position thereto would have had no impact on such financial statements.

Comment:

5. Please supplementally advise the Staff how the accrual of payment-in-kind ("***PIK***") interest on the Company's debt investments impacts the cost basis of the Company's debt investments for purposes of computing the capital gains incentive fee payable by the Company to its investment adviser. Also, please consider including disclosure regarding the same in the Registration Statement.

Response: The accrual of PIK interest on the Company's debt investments increases the recorded cost basis of such investments in the Company's financial statements and, as a result, increases the cost basis of such investments for purposes of computing the capital gains incentive fee payable by the Company to its investment adviser. The Company has added disclosure regarding the same in Post-Effective Amendment No. 5 to the Company's registration statement on Form N-2 ("***Post-Effective Amendment No. 5***"), filed by the Company with the SEC on the date hereof.

Comment:

6. We note the statements on page F-18 of the Registration Statement that "[t]he Company has applied for exemptive relief from the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to permit it to exclude the debt of the SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act" and that "[i]f the Company receives an exemption for this SBA debt, the Company would have increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test." Please consider adding disclosure similar to that contained on page 2 of the Registration Statement regarding the specific nature of this increased flexibility in the notes to the Company's financial statements in future SEC filings.

Response: The Company undertakes to include enhanced disclosure relating to the foregoing in its future SEC filings. In this regard, attached please see hand-marked changes to page F-19 from Post-Effective Amendment No. 5 reflecting the future changes that the Company proposes to make thereto to address the Staff's comment set forth above.

Comment:

7. We refer to the statement contained on page F-18 of the Registration Statement that "the Company performs detailed valuations of its debt and equity investments on an individual basis, using market, income, and bond yield approaches as appropriate." In future SEC filings, please specifically explain when it is appropriate to use these various valuation approaches.

Response: The Company undertakes to more fully explain in its future SEC filings when it is appropriate to use the various valuation approaches noted above.

Comment:

8. We refer to the discussion contained on page F-21 of the Registration Statement relating to the accrual of payment-in-kind interest on the Company's debt investments. Please consider incorporating the disclosures contained on page 37 of the Registration Statement relating to when the Company will cease accruing payment-in-kind interest on its debt investments in the notes to the Company's financial statements in future SEC filings.

Response: The Company undertakes to include the foregoing disclosure in its future SEC filings.

Comment:

9. We refer to the disclosure on page F-42 of the Registration Statement regarding the incentive fees paid by the Company to the investment adviser for the last three fiscal years. In future SEC filings, the Company should separately disclose the pre-incentive fee net investment income fees and the capital gains incentive fees paid to the Company's investment adviser.

Response: The Company undertakes to include the foregoing disclosure in its future SEC filings.

Comment:

10. We refer to the following two sentences contained on page F-40 of the Registration Statement:

"During the years ended September 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the Company recorded net unrealized depreciation of **$1.8 million**, $10.8 million, and $16.9 million, respectively. For the year ended September 30, 2010, the Company's net unrealized depreciation consisted of $18.7 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments, $0.5 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments and $0.7 million of net unrealized depreciation on interest rate swaps, offset by $17.2 million of reclassifications to realized losses." [Emphasis added.]

It appears that one or more figures in the second sentence set forth above is incorrect given that the mathematical computation of these figures does not equal the $1.8 million figure in the first sentence set forth above. As a result, please revise the disclosure accordingly.

Response: The Company has revised the disclosure accordingly. See page F-84 of Post-Effective Amendment No. 5.

Comment:

11. In the event that the Company requests acceleration of the effective date of the Registration Statement, the Company should furnish a letter, at the time of such request, acknowledging that:

- it is responsible for the adequacy and accuracy of the disclosure in the filing;
- should the SEC or the Staff declare the filing effective, it does not foreclose the SEC from taking any action with respect to the filing;
- the action of the SEC or the Staff in declaring the filing effective, does not relieve it from its full responsibility for the adequacy and accuracy of the disclosure in the filing; and
- it may not assert this action as defense in any proceeding initiated by the SEC or any person under the federal securities laws of the United States.

Response: The Company will provide the Staff with the requested acknowledgement at the time it requests acceleration of the effective date of Post-Effective Amendment No. 5.

* * *

If you have any questions or additional comments concerning the foregoing, please contact the undersigned at (202) 383-0805, or Steven B. Boehm at (202) 383-0176.

Sincerely,

/s/ Harry S. Pangas
Harry S. Pangas

[Letterhead of Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP]

March 29, 2011

VIA EDGAR

Mr. Dominic Minore
Division of Investment Management
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
100 F Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20549

Re: Fifth Street Finance Corp.
Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on
Form N-2 filed on December 10, 2010 (File No. 333-166012) (the
"Registration Statement")

Dear Mr. Minore:

On behalf of Fifth Street Finance Corp. (the "***Company***"), set forth below are the Company's responses to oral comments issued by the staff of the Division of Investment Management (the "***Staff***") of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***") to the Company regarding the Registration Statement. The Staff's comments are set forth below and are followed by the Company's responses.

Comment:

1. Please confirm that the Company will treat its debt and equity investments in securitization vehicles that hold investment securities, such as collateral loan obligation funds, as "bad" assets for purposes of Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "***1940 Act***") irrespective of whether any such securitization vehicle is excepted from the definition of "investment company" within the meaning of Section 3(a) of the 1940 Act under Section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of, or Rule 3a-7 under, the 1940 Act.

Response: The Company confirms that it will treat any **portfolio company investment** in a securitization vehicle as a "bad" asset for purposes of Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, including if such securitization vehicle is excepted from the definition of an "investment company" under Section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of, or Rule 3a-7 under, the 1940 Act.

To the extent that any securitization vehicle is consolidated with the accounts of the Company in accordance with applicable accounting standards and, as a result, **not** treated as a **portfolio company investment** for accounting purposes, the Company will "look-through" the securitization vehicle to the underlying assets thereof to determine whether each such underlying asset is a "good" or "bad" asset for purposes of Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act.[1] Importantly, this "look-through" approach is consistent with (i) a no-action letter position taken by the Staff[2] and (ii) a recent conversation we had with certain members of the Staff regarding the same on behalf of a business development company client other than the Company.

Comment:

2. We note disclosure in the Registration Statement regarding the Wells Fargo facility. Please confirm that no capital gains incentive fee is paid or otherwise triggered when the Company sells loans assets to the Company's wholly-owned, limited purpose financing subsidiary, Fifth Street Funding, LLC ("***Fifth Street Funding***"), in accordance with the Wells Fargo facility and related documentation.

Response: The Company confirms that no capital gains incentive fee is earned by or paid to its external investment adviser (or otherwise triggered) in connection with any sale by it of loan assets to Fifth Street Funding in accordance with the Wells Fargo facility and related documentation, including the Purchase and Sale Agreement described in the Registration Statement.

Comment:

3. Please explain why the arrangement pursuant to which the external investment adviser to the Company receives management and incentive fees with respect to the investments held by Fifth Street Funding is consistent with Sections 15 and 57 of the 1940 Act.

Response: Fifth Street Funding is a wholly owned, limited purpose financing subsidiary of the Company. Fifth Street Funding was formed by the Company for the sole purpose of providing a bankruptcy remote entity to hold collateral for the Company's financings. Utilization of the separate, bankruptcy remote entity Fifth Street Funding was and is a prerequisite for the Company to obtain financing under the Wells Fargo facility. As an on-balance sheet subsidiary, the operations of Fifth Street Funding are consolidated for accounting purposes with those of the Company. Thus, for purposes of the narrative and financial information provided to investors and economic reality, Fifth Street Funding, as an entity, is effectively irrelevant, and its assets, for all intents and purposes, are the assets of the Company.

In order to finance loans through Fifth Street Funding, the Company causes Fifth Street Funding to borrow under the Wells Fargo facility and to use the proceeds of such borrowings to fund third party loans made by the Company. The debt issued by Fifth Street Funding under the Wells Fargo facility is secured by all of the loans funded thereunder. All decisions relating to the funding of such loans are made by the Company's external investment adviser on behalf of the Company. Moreover, the Company owns 100% of the outstanding capital stock of Fifth Street Funding and substantially all of the executive officers of Fifth Street Funding are comprised of executive officers of the Company. Fifth Street Funding has no other employees. In addition, even though such loans are held by Fifth Street Funding, the Company, through its external investment adviser, services such loans. Finally, Fifth Street Funding does not pay the Company's external investment adviser or any other entity or person an investment advisory fee or similar fee in connection with the foregoing services or otherwise and there is no contractual arrangement between Fifth Street Funding and the Company's external investment adviser regarding the same.

---

1 Similarly, the Company will take into account any "senior securities" (as such term is defined in Section 18 of the 1940 Act) issued by any securitization vehicle that is consolidated with the accounts of the Company in accordance with applicable accounting standards for purposes of determining its compliance with Section 18(a) of the 1940 Act, as modified by Section 61(a) thereof.

2 See NGP Capital Resources Company No-Action Letter (dated December 28, 2007).

Given that (i) Fifth Street Funding is in effect the Company and that the investments held by Fifth Street Funding are consolidated with those of the Company for accounting purposes and (ii) the investment advisory agreement between the Company and its external investment adviser (which investment advisory agreement complies and was approved in accordance with Section 15 of the 1940 Act) covers the services described herein pertaining to Fifth Street Funding, we do not believe that the provisions and policies underlying the proscriptive affiliated transaction prohibitions contained in Section 57 of the 1940 Act and the concerns raised in Section 15 of the 1940 Act are implicated in the structure (i.e., Fifth Street Funding should essentially be disregarded for purposes of these sections of the 1940 Act).

Comment:

4. Please advise us whether the Company currently intends on sponsoring or otherwise acquiring a debt or equity interest in a securitization vehicle in the next 12 months. We may have further comments depending on the Company's response to this comment.

Response: The Company is currently considering a number of structures relating to securitization vehicles that are prevalent in the business development company industry, including an investment in a non-consolidated asset manager which, in turn, may sponsor one or more securitization vehicles. Any such structure would be designed to ensure compliance with the 1940 Act and existing Staff positions relating thereto.

Comment:

5. We note disclosure in the Registration Statement that "[i]n the future, [the Company] may also securitize a portion of [its] investments in first- and second-lien senior loans or unsecured debt or other assets." We also note risk factor disclosure regarding the same on page 19 of the Registration Statement. Please ensure that this risk factor adequately discloses all pertinent risks associated with the Company's future securitization of its investments. In addition, please consider whether the risks associated therewith merit a separate risk factor discussion regarding the same.

Response: The Company has reviewed the risk factor disclosure noted in the Staff's comment and believes that such disclosure adequately discloses all pertinent risks associated with the Company's potential future securitization of its investments and does not merit separate risk factor disclosure at this time.

Comment:

6. Please add disclosure in an appropriate location in the Registration Statement relating to the various circumstances in which the Company's board of directors is required to determine the net asset value per share of the Company's common stock.

Response: The Company has revised the disclosure accordingly. See page 67 of Post-Effective Amendment No. 5.

Comment:

7. We refer to the first paragraph under the section entitled "Risk Factors." Please un-italicize this paragraph and delete the words "not presently deemed material by us" contained therein.

Response: The Company has revised the disclosure accordingly. See page 12 of Post-Effective Amendment No. 5.

Comment:

8. We refer to the risk factor entitled "Because we borrow money, the potential for loss on amounts invested in us will be magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us." Please disclose in this risk factor that if the Company incurs leverage in excess of the amount required by the 1940 Act in reliance upon the exemptive relief that it received from the SEC relating to its SBIC subsidiary, then its net asset value will decline more sharply if the value of its assets decline than if it had not incurred such additional leverage and that the effects of leverage described elsewhere in this risk factor will be magnified in such event.

Response: The Company has revised the disclosure accordingly. See page 15 of Post-Effective Amendment No. 5.

* * *

If you have any questions or additional comments concerning the foregoing, please contact the undersigned at (202) 383-0805, or Steven B. Boehm at (202) 383-0176.

Sincerely,

/s/ Harry S. Pangas
Harry S. Pangas